

# FZS100N FZS100NC

# SERVICE MANUAL

LIT-11616-14-48 5LV-28197-E0

EAS00001

FZS1000N (C)
SERVICE MANUAL
©2001 by Yamaha Motor
Corporation, U.S.A.
First edition, January 2001
All rights reserved. Any reproduction
or unauthorized use without the written
permission of Yamaha Motor Corporation,
U.S.A. is expressly prohibited.
Printed in U.S.A.
P/N LIT-11616-14-48

EAS00003

#### NOTICE

This manual was produced by the Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. primarily for use by Yamaha dealers and their qualified mechanics. It is not possible to include all the knowledge of a mechanic in one manual. Therefore, anyone who uses this book to perform maintenance and repairs on Yamaha vehicles should have a basic understanding of mechanics and the techniques to repair these types of vehicles. Repair and maintenance work attempted by anyone without this knowledge is likely to render the vehicle unsafe and unfit for use.

This model has been designed and manufactured to perform within certain specifications in regard to performance and emissions. Proper service with the correct tools in necessary to ensure that the vehicle will operate as designed. If there is any question about a service procedure, it is imperative that you contact a Yamaha dealer for any service information changes that apply to this model. This policy is intended to provide the customer with the most satisfaction from his vehicle and to conform with federal environmental quality objectives.

Yamaha Motor Company, Ltd. is continually striving to improve all its models. Modifications and significant changes in specifications or procedures will be forwarded to all authorized Yamaha dealers and will appear in future editions of this manual where applicable.

#### NOTE: -

- This Service Manual contains information regarding periodic maintenance to the emission control system. Please read this material carefully.
- Designs and specifications are subject to change without notice.

EAS00004

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

Particularly important information is distinguished in this manual by the following.

The Safety Alert Symbol means ATTENTION! BECOME ALERT! YOUR SAFETY IS INVOLVED!

Failure to follow WARNING instructions could result in severe injury or death to the motorcycle operator, a bystander or a person checking or repairing the motorcycle.

torcycle.

CAUTION: A CAUTION indicates special precautions that must be taken to avoid damage

to the motorcycle.

**NOTE:** A NOTE provides key information to make procedures easier or clearer.

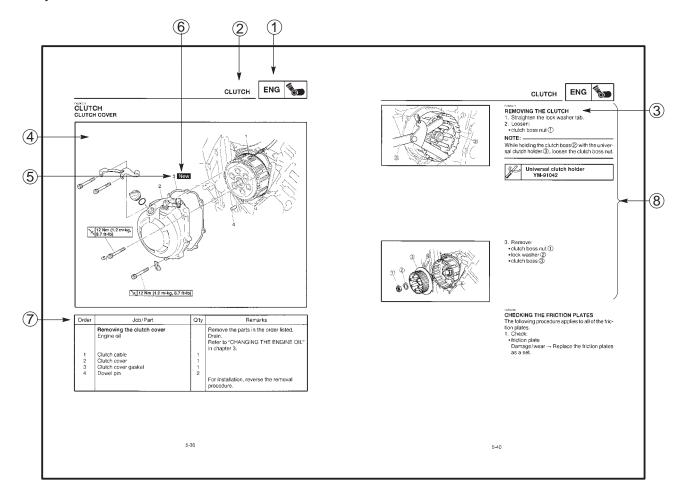
#### **HOW TO USE THIS MANUAL**

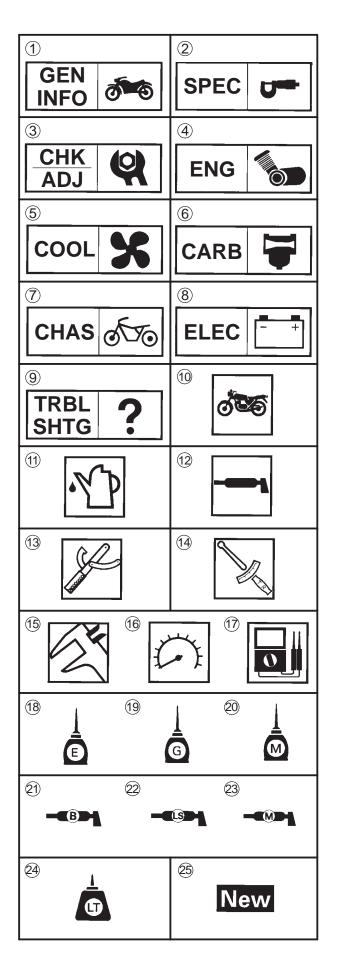
This manual is intended as a handy, easy-to-read reference book for the mechanic. Comprehensive explanations of all installation, removal, disassembly, assembly, repair and check procedures are laid out with the individual steps in sequential order.

- 1 The manual is divided into chapters. An abbreviation and symbol in the upper right corner of each page indicate the current chapter. Refer to "SYMBOLS" on the following page.
- ② Each chapter is divided into sections. The current section title is shown at the top of each page, except in Chapter 3 ("Periodic Checks and Adjustments"), where the sub-section title(-s) appears.

(In Chapter 3, "Periodic Checks and Adjustments", the sub-section title appears at the top of each page, instead of the section title.)

- 3 Sub-section titles appear in smaller print than the section title.
- ④ To help identify parts and clarify procedure steps, there are exploded diagrams at the start of each removal and disassembly section.
- ⑤ Numbers are given in the order of the jobs in the exploded diagram. A circled number indicates a disassembly step.
- (6) Symbols indicate parts to be lubricated or replaced (see "SYMBOLS").
- (7) A job instruction chart accompanies the exploded diagram, providing the order of jobs, names of parts, notes in jobs, etc.





EAS00008

#### **SYMBOLS**

The following symbols are not relevant to every vehicle.

Symbols ① to ⑨ indicate the subject of each chapter.

- (1) General information
- 2 Specifications
- (3) Periodic checks and adjustments
- 4 Engine
- (5) Cooling system
- 6 Carburetor(-s)
- (7) Chassis
- 8 Electrical system
- (9) Troubleshooting

Symbols 10 to 17 indicate the following.

- (10) Serviceable with engine mounted
- (11) Filling fluid
- (12) Lubricant
- 13 Special tool
- (14) Tightening torque
- (15) Wear limit, clearance
- (16) Engine speed
- (17) Electrical data

Symbols <sup>®</sup> to <sup>®</sup> in the exploded diagrams indicate the types of lubricants and lubrication points.

- (18) Engine oil
- (19) Gear oil
- 20 Molybdenum disulfide oil
- 21) Wheel bearing grease
- 22 Lithium soap base grease
- 23 Molybdenum disulfide grease

Symbols 4 to 5 in the exploded diagrams indicate the following:

- 24 Apply locking agent (LOCTITE®)
- 25 Replace the part

# **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

GENERAL INFORMATION	GEN C
	INFO
SPECIFICATIONS	SPEC 2
	SPEC Z
PERIODIC CHECKS AND	CHK 2
ADJUSTMENTS	ADJ 3
ENGINE	ENG 4
	*
COOLING SYSTEM	cool 5
	<b>\</b>
CARBURETORS	carb 6
	Ø\$6
CHASSIS	CHAS 7
	- +
ELECTRICAL SYSTEM	ELEC 8
	?
TROUBLESHOOTING	TRBL SHTG



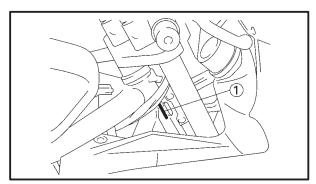
# CHAPTER 1 GENERAL INFORMATION

MOTORCYCLE IDENTIFICATION 1	-1
VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER 1	
MODEL CODE 1	-1
IMPORTANT INFORMATION 1	-2
PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY 1	-2
REPLACEMENT PARTS 1	-2
GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS 1	-2
LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS	-2
BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS 1	-3
CIRCLIPS	-3
CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS	-4
SDECIAL TOOLS	-5



#### **MOTORCYCLE IDENTIFICATION**





EAS00014

# GENERAL INFORMATION MOTORCYCLE IDENTIFICATION

EAS00017

#### **VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NUMBER**

The vehicle identification number ① is stamped into the right side of the steering head.

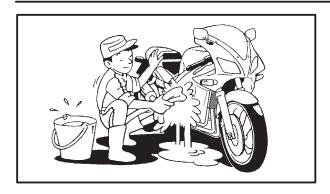
EAS00018

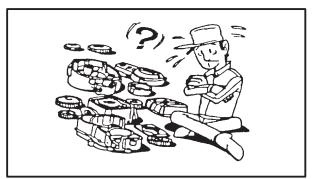
#### **MODEL CODE**

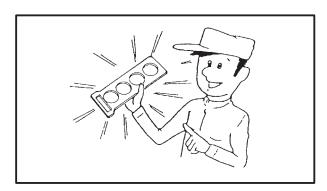
The model code label ① is affixed to the frame. This information will be needed to order spare parts.

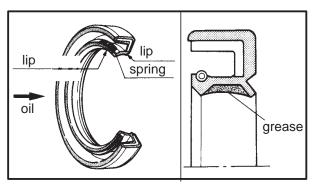
#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

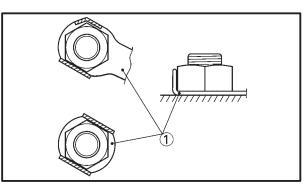












EAS00020

# IMPORTANT INFORMATION PREPARATION FOR REMOVAL AND DISASSEMBLY

- 1. Before removal and disassembly, remove all dirt, mud, dust and foreign material.
- Use only the proper tools and cleaning equipment. Refer to the "SPECIAL TOOLS" section.
- When disassembling, always keep mated parts together. This includes gears, cylinders, pistons and other parts that have been
- "mated" through normal wear. Mated parts must always be reused or replaced as an assembly.
- During disassembly, clean all of the parts and place them in trays in the order of disassembly. This will speed up assembly and allow for the correct installation of all parts.
- 5. Keep all parts away from any source of fire.

EAS00021

#### REPLACEMENT PARTS

 Use only genuine Yamaha parts for all replacements. Use oil and grease recommended by Yamaha for all lubrication jobs. Other brands may be similar in function and appearance, but inferior in quality.

EAS00022

#### **GASKETS, OIL SEALS AND O-RINGS**

- When overhauling the engine, replace all gaskets, seals and O-rings. All gasket surfaces, oil seal lips and O-rings must be cleaned.
- 2. During reassembly, properly oil all mating parts and bearings and apply grease onto the oil seal lips with greace.

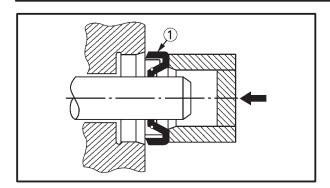
EAS00023

## LOCK WASHERS/PLATES AND COTTER PINS

 After removal, replace all lock washers/plates and cotter pins. After the bolt or nut has been tightened to specification, bend the lock tabs along a flat of the bolt or nut.

#### IMPORTANT INFORMATION

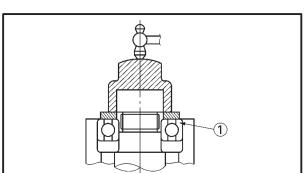




EAS00024

#### **BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS**

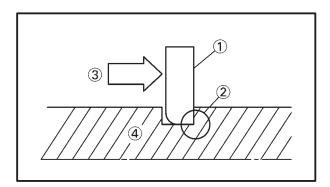
- Install bearings and oil seals so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers are visible. When installing oil seals, apply a light coat of lithium soap base grease onto the oil seal lips. Oil bearings liberally when installing, if appropriate.
- (1) Oil seal



#### **CAUTION:**

Do not spin the bearing with compressed air because this will damage the bearing surfaces.

(1) Bearing



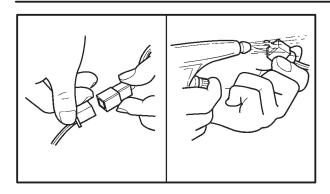
FAS00025

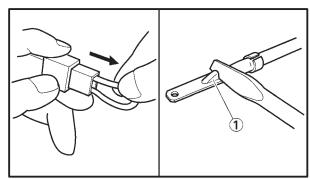
#### **CIRCLIPS**

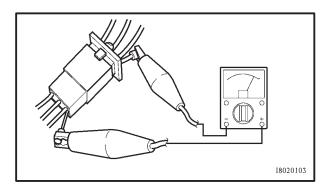
- 1. Before reassembly, check all circlips carefully and replace damaged or distorted circlips. Always replace piston pin clips after one use. When installing a circlip ①, make sure that the sharp-edged corner ② is positioned opposite the thrust ③ that the circlip receives.
- (4) Shaft

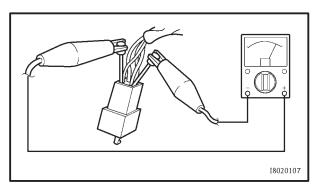
#### **CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS**











EAS00026

#### **CHECKING THE CONNECTIONS**

Check the leads, couplers, and connectors for stains, rust, moisture, etc.

- 1. Disconnect:
  - lead (1)
  - coupler ②
  - connector ③
- 2. Check:
  - lead
  - coupler
  - connector
     Moisture → Dry with an air blower.

     Rust/stains → Connect and disconnect several times.
- 3. Check:
  - all connections
     Loose connection → Connect properly.

#### NOTF:

If the pin ① on the terminal is flattened, bend it up.

- 4. Connect:
  - lead
  - coupler
  - connector

#### NOTE: -

Make sure that all connections are tight.

- 5. Check:
  - continuity (with a pocket tester)



Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

#### NOTE: ——

- If there is no continuity, clean the terminals.
- When checking the wire harness, perform steps 1 to 3.
- As a quick remedy, use a contact revitalizer available at most part stores.

#### **SPECIAL TOOLS**



EAS0002

#### **SPECIAL TOOLS**

The following special tools are necessary for complete and accurate tune-up and assembly. Use only the appropriate special tools as this will help prevent damage caused by the use of inappropriate tools or improvised techniques. Special tools, part numbers or both may differ depending on the country. When placing an order, refer to the list provided below to avoid any mistakes.

Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
YM-01080-A	Alternator Rotor Puller  This tool is used to remove the generator rotor.	
YU-01235	Universal Magneto & Rotor Holder  This tool is used to hold the generator rotor when removing or installing the generator rotor bolt or pickup coil rotor bolt.	
YU-01304	Piston Pin Puller  This tool is used to remove the piston pins.	
YU-01312-A	Fuel Level Gauge  This tool is used to measure the fuel level in the float chamber.	
Radiator Pressure Tester YU-24460-01 Radiator Pressure Tester Adapter YU-33984	Radiator Pressure Tester Radiator Pressure Tester Adapter  These tools are used to check the cooling system.	
YU-33975	Spanner Wrench  This tool is used to loosen or tighten the steering stem ring nuts.	
YU-1268	Steering Nut Wrench  This tool is used to loosen the steering stem ring nuts.	
YM-01447	Damper Rod Holder  This tool is used to hold the damper rod assembly when loosening or tightening the damper rod assembly bolt.	

## **SPECIAL TOOLS**



Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
YU-38411	Oil Filter Wrench  This tool is needed to loosen or tighten the oil filter cartridge.	
YM-01434	Rod Holder  This tool is used to support the damper adjusting rod.	5
Rod puller YM-01437	Rod Puller  This tool is used to pull up the front fork damper rod.	
Driver YM-33963 43 mm Adapters YM-8020-A	Driver 43 mm Adapters  This tool is used to install the front fork's oil seal and dust seal.	
YU-03008	Micrometers (50 ~ 75 mm)  This tool is used to measure the piston skirt diameter.	
YU-8030	Carburetor Synchronizer  This guide is used to synchronize the carburetors.	
Compression Gauge Set YU-33223	Compression Gauge Set Compression Gauge Adapter These tools are used to measure engine compression.	
YU-03112-C	Pocket Tester Measurement  This tool is used to check the electrical system.	
YU-8036-B	Inductive Self-Powered Tachometer  This tool is used to check engine speed.	

## SPECIAL TOOLS

Tool No.	Tool name/Function	Illustration
12311131	Battery Powered Timing Light	
YM-33277-A	This tool is used to check the ignition timing.	
Valve Spring Compressor YM-04019 Adapter YM-4108	Valve Spring Compressor Set, Quick Release Adapter These tools are used to remove or install	
YM-4114	the valve assemblies.	
40 and 50 mm Bearing Driver YM-4058 Water Pump Seat Installer	40 and 50 mm Bearing Driver Water Pump Seal Installer  These tools are used to install the water	
YM-33221	pump seal.	
	Universal Clutch Holder (Grabbit)	
YM-91042	This tool is used to hold the clutch boss when removing or installing the clutch boss nut.	
YM-04111 YM-4116	Valve Guide Remover (ø4) Valve Guide Remover (ø4.5)  This tool is used to remove or install the valve guides.	The state of the s
YM-04112 YM-4117	Valve Guide Installer (ø4) Valve Guide Installer (ø4.5)  This tool is used to install the valve guides.	
YM-04113 YM-4118	Valve Guide Reamer (ø4) Valve Guide Reamer (ø4.5)  This tool is used to rebore the new valve guides.	3
YM-34487	Dynamic Spark Tester  This tool is used to check the ignition	
	system components.	
ACC-11001- 05-01	Yamaha bond No. 1215  This bond is used to seal two mating	
	surfaces (e.g., crankcase mating surfaces).	



# CHAPTER 2. SPECIFICATIONS

GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-1
ENGINE SPECIFICATIONS	2-2
CHASSIS SPECIFICATIONS	2-11
ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS	2-15
TIGHTENING TORQUES  GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUES  ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES  CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES	2-18 2-19
ENGINE CHASSIS	2-23
COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS	2-25
ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART	2-29
LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS	2-30
CARLE ROUTING	2 25

SPEC U

## **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**



## **SPECIFICATIONS**

## **GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Item	Standard	Limit
Model code	5LV5 (USA except for California) 5LV6 (CDN) 5LV7 (California)	
Dimensions		
Overall length	2,125 mm (83.7 in)	
Overall width	765 mm (30.1 in)	
Overall height	1,190 mm (46.9 in)	
Seat height	820 mm (32.3 in)	
Wheelbase	1,450 mm (57.1 in)	
Minimum ground clearance	140 mm (5.5 in)	
Minimum turning radius	2,900 mm (114.2 in)	
Weight		
Wet (with oil and a full fuel tank)	231 kg (509 lb)	
	232 kg (512 lb) (for california)	
Dry (without oil and fuel)	208 kg (459 lb)	
	209 kg (461 lb) (for california)	
Maximum load (total of cargo, rider,	189 kg (417 lb)	
passenger, and accessories)	188 kg (415 lb) (for california)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Engine Engine type Displacement Cylinder arrangement Bore ~ stroke Compression ratio Engine idling speed Vacuum pressure at engine idling speed Standard compression pressure (at sea level)	Liquid-cooled, 4-stroke, DOHC 998 cm <sup>3</sup> Forward-inclined parallel 4-cylinder 74 ~ 58 mm (2.91 ~ 2.28 in) 11.4 : 1 1,050 ~ 1,150 r/min 30 kPa (225 mmHg, 8.86 in Hg) 1,450 kPa (14.5 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 206 psi) at 400 r/min	
Fuel Recommended fuel  Fuel tank capacity Total (including reserve) Reserve only  Engine oil Lubrication system Recommended oil  30 40 50 60°F	Unleaded fuel (for USA) Regular unleaded gasoline (for CDN)  21 L (18.5 Imp qt, 22.2 US qt) 4.0 L (3.52 Imp qt, 4.22 US qt)  Wet sump  Yamalube 4 (20W40) or SAE 20W40 type SE motor oil	
Quantity Total amount Without oil filter cartridge replacement With oil filter cartridge replacement Oil pressure (hot) Relief valve opening pressure	3.7 L (3.2 Imp qt, 3.8 US qt) 2.8 L (2.4 Imp qt, 2.9 US qt) 3.0 L (2.6 Imp qt, 3.1 US qt) 45 kPa (0.45 kg/cm², 6.40 psi) at 1,100 r/min 490 ~ 570 kPa (4.9 ~ 5.7 kg/cm², 69.7 ~ 81.1 psi)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Oil filter Oil filter type Bypass valve opening pressure	Cartridge (paper) 180 ~ 220 kPa (1.8 ~ 2.2 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 25.6 ~ 31.3 psi)	
Oil pump Oil pump type Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance	Trochoidal $0.09 \sim 0.15 \text{ mm } (0.004 \sim 0.006 \text{ in})$ $0.03 \sim 0.08 \text{ mm } (0.001 \sim 0.003 \text{ in})$	
Cooling system Radiator capacity Radiator cap opening pressure  Radiator core Width Height Depth Coolant reservoir Capacity Water pump Water pump Water pump type Reduction ratio Max. impeller shaft tilt	2.4 L (2.11 Imp qt, 2.53 US qt) 95 ~ 125 kPa (0.95 ~ 1.25 kg/cm², 13.1 ~ 17.8 psi)  340 mm (13.4 in) 238 mm (9.4 in) 24 mm (0.94 in)  0.3 L (0.26 Imp qt, 0.32 US qt)  Single-suction centrifugal pump 68/43 ~ 28/28 (1.581)	0.15 mm (0.006 in)
Starting system type	Electric starter	
Spark plugs  Model (manufacturer) ~ quantity  Spark plug gap	CR9E/U27ESR-N (NGK/DENSO) ~ 4 0.7 ~ 0.8 mm (0.028 ~ 0.031 in)	
Cylinder head Max. warpage		0.1 mm (0.004 in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Camshafts Drive system Camshaft cap inside diameter  Camshaft journal diameter  Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance Intake camshaft lobe dimensions	Chain drive (right) 24.500 ~ 24.521 mm (0.9646 ~ 0.9654 in) 24.459 ~ 24.472 mm (0.9630 ~ 0.9635 in) 0.028 ~ 0.062 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0024 in)	
Measurement B  Measurement C Exhaust camshaft lobe dimensions	32.5 ~ 32.6 mm (1.2795 ~ 1.2835 in) 24.95 ~ 25.05 mm (0.9823 ~ 0.9862 in) 7.45 ~ 7.65 mm (0.2933 ~ 0.3012 in)	32.4 mm (1.2756 in) 24.85 mm (0.9783 in)
Measurement A  Measurement B  Measurement C  Max. camshaft runout	32.95 ~ 33.05 mm (1.2972 ~ 1.3012 in) 24.95 ~ 25.05 mm (0.9823 ~ 0.9862 in) 7.75 ~ 7.95 mm (0.3051 ~ 0.3126 in)	32.85 mm (1.2933 in) 24.85 mm (0.9783 in) 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)



Item	Standard	Limit
Timing chain  Model/number of links  Tensioning system	RH2015/130 Automatic	
Valves, valve seats, valve guides Valve clearance (cold) Intake Exhaust Valve dimensions	0.11 ~ 0.20 mm (0.0043 ~ 0.0079 in) 0.21 ~ 0.25 mm (0.0083 ~ 0.0098 in)	
A A	c E	D
Head Diameter Face Widt	th Seat Width Mar	gin Thickness
Valve head diameter A Intake Exhaust Valve face width B Intake Exhaust Valve seat width C Intake Exhaust Valve margin thickness D Intake Exhaust Valve stem diameter Intake Exhaust	22.9 $\sim$ 23.1 mm (0.9016 $\sim$ 0.9094 in) 24.4 $\sim$ 24.6 mm (0.9606 $\sim$ 0.9685 in) 1.76 $\sim$ 2.90 mm (0.0693 $\sim$ 0.1142 in) 1.76 $\sim$ 2.90 mm (0.0693 $\sim$ 0.1142 in) 0.9 $\sim$ 1.1 mm (0.035 $\sim$ 0.043 in) 0.9 $\sim$ 1.1 mm (0.035 $\sim$ 0.043 in) 0.5 $\sim$ 0.9 mm (0.020 $\sim$ 0.035 in) 0.5 $\sim$ 0.9 mm (0.020 $\sim$ 0.035 in) 3.975 $\sim$ 3.900 mm (0.1565 $\sim$ 0.1535 in) 4.465 $\sim$ 4.480 mm (0.1758 $\sim$ 0.1764 in)	3.945 mm (0.1553 in) 4.43 mm
	4.405 ~ 4.400 111111 (0.1756 ~ 0.1764 111)	(0.1744 in)
Valve guide inside diameter Intake	4.000 ~ 4.012 mm (0.1575 ~ 0.1580 in)	4.05 mm (0.1594 in)
Exhaust	4.500 ~ 4.512 mm (0.1772 ~ 0.1776 in)	(0.1394 iii) 4.55 mm (0.1791 in)
Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance Intake	0.010 ~ 0.037 mm (0.0004 ~ 0.0015 in)	0.08 mm (0.0031 in)
Exhaust	0.020 ~ 0.047 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0019 in)	0.10 mm (0.0039 in)



Item	Standard	Limit
Valve stem runout	•••	0.01 mm (0.0004 in)
Valve seat width Intake Exhaust Valve springs Free length Intake Exhaust Installed length (valve closed) Intake Exhaust	0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.035 ~ 0.043 in) 0.9 ~ 1.1 mm (0.035 ~ 0.043 in) 38.90 mm (1.53 in) 40.67 mm (1.60 in) 34.50 mm (1.36 in) 35.00 mm (1.38 in)	•••
Compressed spring force (installed) Intake Exhaust  Spring tilt	82 ~ 96 N (8.2 ~ 9.6 kg, 18.4 ~ 25.4 lb) 110 ~ 126 N (11.0 ~ 12.6 kg, 24.7 ~ 28.3 lb)	•••
Intake	•••	2.5°/1.7 mm
Exhaust	•••	(2.5°/0.067 in) 2.5°/1.8 mm (2.5°/0.071 in)
Winding direction (top view) Intake Exhaust	Clockwise	•••



Item	Standard	Limit
Cylinders Cylinder arrangement Bore ~ stroke Compression ratio Bore Max. taper	Forward-inclined, parallel 4-cylinder 74 ~ 58 mm (2.91 ~ 2.28 in) 11.4 : 1 74.00 ~ 74.01 mm (2.9134 ~ 2.9138 in)	0.05 mm (0.0016 in)
Max. out-of-round		0.05 mm (0.0016 in)
Pistons Piston-to-cylinder clearance Diameter D	0.030 ~ 0.055 mm (0.001 ~ 0.002 in) 73.955 ~ 73.970 mm (2.9118 ~ 2.9122 in)	0.12 mm (0.005 in)
H		
Height H Piston pin bore (in the piston) Diameter  Offset Offset direction	5 mm (0.20 in)  17.002 ~ 17.013 mm (0.6694 ~ 0.6698 in) 0.5 mm (0.0197 in) Intake side	17.043 mm (0.6710 in)
Piston pins Outside diameter  Piston-pin-to-piston-pin-bore clearance Piston rings Top ring	16.991 ~ 17.000 mm (0.6689 ~ 0.6693 in) 0.002 ~ 0.022 mm (0.00008 ~ 0.00087 in)	16.971 mm (0.6681 in) 0.072 mm (0.0028 in)
В		
Ring type Dimensions (B ~ T) End gap (installed) Ring side clearance	Barrel 0.90 ~ 2.75 mm (0.035 ~ 0.108 in) 0.32 ~ 0.44 mm (0.010 ~ 0.020 in) 0.030 ~ 0.065 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0026 in)	

	Item	Standard	Limit
2nd ring			
	B		
Oil ring	Ring type Dimensions (B ~ T) End gap (installed) Ring side clearance	Taper 0.8 ~ 2.8 mm (0.031 ~ 0.110 in) 0.43 ~ 0.58 mm (0.017 ~ 0.023 in) 0.020 ~ 0.055 mm (0.0008 ~ 0.0022 in)	
	В		
	Dimensions (B $\sim$ T) End gap (installed)	$1.5 \sim 2.6$ mm (0.059 $\sim$ 0.101 in) $0.10 \sim 0.35$ mm (0.004 $\sim$ 0.014 in)	
Connecting Crankshaft-p	rods bin-to-big-end-bearing	0.031 ~ 0.055 mm (0.0012 ~ 0.0022 in)	
Bearing cold	or code	-1 = Violet 0 = White 1 = Blue 2 = Black	
Crankshaft			
F	D A B		
Width A Width B Max. runout		52.40 ~ 57.25 mm (2.063 ~ 2.254 in) 300.75 ~ 302.65 mm (11.84 ~ 11.92 in)	0.03 mm
Crankshaft-j journal-bear	clearance D ournal-to-crankshaft- ing clearance	0.160 ~ 0.262 mm (0.006 ~ 0.010 in) 0.029 ~ 0.053 mm (0.0011 ~ 0.0021 in)	(0.0012 in)
Bearing cold	or code	-1 = Pink/violet 0 = Pink/white 1 = Pink/blue 2 = Pink/black 3 = Pink/brown	
Operation	se method operation free play (at the end of the	Wet, multiple disc Cam (pull rod type) Cable operation Left-hand operation 10 ~ 15 mm (0.39 ~ 0.59 in)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Friction plates		
Thickness	$2.92 \sim 3.08 \text{ mm } (0.115 \sim 0.121 \text{ in})$	2.82 mm (0.111 in)
Plate quantity	8	
Thickness	3.42 ~ 3.58 mm (0.135 ~ 0.141 in)	3.32 mm (0.131 in)
Plate quantity	1	(0.101 111)
Clutch plates Thickness	1.9 ~ 2.1 mm (0.075 ~ 0.083 in)	
Plate quantity	8	
Max. warpage		0.1 mm
Clutch springs		(0.004 in)
Free length	50 mm (1.97 in)	
Spring quantity	6	
Transmission		
Transmission type	Constant mesh, 6-speed	
Primary reduction system	Spur gear	
Primary reduction ratio	68/43 (1.581)	
Secondary reduction system	Chain drive	
Secondary reduction ratio	44/16 (2.750)	
Operation	Left-foot operation	
Gear ratios		
1st gear	35/14 (2.500)	
2nd gear	35/19 (1.842)	
3rd gear	30/20 (1.500)	
4th gear	28/21 (1.333)	
5th gear	30/25 (1.200)	
6th gear	29/26 (1.115)	
Max. main axle runout		0.08 mm
		(0.003 in)
Max. drive axle runout		0.08 mm
		(0.003 in)
Shifting mechanism		
Shift mechanism type	Guide bar	
Max. shift fork guide bar bending		0.1 mm
January Landing		(0.004 in)
Installed shift rod length	260 mm (10.2 in)	(* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
Air filter type	Dry element	
Fuel pump		
Pump type	Electrical	
Model (manufacturer)	4SV (MITSUBISHI)	
Output pressure	20 kPa (0.2 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 2.8 psi)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Carburetors		
Model (manufacturer) ~ quantity	BSR37 (MIKUNI) ~ 4	
Throttle cable free play (at the	$3 \sim 5 \text{ mm} (0.12 \sim 0.20 \text{ in})$	
flange of the throttle grip)	,	
ID mark	5LV5 40	
Main jet	Carburetors 1 and 4: #132.5	
•	Carburetors 2 and 3: #130	
Main air jet	#80	
Jet needle	Carburetor 1 and 4: 5D129-3/5	
	Carburetor 2 and 3: 5D130-3/5	
Needle jet	P-OM	
Pilot air jet	#85	
Pilot outlet	1.0	
Pilot jet	#15	
Bypass 1	0.9	
Bypass 2	0.9	
Bypass 3	0.9	
Pilot screw turns out	2.0	
Valve seat size	1.5	
Starter jet 1	#42.5	
Starter jet 2	0.8	
Throttle valve size	#115	
Fuel level (above the line on the	$3.0 \sim 4.0 \text{ mm} (0.118 \sim 0.157 \text{ in})$	
float chamber)	,	
Max. EXUP cable free play (at the EXUP valve pulley)	1.5 mm (0.059 in)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Frame		
Frame type	Double cradle	•••
Caster angle	26°	•••
Trail	104 mm (4.09 in)	•••
Front wheel		
Wheel type	Cast wheel	•••
Rim		
Size	17 ~ MT3.50	•••
Material	Aluminum	•••
Wheel travel	140 mm (5.51 in)	•••
Wheel runout		
Max. radial wheel runout	•••	1 mm
		(0.04 in)
Max. lateral wheel runout	•••	0.5 mm
Maximatoral Wilesi raneat		(0.02 in)
Rear wheel		(0.00)
Wheel type	Cast wheel	
Rim	Cast wheel	
Size	17 ~ MT5.50	
Material	Aluminum	
Wheel travel		•••
Wheel runout	135 mm (5.31 in)	•••
Max. radial wheel runout	•••	1 mm
Max. radiai wheel furiout		1 mm
Max lateral whoel rup out		(0.04 in) 0.5 mm
Max. lateral wheel runout	•••	
		(0.02 in)
Front tire		
Tire type	Tubeless	•••
Size	120/70 ZR17 (58W)	•••
Model (manufacturer)	MEZ4Y FRONT (METZELER)	•••
	BT020F U (BRIDGESTONE)	
Tire pressure (cold)		
0 ~ 90 kg	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	•••
90 ~ 201 kg	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	•••
High-speed riding	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	•••
Min. tire tread depth	•••	1.0 mm
·		(0.04 in)

Item	Standard	Limit
Rear tire Tire type Size Model (manufacturer)  Tire pressure (cold) 0 ~ 90 kg 90 ~ 201 kg High-speed riding Min. tire tread depth	Tubeless 180/55 ZR17 (73W) MEZ4Y (METZELER) BT020R U (BRIDGESTONE)  270 kPa (2.7 kgf/cm², 39 bar) 290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm², 42 bar) 290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm², 42 bar)	1.0 mm (0.04 in)
Front brakes Brake type Operation Recommended fluid Brake discs Diameter ~ thickness Min. thickness Max. deflection Brake pad lining thickness	Dual-disc brake Right-hand-operation DOT 4  298 ~ 5 mm (11.7 ~ 0.20 in)  5.5 mm (0.22 in)	4.5 mm (0.18 in) 0.1 mm (0.004 in) 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter Caliper cylinder inside diameter	14 mm (0.05 in) 30.2 mm (1.19 in) and 27 mm (1.06 in)	
Rear brake Brake type Operation Brake pedal position (from the top of the brake pedal to the top of the rider footrest) Recommended fluid Brake discs Diameter ~ thickness Min. thickness  Max. deflection  Brake pad lining thickness	Single-disc brake Right-foot operation 35 ~ 40 mm (1.38 ~ 1.57 in)  DOT 4  267 ~ 5 mm (10.51 ~ 0.20 in)  5.5 mm (0.22 in)	4.5 mm (0.18 in) 0.1 mm (0.004 in) 0.5 mm (0.02 in)
Master cylinder inside diameter Caliper cylinder inside diameter	12.7 mm (0.5 in) 42.9 mm (1.69 in)	



Item	Standard	Limit
Front suspension		
Suspension type	Telescopic fork	•••
Front fork type	Coil sprin	•••
Front fork travel	140 mm (5.51 in)	•••
Spring	, ,	
Free length	344.0 mm (13.5 in)	•••
Spacer length	66.0 mm (2.60 in)	•••
Installed length	320.0 mm (12.6 in)	•••
Spring rate (K1)	7.8 N/mm (0.78 kg/mm, 43.7 lb/in)	•••
Spring rate (K2)	11.8 N/mm (1.2 kg/mm, 67.2 lb/in)	•••
Spring stroke (K1)	$0 \sim 64 \text{ mm } (0 \sim 2.52 \text{ in})$	•••
Spring stroke (K2)	64 ~ 140 mm (2.52 ~ 5.51 in)	•••
Optional spring available	No	•••
Fork oil		
Recommended oil	Suspension oil "01" or equivalent	•••
Quantity (each front fork leg)	435 cm <sup>3</sup> (15.3 lmp oz, 14.7 US oz)	•••
Level (from the top of the inner	140 mm (5.51 in)	•••
tube, with the inner tube fully		
compressed, and without the		
fork spring)		
Spring preload adjusting positions		
Minimum	5 (fully turned out position)	•••
Standard	2	•••
Maximum	1	•••
Rebound damping adjusting		
positions		
Minimum*	17	•••
Standard*	7	•••
Maximum*	1	•••
Compression damping adjusting		
positions		
Minimum*	21	•••
Standard*	6	•••
Maximum*	1	•••
*from the fully turned-in position		



Item	Standard	Limit
Steering		
Steering bearing type	Angular ball bearings	
Rear suspension		
Suspension type	Swingarm (link suspension)	
Rear shock absorber assembly	Coil spring/gas-oil damper	
type		
Rear shock absorber assembly	65 mm (2.56 in)	
travel		
Spring	100 F mm (7.10 in)	
Free length	182.5 mm (7.19 in)	
Installed length Spring rate (K1)	163 mm (6.42 in) 73.6 N/mm (7.5 kg/mm, 420 lb/in)	
Spring rate (K1) Spring stroke (K1)	$0 \sim 65 \text{ mm } (0 \sim 2.56 \text{ in})$	
Optional spring available	No	
Standard spring preload gas/air	1,200 kPa (12 kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , 170.7 psi)	
pressure	, (	
Spring preload adjusting positions		
Minimum	1	
Standard	6	
Maximum	11	
Rebound damping adjusting		
positions		
Minimum*	20	
Standard*	10 3	
Maximum* Compression damping adjusting	3	
positions		
Minimum*	1	
Standard*	7	
Maximum*	12	
*from the fully turned-in position		
Swingarm		
Free play (at the end of the		
swingarm)		
Radial		1 mm
		(0.04 in)
Axial		1 mm
		(0.04 in)
Drive chain		
Model (manufacturer)	50ZVM (DAIDO)	
Link quantity	116	
Drive chain slack	40 ~ 50 mm (1.57 ~ 1.97 in)	150 5
Maximum ten-link section	150.1 mm (5.91 in)	152.5 mm
		(6.00 in)

## **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



## **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Item	Standard	Limit
System voltage	12 V	•••
Ignition system Ignition system type Ignition timing Advanced timing Advancer type Pickup coil resistance/color Transistorized coil ignition unit model (manufacturer)  Ignition coils Model (manufacturer) Minimum ignition spark gap Primary coil resistance	Transistorized coil ignition $5^{\circ}$ BTDC at 1,100 r/min $55^{\circ}$ BTDC at 5,000 r/min Throttle position sensor and electrical 248 $\sim 372~\Omega/\text{Gy-B}$ TNDF69 (DENSO)	•••
Secondary coil resistance  Spark plug caps Material Resistance  Throttle position sensor standard resistance	12 $\sim$ 18 kΩ  Rubber 10 kΩ  4 $\sim$ 6 kΩ	•••
Charging system System type Model (manufacturer) Normal output Stator coil resistance/color	AC magneto F4T361 (MITSUBISHI) 14 V/365 W at 5,000 r/min 0.27 ~ 0.33 Ω at 20°C (68°F)/W-W	•••
Rectifier/regulator Regulator type Model (manufacture) No-load regulated voltage Rectifier capacity Withstand voltage	Semiconductor short circuit SH650C-11 (SHINDENGEN) 14.1 ~ 14.9 V 18 A 200 V	•••
Battery Battery type Battery voltage/capacity	GT14B-4 12 V/12AH	•••
Headlight type  Bulbs (voltage/wattage ~ quantity)  Headlight Auxiliary light Tail/brake light Front turn signal light Rear turn signal light Meter light	Halogen bulb  12 V 60 W/55 W ~ 2  12 V 5 W ~ 2  12 V 5 W/21 W ~ 2  12 V 8 W/27 W ~ 2  12 V 27 W ~ 2  12 V 2 W ~ 3	•••

## **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**



Item	Standard	Limit
Indicator light (voltage/wattage ~ quantity)		
Neutral indicator light	14 V 1.4 W ~ 1	•••
High beam indicator light	14 V 1.4 W ~ 1	•••
Oil level indicator light	14 V 1.4 W ~ 1	•••
Turn signal indicator light	14 V 1.4 W ~ 2	•••
Fuel indicator light	12 V 2 W ~ 1	•••
Water temperature indicator light	LED	•••
Electric starting system		
System type	Constant mesh	•••
Starter motor		
Model (manufacturer)	SM-13 (MITSUBA)	•••
Power output	0.8 kW	•••
Brushes Overall length	12.5 mm (0.49 in)	4 mm
Spring force	│ │ 7.65 ~ 10.01 N	(0.16 in)
Spring force	$7.63 \sim 10.01 \text{ N}$ $1.080 \sim 1.021 \text{ gf}, 27.5 \sim 36.0 \text{ oz}$	
Commutator resistance	$(780 \sim 1,021 \text{ gi}, 27.3 \sim 36.0 \text{ 02})$ $(780 \sim 1,021 \text{ gi}, 27.3 \sim 36.0 \text{ 02})$	•••
Commutator diameter	28 mm (1.10 in)	27 mm
		(1.06 in)
Mica undercut	0.7 mm (0.03 in)	•••
Starter relay		
Model (manufacturer)	MS5F-631 (JIDECO)	•••
Amperage	180 A	•••
Coil resistance	$4.18 \sim 4.62 \Omega$	•••
Horn	D	
Horn type	Plain	•••
Model (manufacturer) ~ quantity	YF-12 (NIKKO) ~ 1	•••
Max. amperage	3 A	•••
Turn signal relay	Full transfers	
Relay type	Full-transistor	•••
Model (manufacturer)	FE246BH (DENSO) No	•••
Self-cancelling device built-in Turn signal blinking frequency	NO   75 ~ 95 cycles/min.	•••
Wattage	$27 \text{ W} \sim 2 + 3.4 \text{ W}$	•••
Oil level switch		
Model (manufacturer)	5LV (DENSO)	•••
Fuel sender		
Model (manufacturer)	5LV (NIPPON SEIKI)	•••
Resistance	4 ~ 100 Ω at 25°C (77°F)	•••
Sidestand/fuel pump relay		
Model (manufacturer)	5EB-20 (OMRON)	•••
Coil resistance	180 Ω	•••
Fuel pump maximum amperage	1.2 A	•••
Radiator fan	1004 (TOYO BARUTOS)	
Model (manufacturer)	4XV (TOYO RADIATOR)	•••
Thermo switch		
Model (manufacturer)	5JJ (NIPPON THERMOSTAT)	•••

## **ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS**

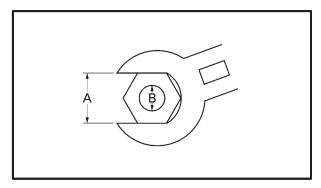


Item	Standard	Limit
Fuses (amperage × quantity)		
Main fuse	30 A × 1	
Headlight fuse	20 A × 1	
Signaling system fuse	20 A × 1	
Ignition fuse	20 A × 1	
Radiator fan fuse	10 A × 1	
Turn signal relay fuse	10 A × 1	
Backup fuse (odometer)	10 A × 1	
Reserve fuse	30 A × 1	
	20 A × 1	
	10 A × 1	

EAS00030

# GENERAL TIGHTENING TORQUE SPECIFICATIONS

This chart specifies tightening torques for standard fasteners with a standard ISO thread pitch. Tightening torque specifications for special components or assemblies are provided for each chapter of this manual. To avoid warpage, tighten multi-fastener assemblies in a crisscross pattern and progressive stages until the specified tightening torque is reached. Unless otherwise specified, tightening torque specifications require clean, dry threads. Components should be at room temperature.



A: Distance between flats

B: Outside thread diameter

A	B (Polt)	General tightening torques				
(Nut)	(Bolt)	Nm	m kg	ft lb		
10 mm	6 mm	6	0.6	4.3		
12 mm	8 mm	15	1.5	11		
14 mm	10 mm	30	3.0	22		
17 mm	12 mm	55	5.5	40		
19 mm	14 mm	85	8.5	61		
22 mm	16 mm	130	13.0	94		



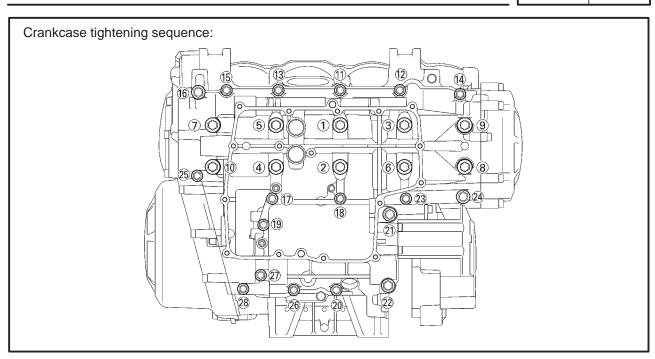
### **ENGINE TIGHTENING TORQUES**

Item	Fastener	Thread size	Q'ty		Tightening torque		Remarks
		Size		Nm	m•kg	ft•lb	
Spark plugs Cylinder head Cylinder head Cylinder head Camshaft caps Cylinder head cover	– Nut Cap nut Bolt Bolt Bolt	M10 M10 M10 M6 M6 M6	4 8 2 2 28 6	13 50 50 12 10 12	1.3 5.0 5.0 1.2 1.0 1.2	9.4 36 36 8.7 7.2 8.7	
Cylinder head	Stud bolt	M8	8	15	1.5	11	—(E
(exhaust pipe) Connecting rod caps Generator rotor Crankshaft sprocket	Nut Bolt Bolt	M8 M10 M10	8 1 1	36 65 + 60° 60	3.6 6.5 + 60° 6.0	25 47 + 60° 43	
Cap bolt (timing chain tensioner)	Bolt	M6	1	6.4	0.64	4.6	
Camshaft sprocket Water pump inlet pipe Water pump outlet pipe	Bolt Bolt Bolt	M7 M6 M6	4 1 1	24 10 10	2.4 1.0 1.0	17 7.2 7.2	Q Q
Oil/water pump assembly driven sprocket	Bolt	M6	1	15	1.5	11	-(6)
Oil pump Oil cooler Engine oil drain bolt Oil strainer housing	Bolt Bolt – Bolt	M6 M20 M14 M6	1 1 1 2	12 35 43 10	1.2 3.5 4.3 1.0	8.7 25 31 7.2	<b>⊸</b> @
Oil/water pump assembly driven sprocket cover	Bolt	M6	1	12	1.2	8.7	<b>√0</b>
Oil delivery pipe Oil filter bolt Oil filter cartridge Oil pipe Oil strainer cover	Bolt Bolt – Bolt Bolt	M6 M20 M20 M6 M6	1 1 1 2 2	10 70 17 10	1.0 7.0 1.7 1.0	7.2 51 12 7.2 7.2	- <b>©</b>
Air cleaner cap and air cleaner	Screw	M6	4	6	0.6	4.3	
Frame and air cleaner	Bolt	M6	3	7	0.7	5.1	
Air cleaner cover and air cleaner	Screw	M6	6	2	0.2	1.4	
Ring nut and cylinder head Exhaust pipe and muffler Emission check bolt EXUP pulley cover EXUP cable bracket EXUP pulley and shaft arm Exhaust joint Exhaust pipe assembly Air induction system pipe	Nut Bolt Bolt Bolt Bolt Bolt Bolt Bolt Bol	M8 M8 M6 M6 M5 M4 M8	8 3 4 3 1 2 1 4	20 20 10 10 10 10 3 20 3.5	2.0 2.0 1.0 1.0 1.0 0.3 2.0 0.35	14 14 7.2 7.2 7.2 7.2 2.2 14 2.5	•
Crankcase (cylinder head)	Stud bolt	M10	10	10	1.0	7.2	
Crankcase	Bolt	M9	10		See note	ı	<b>-6</b>
Crankcase Crankcase Crankcase	Bolt Bolt Bolt	M6 M6 M8	2 14 2	14 12 24	1.4 1.2 2.4	10 8.7 17	<b>⊸</b> ©

Item	Fastener	Thread size	Q'ty	Т	ightenin torque	ng	Remarks
		5126		Nm	m•kg	ft•lb	
AC magneto cover	Bolt	M6	9	12	1.2	8.7	
Drive sprocker cover	Bolt	M6	4	10	1.0	7.2	
Plate	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Clutch cover	Bolt	M6	8	12	1.2	8.7	
Timing chain cap bolt	Bolt	M6	8	12	1.2	8.7	
Shift shaft cover	Bolt	M6	5	12	1.2	8.7	
Breather plate	Bolt	M6	5	10	1.0	7.2	
Timing mark accessing screw	Bolt	M8	1	15	1.5	11	
Starter clutch idle gear shaft	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Starter one-way clutch	Bolt	M6	3	12	1.2	8.7	
Clutch boss	Nut	M20	1	90	9.0	65	Use a lock washer.
Clutch spring	Bolt	M6	6	8	0.8	5.8	
Drive sprocket	Nut	M22	1	85	8.5	61	Use a lock washer.
Main axle bearing housing	Screw	M6	3	12	1.2	8.7	
Shift lever stopper	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Stopper screw	Screw	M8	1	22	2.2	16	
Shift rod	Nut	M6	1	6.5	0.65	4.7	Left thread
Shift rod	Nut	M6	2	6.5	0.65	4.7	
Shift rod joint	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
Shift arm	Bolt	M6	1	10	1.0	7.2	
AC magneto stator coil	Screw	M6	3	14	1.4	10	
Ignitor unit	Screw	M5	2	7	0.7	5.1	
Neutral switch	_	M10	1	20	2.0	14	
Pick up coil	Bolt	M6	2	10	1.0	7.2	
Thermo unit	_	_	1	15	1.5	11	

### NOTE: -

- 1. First, tighten the bolt to approximately 14.7 Nm (1.5 m $^{\circ}$ kg, 11 ft $^{\circ}$ lb) with a torque wrench. 2. Retighten the bolt to 14.7 Nm (1.5 m $^{\circ}$ kg, 11 ft $^{\circ}$ lb), and tighten another 45  $\sim$  50°.





### **CHASSIS TIGHTENING TORQUES**

ll	Thursdains	٦	ightening	Domorko	
ltem	Thread size	Nm	m kg	ft lb	Remarks
Upper bracket pinch bolt	M8	30	3.0	22	
Upper bracket cap nut	M22	110	11	80	
Upper bracket and handlebar holder	M10	32	3.2	23	
Handlebar holder	M8	23	2.3	17	
Lower bracket pinch bolt	_	23	2.3	17	
Lower bracket ring nut	M25	18	1.8	13	See note
Front brake master cylinder	M6	10	1.0	7.2	
Front brake hose union bolt	M10	30	3.0	22	
Engine mounting					
Engine mounting bolt/nut	M10	55	5.5	40	
Engine mounting bolt/nut	M8	33	3.3	24	
Frame and down tube	M10	89	8.9	64	
Clutch cable lock nut	M8	7	0.7	5.1	
Ignition coil and stay	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Pivot shaft	M18	125	12.5	90	
Rear shock absorber (upper)	M10	40	4.0	29	
Rear shock absorber and relay arm	M10	40	4.0	29	
Relay arm and frame	M10	40	4.0	29	
Relay arm and connecting arm	M12	48	4.8	35	
Connecting arm and swing arm	M12	48	4.8	35	
Drive chain guard	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Drive chain case	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel cock	M6	7	0.7	5.1	
Fuel sender	M5	4	0.4	2.9	
Side cover	M6	4	0.4	2.9	
Coolant reservoir tank	M6	4	0.4	2.9	
Front wheel axle	M16	72	7.2	52	
Front wheel axle pinch bolt	M8	23	2.3	17	
Front brake caliper	M10	40	4.0	29	
Front brake disk	M6	18	1.8	13	<b>√</b> 0
Front brake bleed screw	M8	6	0.6	4.3	
Rear brake torque rod	M8	23	2.3	17	
Rear wheel sprocket	M10	69	6.9	50	
Drive chain adjusting nut	M8	16	1.6	12	
Rear brake caliper	M10	40	4.0	29	
Rear wheel axle	M24	150	15	108	
Rear brake hose union bolt	M10	30	3.0	22	
Rear brake bleed screw	M8	6	0.6	4.3	
Rear brake disk	M8	23	2.3	17	<b>√©</b>
Rider footrest bracket and frame	M8	30	3.0	22	
Rear brake reservoir tank	M6	4	0.4	2.9	
Rear brake master cylinder	M8	23	2.3	17	
Rider footrest and bracket	M10	55	5.5	40	
Passenger footrest bracket and frame	M8	28	2.8	20	
Passenger footrest bracket and muffler	M10	48	4.8	35	

#### NOTE:

- 1. First, tighten the ring nut to approximately 52 Nm (5.2 m kg, 38 ft lb) with a torque wrench, then loosen the ring nut completely.
- 2. Retighten the ring nut to specification.

## **LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES**



EASOO03

# LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES ENGINE

Lubrication point	Lubricant
Oil seal lips	- LS
O-rings	
Bearings	<b>-</b> (3)
Crankshaft pins	<b>-</b>
Piston surfaces	<b>-</b>
Piston pins	<b>-</b> (3)
Connecting rod bolts and nuts	
Crankshaft journals	<b>-</b>
Camshaft lobes	— (M)
Camshaft journals	<b>→®</b>
Valve stems (intake and exhaust)	<b>→</b> •
Valve stem ends (intake and exhaust)	<b>-</b> (3)
Water pump impeller shaft	<b>-</b> (3)
Oil pump rotors (inner and outer)	<b>-</b>
Oil strainer	<b>-</b>
Starter clutch idle gear inner surface	<b>-</b>
Starter clutch assembly	<b>-</b>
Primary driven gear	<b>-</b> 6
Transmission gears (wheel and pinion)	
Main axle and drive axle	<b>—</b> •
Shift drum	<b>—</b> (1)
Shift forks and shift fork guide bars	-(3)
Shift shaft	-(3)
Shift shaft boss	
Cylinder head cover mating surface	Yamaha bond No.1215
Crankcase mating surface	Yamaha bond No.1215
Clutch cover (crankcase mating surface)	Yamaha bond No.1215
Generator rotor cover (crankcase mating surface)	Yamaha bond No.1215

# **LUBRICATION POINTS AND LUBRICANT TYPES**



EAS00032

### **CHASSIS**

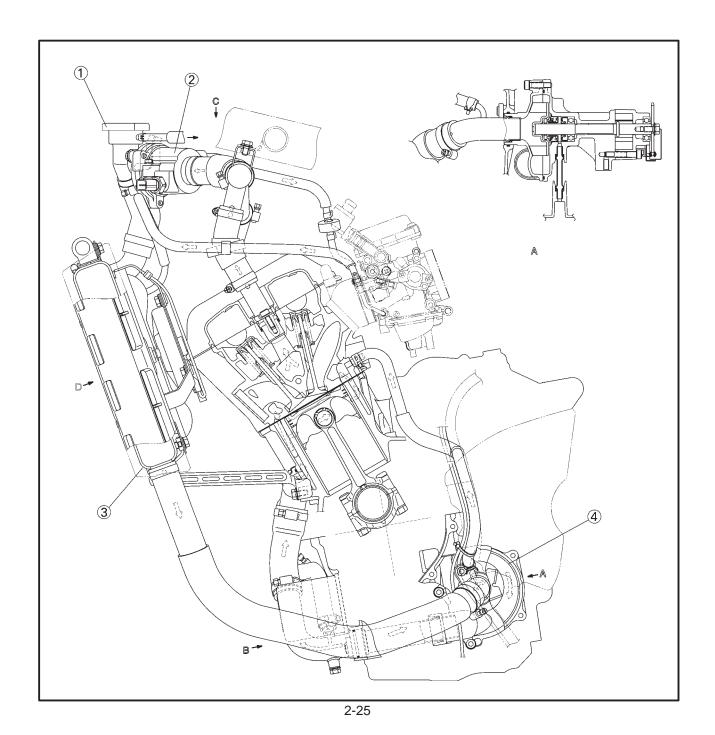
Lubrication point	Lubricant
Steering bearings, steering seal lips and ball race cover lips	- (s)-1
Pivot shaft	-@- <u>1</u>
Swing arm pivoting points and connecting arm bearings	-(s)-1
Connecting arm oil seal lips	- (S)-1
Swing arm oil seal lips	- (s)-1
Relay arm bearings	-(s)-1
Relay arm oil seal lips	-(S)-1
Rear shock absorber upper bolt	-(s)-(
Front wheel oil seal lips	-(s)-1
Rear wheel oil seal lips	- (s)-1
Clutch hub oil seal lips	-(s)-1
Throttle cable end	- (s)-1
Starter cable end and starter lever	- (s)-1
Rear brake pedal moving point	-(s)-(
Shift pedal moving point	-(s)-(
Side stand moving point	- (s)-1
Passenger footrest ball joint and moving point	-(s)-(
Engine mounting bracket collar and oil seal lips	-(s)-(
Mainstand moving point	- (S)-1

# **COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS**



# **COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS**

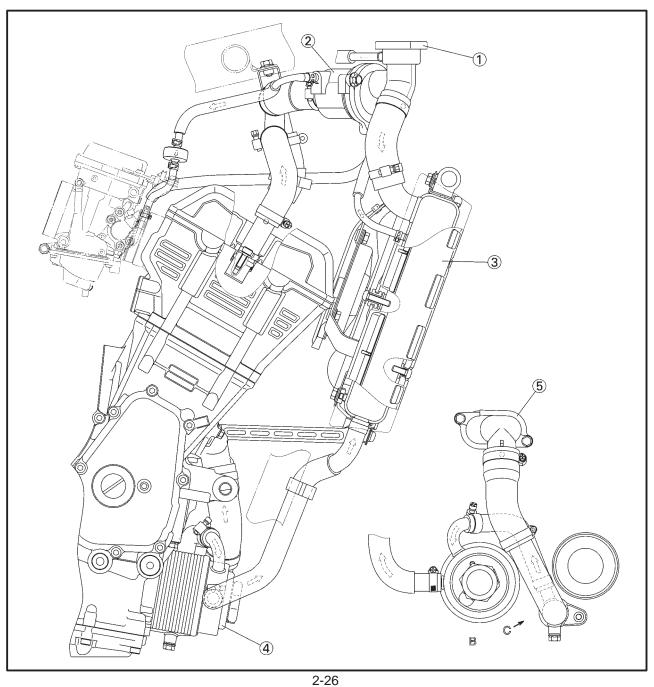
- Radiator cap
   Thermostat housing
   Radiator
- 4 Water pump



# **COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS**

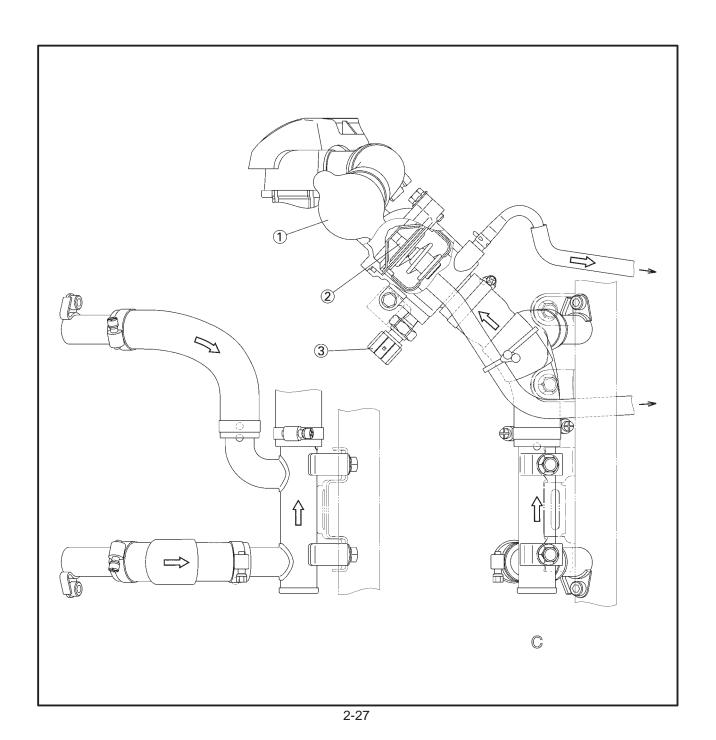


- Radiator cap
   Thermostat housing
   Radiator
   Oil cooler
   Water jacket joint



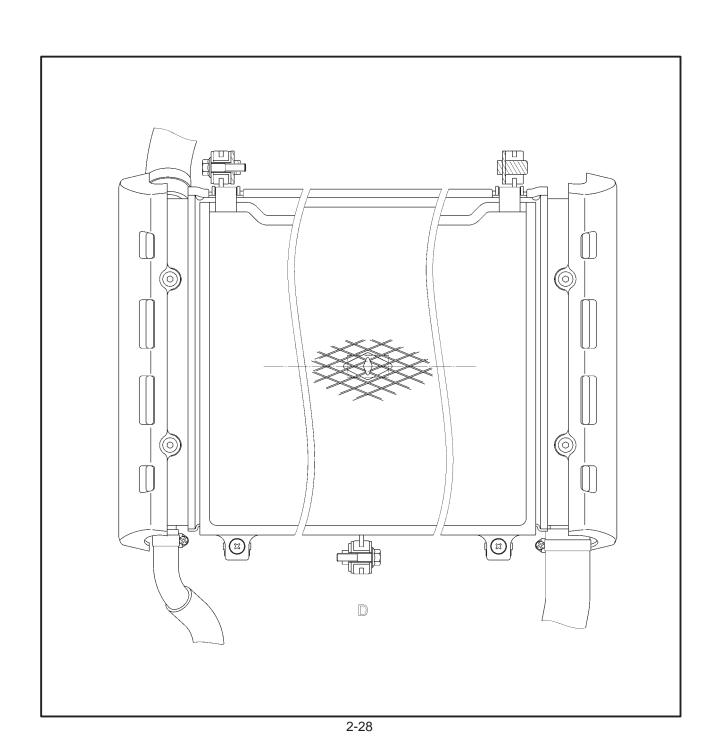
# **COOLING SYSTEM DIAGRAMS**

- Radiator cap
   Thermostat
   Thermo unit



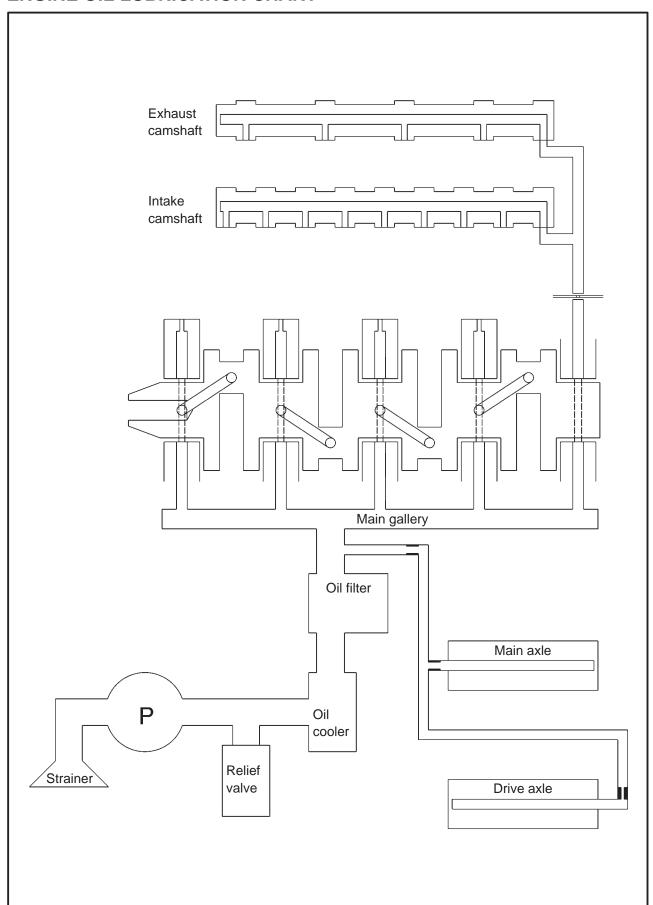


1 Radiator





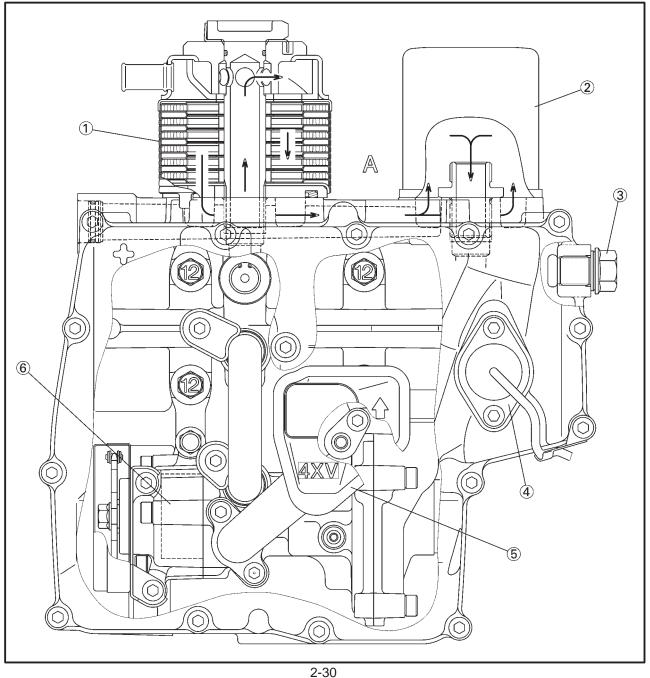
## **ENGINE OIL LUBRICATION CHART**





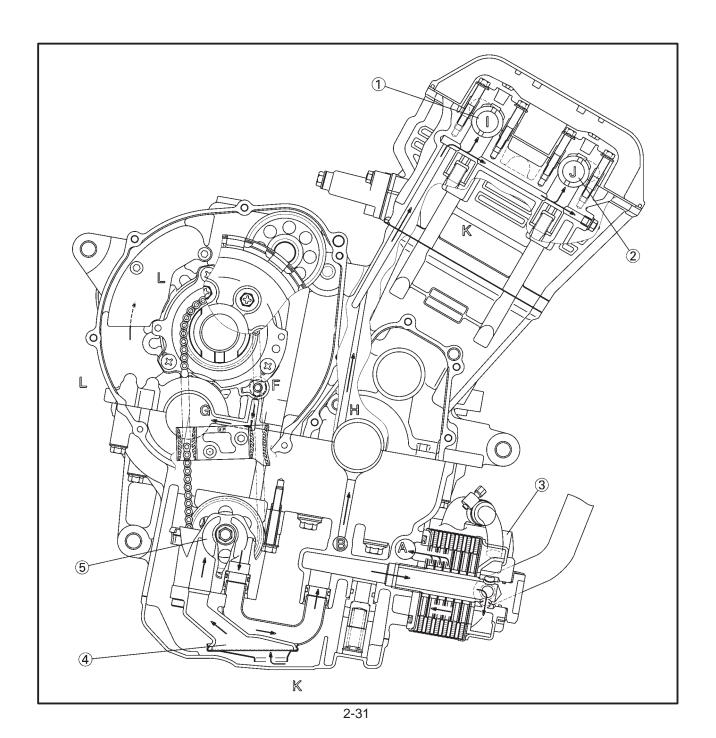
# LUBRICATION DIAGRAMS 1 Oil cooler

- ② Oil filter cartridge③ Drain bolt
- 4 Oil level switch
- 5 Oil strainer
- 6 Oil pump



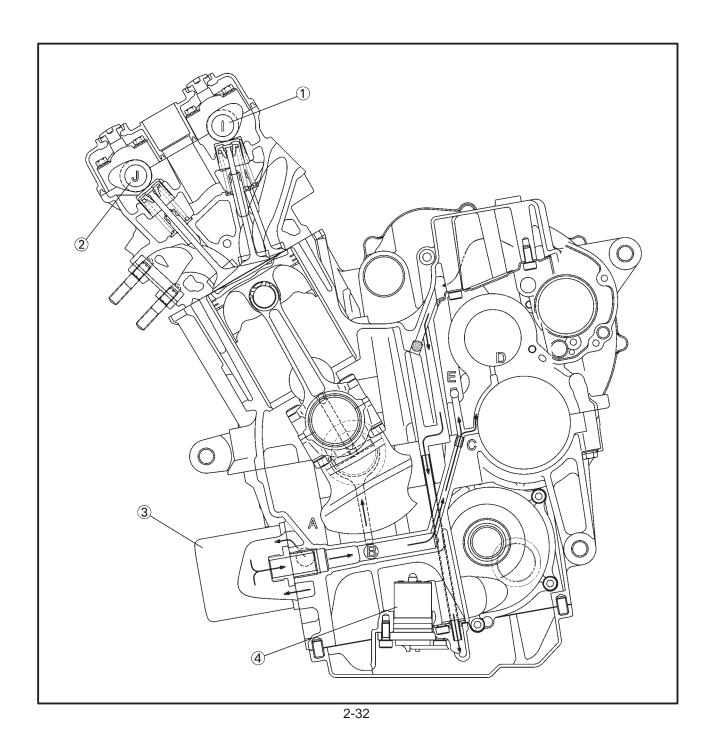


- Intake camshaft
   Exhaust camshaft
   Oil cooler
   Oil strainer
   Oil pump



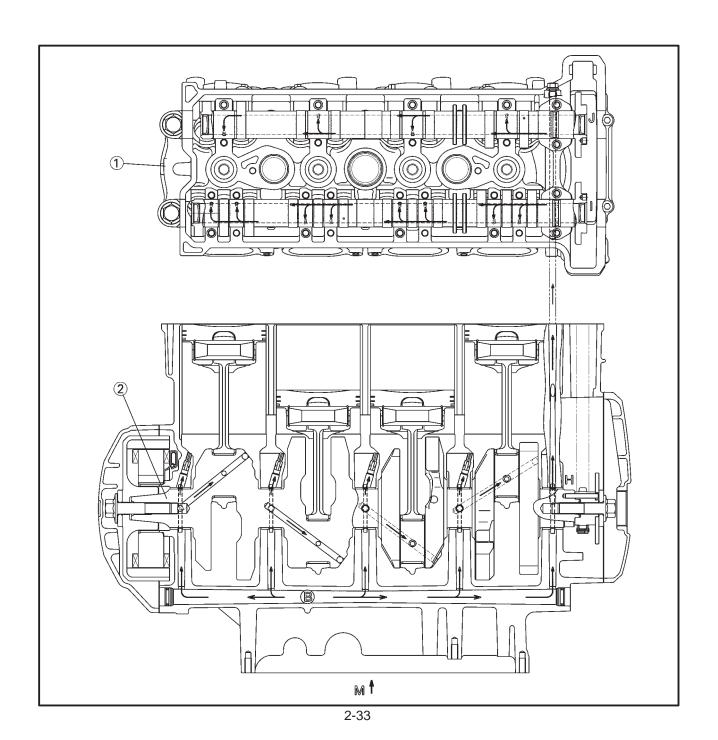


- Intake camshaft
   Exhaust camsahft
   Oil filter cartridge
   Oil level switch



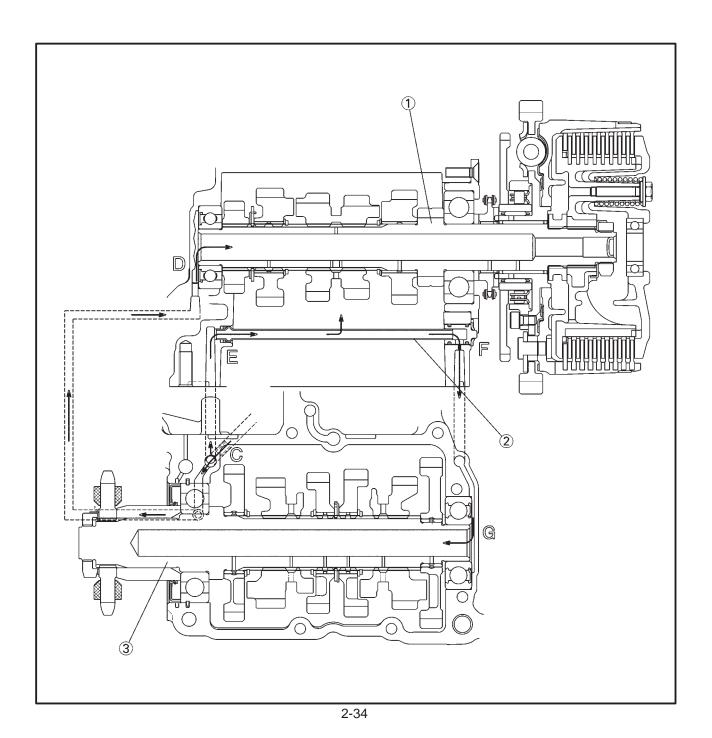


- ① Cylinder head ② Crankshaft





- Main axle
   Oil delivery pipe
   Drive axle

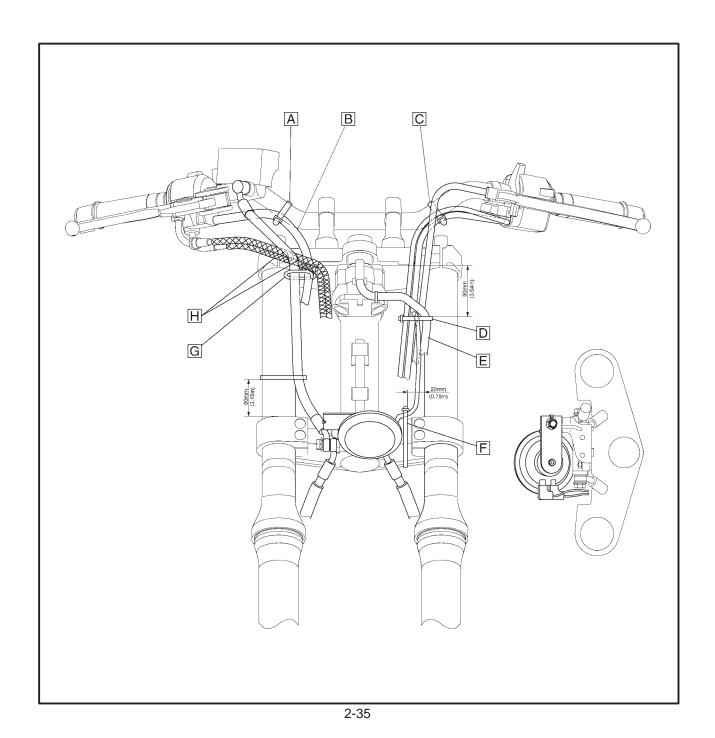




EAS0003

- A Fasten the handlebar switch lead (right) and handlebar with a plastic band.
- B Route the handlebar switch lead (right) backward the throttle cable and right side the brake hose quide.
- © Fasten the handlebar switch lead (left) and handlebar with a plastic band.
- D Fasten the handlebar switch lead (left), main switch lead, clutch cable and starter cable with a plastic band. Clamp beneath the horn lead branching position. Do not fasten the horn lead.
- E Route the main switch lead front and left side the another leads.

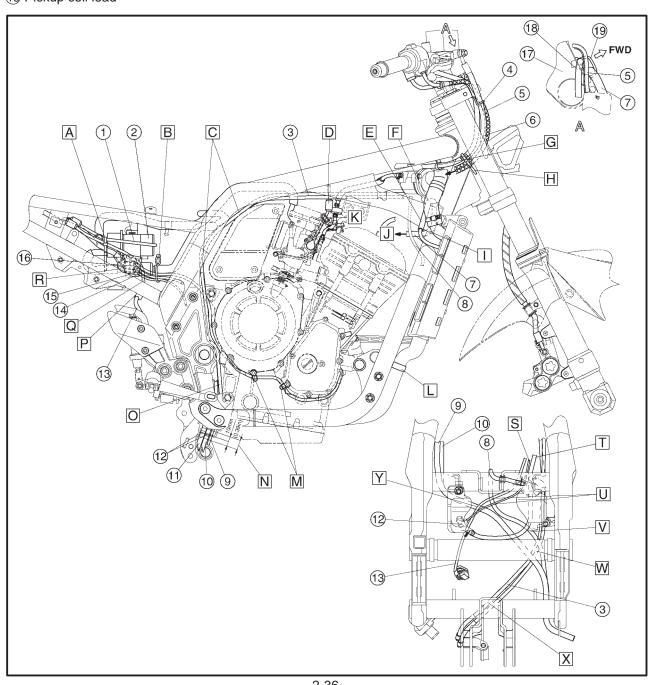
- F Route the horn lead outside the motorcycle body, and fasten with the under bracket. Do not loose between the horn and under bracket.
- G Route the brake hose through the brake hose guide.
- H Route the throttle cable 1 and 2 backward the brake hose, and left side the brake hose guide.





- 1) Fuel pump lead
- 2 Fuel pump
- 3 EXUP cable
- (4) Handlebar switch lead (right)
- (5) Throttle cable 1
- (6) Throttle cable 2
- (7) Water-carburetor hose
- (8) Fan motor lead
- (9) Coolant reservoir tank over flow hose
- 10 Fuel tank drain hose
- (11) Fuel tank breather hose
- (12) White paint mark
- (13) Rear brake light switch lead
- (14) Neutral switch lead
- (15) Speedo sensor lead
- 16 Pickup coil lead

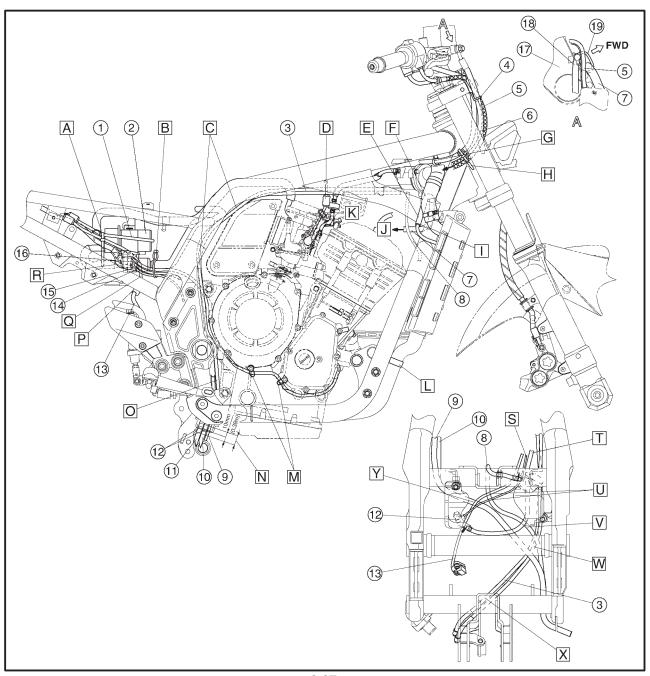
- 17) Handle crown
- 18 Handlebar switch lead
- 19 Brake hose guide
- A Fasten the fuel pump lead, pickup coil lead, neutral switch lead, speed sensor lead, rear brake light switch lead and fuel pump with a plastic clamp.
- B Fasten the fuel hose, pickup coil lead, neutral switch lead and speed sensor lead with a plastic clamp under the fuel hose.
- C Put the EXUP cable into the air box cover.
- D Route the T.P.S. lead inward the EXUP cable.
- E Fasten the water-carburetor hose with a plastic band.
- F Route the coolant hose over the frame.
- G Fasten the handlebar switch lead and frame with a plastic guide.
- H Align the white tape mark of the handlebar switch lead (right) with the tank rail welding bead and clamp down throttle cables 1 and 2.





- Route the water-carburetor hose between the frame cross pipe and fan motor lead.
- J To the carburetor
- K Fasten the T.P.S. lead with a steel clamp.
- L Fasten the coolant hose with a plastic band.
- M Fasten the pickup coil lead with a steel clamp.
- N Pass the coolant reservoir tank overflow hose, fuel tank drain hose and fuel tank breather hose through the frame hose holder from the inside of the vehicle to the outside. At this time, pull the fuel tank drain hose and fuel tank breather hose so that the white paint marks are within a 20 mm (0.79 in) range.
- O Route the EXUP cable forward the another hoses, and upward the engine mounting bracket.
- P Fasten the rear brake light switch lead with a plastic guide.

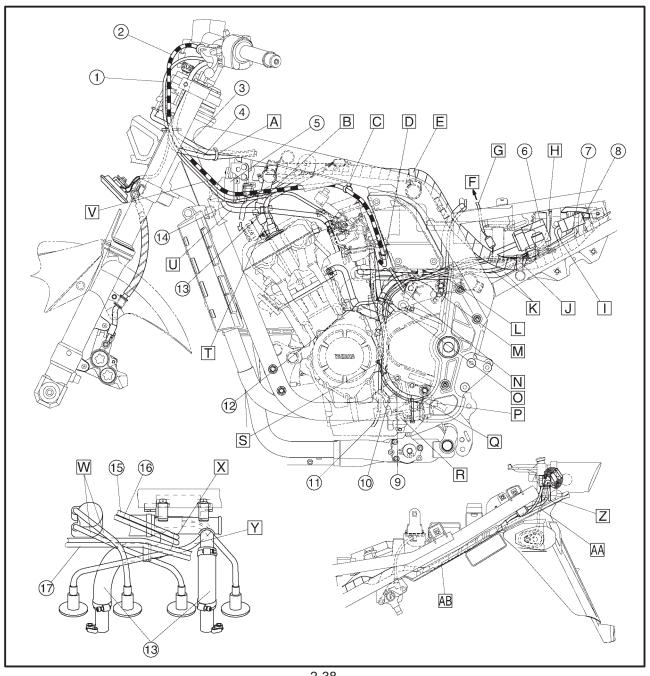
- Q Insert the all couplers into the rubber cover.
- Route the rear brake light switch lead inside the another leads.
- S Route the neutral switch lead and speed sensor lead left side the coolant reservoir hose.
- Route the coolant reservoir hose left side the engine mounting bracket.
- U Route the coolant reservoir hose forward the neutral switch lead and speed sensor lead.
- V Route the coolant reservoir hose backward the another hoses.
- M Route the EXUP cable forward the another hoses.
- X Route the EXUP cable forward the frame cross pipe.
- Y Route the fuel tank drain hose and fuel tank breather hose forward the neutral switch lead and speed sensor lead.





- 1) Starter cable
- (2) Clutch cable
- (3) Handlebar switch lead (left)
- (4) Main switch lead
- (5) EXUP servo motor
- (6) Starting circuit cutoff relay
- (7) Starter motor lead
- (8) Fan motor relay
- (9) Air cleaner case drain hose
- 10 Sidestand switch lead
- (11) oil level switch lead
- 12 ACgenerator lead
- 13 Water-head pipe
- (14) Water-carburetor hose
- 15) Throttle cable 2
- 16 Throttle cable 1
- (17) EXUP cable

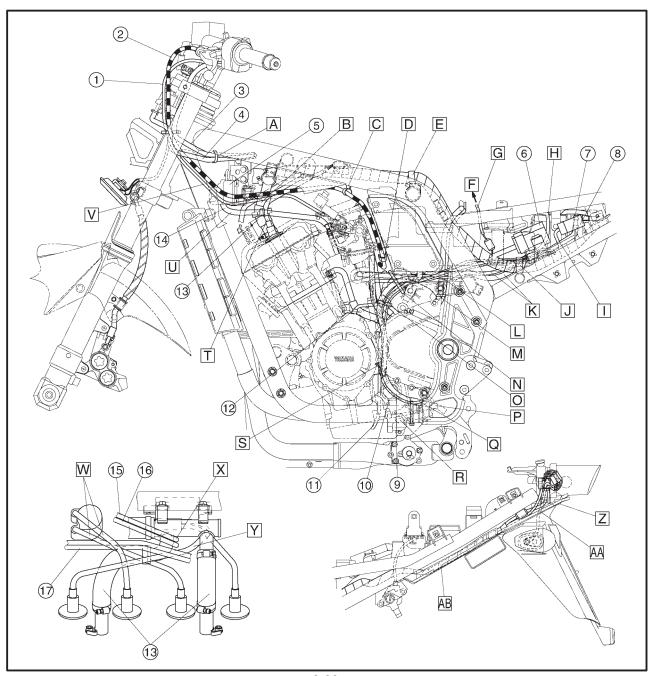
- A Fasten the main switch lead and handlebar switch lead with a plastic
- B Fasten the water-head hose and water-carburetor hose with a plastic band.
- C Fasten the clutch cable with a plastic band.
- D Fasten the clutch cable with a steel clamp.
- E Fasten the wire harness with a plastic band.
- F To the fuel sender.
- G Route the fuel sender lead inside the seat rail.
- H Route the battery negative lead forward the frame stay.
- Route the main harness inside the rear fender groove.
- J Fasten the wire harness, sidestand switch lead, oil level switch and flame with a plastic band. Do not fasten the Acgenerator lead (white).
- K Route the starter motor lead and battery negative lead inside the plastic band.
- Route the all hoses outside the fuel hose.
- M Route the fuel hose through the steel guide.





- N Fasten the sidestand switch lead, oil level switch lead, ACgenerator lead, starter motor lead, battery negative lead and air cleaner case drain hose with a plastic clamp.
- O Fasten the sidestand switch lead, oil level switch lead, ACgenerator lead and air filter case drain hose with a plastic clamp.
- P Fasten the sidestand switch lead and frame with a plastic clamp.
- Route the air cleaner box drain hose inside the sidestand switch lead, and put the end of the hose backward.
- R Fasten the sidestand switch lead and frame with a plastic clamp.
- S Fasten the sidestand switch lead, oil level switch lead and air filter case drain hose with a plastic clamp. Do not crush the air filter case drain hose.
- T Route the high tension cable (#1) outside the starter cable and water-carburetor hose, and under the clutch cable

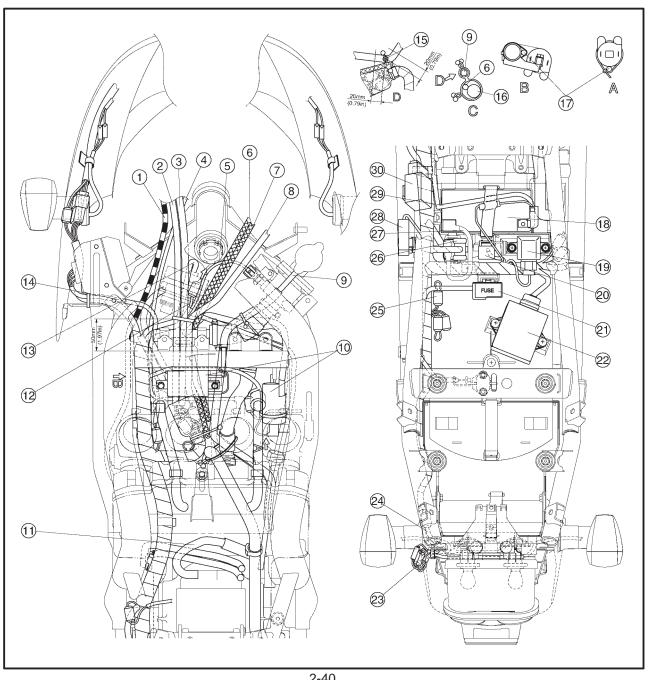
- and rectifier regulator lead.
- U Route the water carburetor hose outside the coolant hose.
- Noute the starter cable outside the coolant hose, and upper the water-carburetor hose.
- W Route the high tension cable (#2, 3) forward the EXUP cable and high tension cable (#4).
- X Route the throttle cable between the water-head hose, and upper the EXUP cable.
- Y Route the high tension cable (#4) between the water-head hose.
- Taillight lead and flasher light lead (right) should not be stick out from the gap between the rear fender and taillight.
- AA Route the flasher light lead through the hole on the rear fender.
- AB Route the wire harness in the groove.





- 1 Clutch cable
- (2) Handlebar switch lead
- 3 Main switch lead
- (4) Starter cable
- (5) Thermo unit lead
- (6) Throttle cable 1
- 7 Throttle cable 2
- (8) Handlebar switch lead (right)
- (9) Coolant reservoir hose
- 10 Ignition coil
- (11) Fuel hose
- (12) Fan motor lead
- 13 EXUP servo motor lead
- (14) Rectifier/regulator lead
- (15) White paint mark
- 16 Main harness

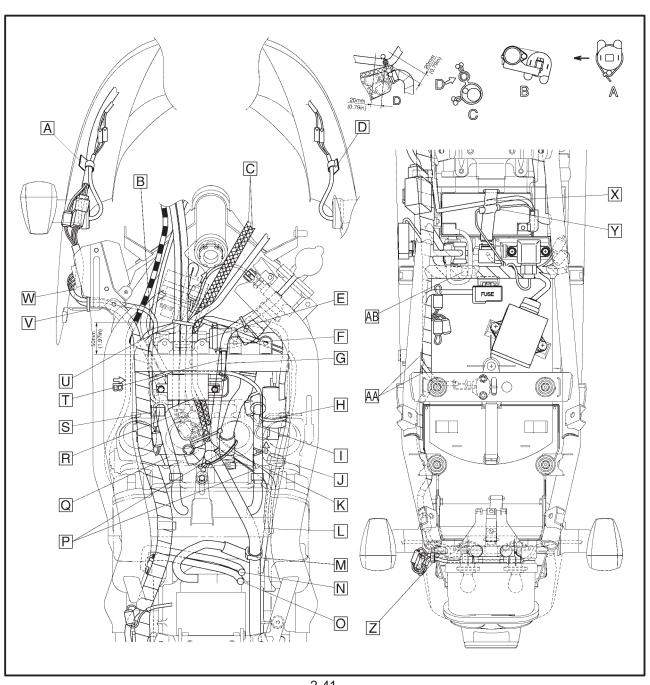
- (17) Ignition coil lead
- 18 Battery
- (19) Emergency engine stop switch
- 20 Flasher relay
- 21) Fuse box
- 22 Igniter unit
- 23 Flasher light lead
- 24 Taillight lead
- 25) Alarm coupler (free)
- 26 Starter relay
- 27 Battery positive lead
- 28 Fan motor lead
- 29 Battery negative lead
- 30 Starting circuit cutoff relay





- A Fasten the flasher light lead and headlight lead with a plastic clamp.
- tor lead and EXUP servomotor lead.
- C Route the throttle cable right side the fan motor lead, EXUP servo motor lead and thermo unit lead.
- D Fasten the flasher light lead with a plastic clamp.
- E Route the all leads between the frame cross pipe and bracket.
- F Do not excessively bend the throttle cable.
- G Route the coolant reservoir hose under the frame cross pipe.
- H Fasten the ignition coil and ignition coil lead with a plastic clamp.
- Route the T.P.S. lead under the air vent hose.
- J Fasten the EXUP cable with a plastic band.

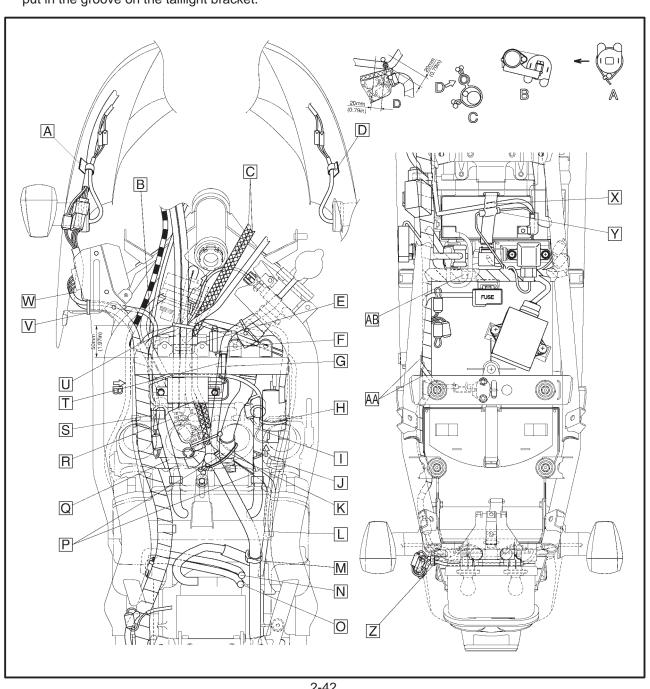
- K Fasten the fuel hose and air induction system hose with a plastic clamp.
- B Route the rectifier/regulator lead upper the fan mo- L Route the coolant reservoir hose under the frame cross pipe.
  - M Fasten the fuel hose and frame with a plastic band.
  - N Put the fuel tank drain hose into the frontward nipple on the fuel tank.
  - O Put the fuel tank breather hose into the backward nipple on the fuel tank.
  - P Route the coolant reservoir hose under the air vent hose and air induction system hose.
  - Q Route the air vent hose upper the main harness.
  - R All coupler into the rubber cover.
  - S Fasten the Rectifier/regulator lead with a plastic band in the main harness.





- T Fasten the ignition coil lead and frame cross pipe with a plastic clamp. Do not fasten the red/black lead and orange lead.
- U Fasten the handlebar switch lead (left/right), main switch lead, EXUP servo motor lead, fan motor lead and thermo unit lead with a plastic clamp. Locate the end of clamp to downward. Ensure that the throttle cable and high tension cable do not come into contact with each other.
- V Fasten the rectifier/regulator stay and rectifier/regulator lead with a plastic clamp.
- W Route the wire harness under the rectifier/regulator.
- X Fasten the battery negative lead with a battery band.
- Y Insert the ground lead coupler in the battery band.
- Z Fasten the taillight lead and flasher light lead, and put in the groove on the taillight bracket.

- AA Put the seat lock cable into the groove on the rear
- AB Fasten the battery positive lead with a plastic band.





# CHAPTER 3 PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

INTRODUCTION	3-1
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART FOR THE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM	3-1
GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART	3-1
FRONT COWLING/SEAT/SIDE COVER/FUEL TANK	
FRONT COWLING	
ENGINE	
ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE	
SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS	
ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED	
ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY	
CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS	
CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING	
MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE	
CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL	
ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY	
CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT	
CHECKING THE CARBURETOR JOINTS AND	0-20
INTAKE MANIFOLDS	3-24
CHECKING THE FUEL HOSES AND FUEL FILTER	
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE BREATHER HOSE	
CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM	
CHECKING THE CANISTER	3-26
ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES	3-26
CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL	3-27
CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM	
CHANGING THE COOLANT	3-30
CHASSIS	3-33
ADJUSTING THE FRONT BRAKE	3-33
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE	3-34
CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL	3-35
CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS	
ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH	
CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES	
BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM	
ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL	
ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK	
LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN	
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD	
CHECKING THE FRONT FORK	3-43



ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS	3-43
ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY	3-45
CHECKING THE TIRES	3-47
CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES	3-50
LUBRICATING THE LEVERS AND PEDALS	3-50
LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND	3-50
LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION	3-50
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS	3-51
CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY	3-51
CHECKING THE FUSES	3-56
REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULBS	3-58
ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAMS	
AD JUSTING THE DIGITAL OLOCK	3-50

# INTRODUCTION PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION INTERVALS



EAS00036

### PERIODIC CHECKS AND ADJUSTMENTS

### INTRODUCTION

This chapter includes all information necessary to perform recommended checks and adjustments. If followed, these preventive maintenance procedures will ensure more reliable vehicle operation, a longer service life and reduce the need for costly overhaul work. This information applies to vehicles already in service as well as to new vehicles that are being prepared for sale. All service technicians should be familiar with this entire chapter.

### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE CHART FOR THE EMISSION CONTROL SYSTEM

				INITIAL ODOMETER REA				DINGS		
No		ITEM	ROUTINE	600 mi (1,000 km) or 1 month	4,000 mi (7,000 km) or 6 months	8,000 mi (13,000 km) or 12 months	12,000 mi (19,000 km) or 18 months	16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months	20,000 mi (31,000 km) or 30 months	
1	*	Valve clearance (See page 3-5)	Check and adjust valve clearance when engine is cold.		•	Every 26,600	mi (42,000 km	)		
2		Spark plugs (See page 3-15)	Check condition.     Adjust gap and clean.     Replace every 8,000 mi (13,000 km) or 12 months.		V	Replace.	V	Replace.	<b>√</b>	
3	*	Crankcase ventilation system (See page 3-25)	Check ventilation hose for cracks or damage.     Replace if necessary.		V	V	<b>V</b>	<b>√</b>	<b>V</b>	
4	*	Fuel line (See page 3-24)	Check fuel hoses and vacuum hose for cracks or damage.     Replace if necessary.		V	V	V	V	<b>V</b>	
5	*	Fuel filter (See page 3-24)	Replace every 20,000 mi (31,000 km) or 30 months.						Replace.	
6	*	Exhaust system (See page 3-25)	Check for leakage.     Retighten if necessary.     Replace gasket(s) if necessary.		√	√	V	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	
7	*	Carburetor synchronization (See page 3-10)	Adjust synchronization of carburetors.	V	V	V	V	V	<b>V</b>	
8	*	Idle speed (See page 3-12)	Check and adjust engine idle speed.     Adjust cable free play.		V	√	<b>V</b>	V	√	
9	*	Evaporative emission control system (For California only) (See page 3-26)	Check control system for damage.     Replace if necessary.				V		√	
10	*	Air induction system (See page 7-14)	Check the air cut valve and read valve for damage.     Replace the entire air induction system if necessary.		<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	٧	٧	<b>√</b>	

<sup>\*</sup> Since these items require special tools, data and technical skills, have a Yamaha dealer perform the service.

### GENERAL MAINTENANCE AND LUBRICATION CHART

				INITIAL		ODO	METER READ	INGS	
No	٠.	ITEM	ROUTINE	600 mi (1,000 km) or 1 month	4,000 mi (7,000 km) or 6 months	8,000 mi (13,000 km) or 12 months	12,000 mi (19,000 km) or 18 months	16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months	20,000 mi (31,000 km) or 30 months
1		Engine oil (See page 3-20)	Replace (warm engine before draining). (See NOTE)	<b>√</b>	<b>V</b>	V	V	V	√
2		Engine oil filter cartridge (See page 3-20)	Replace at initial 600 mi (1,000 km) or 1 month, and thereafter every 8,000 mi (13,000 km) or 12 months.	<b>V</b>		V		V	
3	*	Air filter element (See page 3-23)	Clean with compressed air.     Replace if necessary.		<b>V</b>	V	V	V	√
4	*	Cooling system (See page 3-29)	Check hose for cracks or damage.     Replace if necessary.		<b>V</b>	V	√	V	√
	Ш	(See page 3-30)	Replace coolant every 24 months. #3					Replace.	
5	*	Brake system (See page 3-35) (See page 3-36)	Check operation, pad wear, and fluid leakage. (See NOTE)     Correct if necessary.	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>√</b>

### PERIODIC MAINTENANCE/LUBRICATION INTERVALS





				INITIAL		ODC	METER READ	INGS	
No		ITEM	ROUTINE	600 mi (1,000 km) or 1 month	4,000 mi (7,000 km) or 6 months	8,000 mi (13,000 km) or 12 months	12,000 mi (19,000 km) or 18 months	16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months	20,000 mi (31,000 km) or 30 months
6	*	Clutch (See page 3-22)	Check operation.     Adjust or replace cable.	V	V	<b>V</b>	1	<b>V</b>	√
7	*	Control cable (See page 3-50)	Apply chain lube thoroughly. #1	<b>V</b>	√	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	√
8	*	Swingarm pivot bearing (See page 4-68) (See page 4-69)	Check bearing assembly for looseness.     Moderately repack every 16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months. #2			<b>V</b>		√ Repack.	
9	*	Rear suspension link pivots (See page 4-69)	Check operation.     Moderately repack every 16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months. #2			V		√ Repack.	
10	*	Shock absorber assembly (See page 4-64)	Check operation and for oil leakage.     Replace if necessary.		V	V	<b>V</b>	V	<b>V</b>
11	*	Front fork (See page 3-43)	Check operation and for oil leakage.     Repair if necessary.		V	V	<b>V</b>	V	√
12	*	Steering bearings (See page 3-41) (See page 4-59)	Check bearing assembly for looseness.     Moderately repack every 16,000 mi (25,000 km) or 24 months. #2		<b>V</b>	√	<b>V</b>	√ Repack.	√
13		Brake and clutch lever pivot shafts (See page 3-50)	Lubricate. #2		√	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>
14		Brake and shift pedal pivot shafts (See page 3-50)	Lubricate. #2		V	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>
15	*	Drive chain (See page 3-39) (See page 3-69)	Check chain slack/alignment condition.     Adjust and lubricate chain thoroughly. #1	Every 600 mi (1,000 km) or after washing the motorcycle or riding in the rain.					) 
16	*	Wheel bearings (See page 4-4)	Check bearings for smooth operation.		V	√	<b>V</b>	V	√
17	*	Sidestand and centerstand pivots (See page 3-50)	Check operation.     Lubricate. #2		V	V	V	V	V
18	*	Sidestand switch (See page 8-21)	Check and clean or replace if necessary.	V	V	√	<b>V</b>	V	√
19	*	Chassis fasteners (See page 2-22)	Check all chassis fitting and fasteners.     Correct if necessary.		√	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	<b>V</b>	√

<sup>\*</sup> Since these items require special tools, data and technical skills, have a Yamaha dealer perform the service.

#1: Yamaha chain lube

#2: Lithium-soap-based grease (all-purpose grease)

#3: Ethylene glycol anti-freeze coolant

### NOTE: -

From 24,000 mi (37,000 km) or 36 months, repeat the maintenance intervals starting from 4,000 mi (7,000 km) or 6 months.

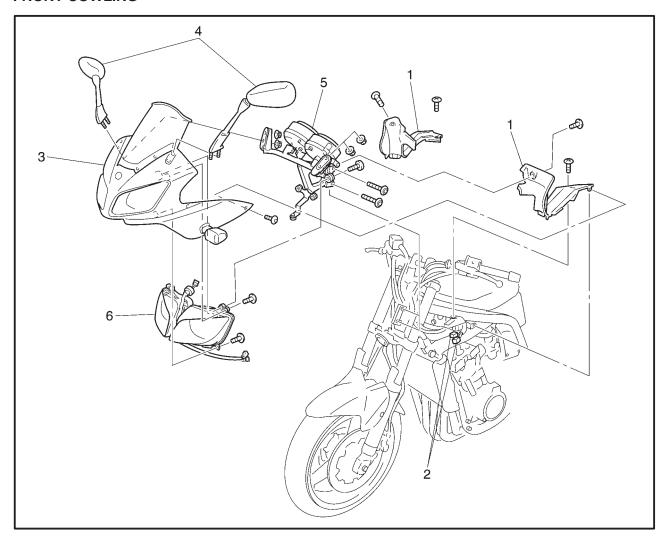
#### NOTE: -

- The air filter needs more frequent service if you are riding in unusually wet or dusty areas.
- Hydraulic brake service
  - Regularly check and, if necessary, correct the brake fluid level.
  - Every two years replace the internal components of the brake master cylinder and caliper, and change the brake fluid.
  - Replace the brake hoses every four years and if cracked or damaged.
- Engine oil type
  - Yamalube 4 (20W-40) or engine oil SAE 20W-40 (API SE) for temperatures of 5 °C (40 °F) or above.
  - Yamalube 4 (10W-30) or engine oil SAE 10W-30 (API SE) for temperatures of 15 °C (60 °F) or below.



EAS0003

# FRONT COWLING/SEAT/SIDE COVER/FUEL TANK FRONT COWLING

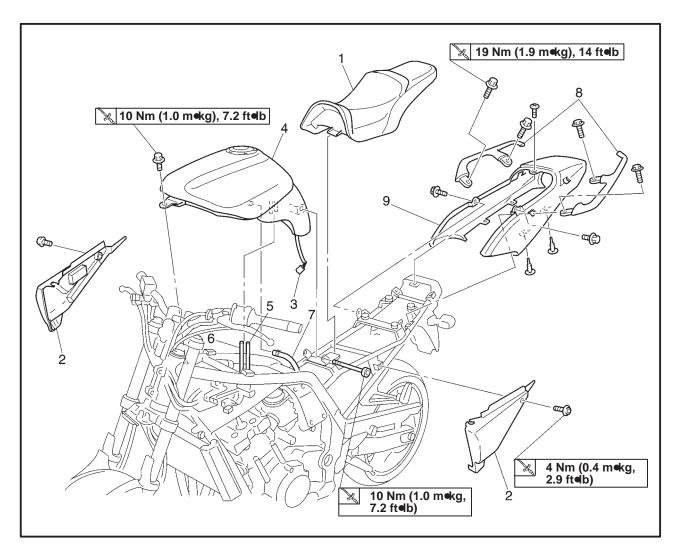


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5	Removing the fron cowling Inner panel Headlight/meter coupler Front cowling assembly Back view mirror Meter unit	2 1/1 1 2 1	Remove the parts in the order listed.  Disconnect.
	Headlight unit	<b> </b>	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



FAS00040

### **SEAT, SIDE COVER AND FUEL TANK**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the seat, side cover and fuel tank		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Seat	1	
2	Side cover (left and right)	2	
3	Fuel sender coupler	1	Disconnect.
4	Fuel tank	1	
5	Fuel tank breather hose	1	
6	Fuel tank drain hose	1	NOTE:
7	Fuel hose	1	Befor disconnecting the fuel hose, turn the fuel cock off.
8	Grab bar	1	
9	Rear cowling	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EAS00045

### **ENGINE**

#### ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEARANCE

The following procedure applies to all of the valves.

NOTE: \_

- •Valve clearance adjustment should be made on a cold engine, at room temperature.
- •When the valve clearance is to be measured or adjusted, the piston must be at top dead center (TDC) on the compression stroke.
- 1. Remove:
  - cylinder head cover
     Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD COVER" in chapter 5.
- 2. Measure:
  - valve clearance
     Out of specification → Adjust.



Valve clearance (cold)
Intake valve
0.11 ~ 0.20 mm
(0.0043 ~ 0.0079 in)
Exhaust valve
0.21 ~ 0.25 mm
(0.0083 ~ 0.0098 in)



b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the TDC mark (a) on the pickup rotor with the crankcase mating surface (b).

NOTE: -

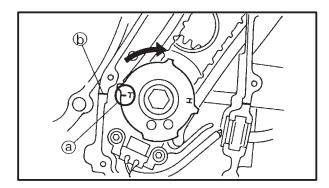
TDC on the compression stroke can be found when the camshaft lobes are turned away from each other.

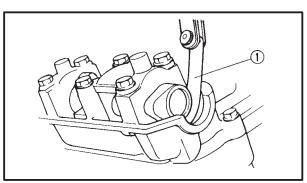
c. Measure the valve clearance with a thickness gauge ①.

NOTE: -

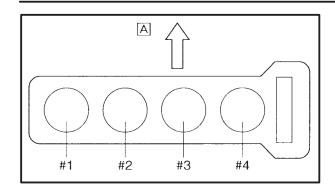
- •If the valve clearance is incorrect, record the measured reading.
- Measure the valve clearance in the following sequence.

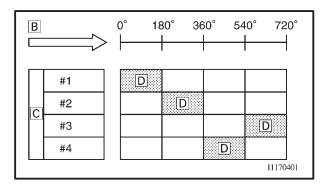
Valve clearance measuring sequence Cylinder #1  $\rightarrow$  #2  $\rightarrow$  #4  $\rightarrow$  #3











A Front

- d. For each cylinder, starting with cylinder #1 at TDC, turn the crankshaft clockwise as specified in the following table.
- B Degrees that the crankshaft is turned clockwise
- C Cylinder
- D Combustion cycle

#2 Cylinder	180°
#4 Cylinder	360°
#3 Cylilnder	540°

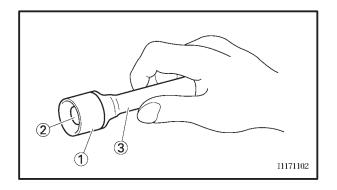
3. Remove:

intake camshaft

exhaust camshaft

NOTE: -

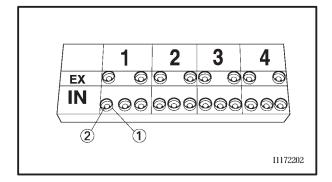
- Refer to "REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS" in chapter 5.
- When removing the timing chain and camshafts, fasten a wire to the timing chain to retrieve it if it falls into the crankcase.



4. Adjust:

valve clearance

a. Remove the valve lifter ① and the valve pad② with a valve lapper ③.



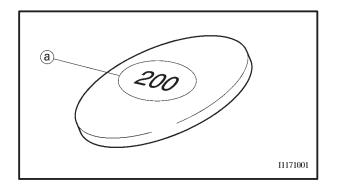
### NOTE: -

Cover the timing chain opening with a rag to prevent the valve pad from falling into the crankcase.

Make a note of the position of each valve lifter 
① and valve pad ② so that they can be installed in the correct place.

b. Select the proper valve pad from the following table.

Valve thicknes	e pad ss range	Available valve pads								
Nos. 120 ~ 240	1.20 ~ 2.40 mm (0.047 ~ 0.094 in)	25 thicknesses in 0.05 mm (0.0020 in) increments								



#### NOTE: -

The thickness ⓐ of each valve pad is marked in hundredths of millimeters on the side that touches the valve lifter.

Since valve pads of various sizes are originally installed, the valve pad number must be rounded in order to reach the closest equivalent to the original.

 Round off the original valve pad number according to the following table.

Last digit	Rounded value
0 or 2	0
5	5
8	10

### **EXAMPLE:**

Original valve pad number = 148 (thickness = 1.48 mm (0.058 in))

Rounded value = 150

d. Locate the rounded number of the original valve pad and the measured valve clearance in the valve pad selection table. The point where the column and row intersect is the new valve pad number.

### NOTE: -

The new valve pad number is only an approximation. The valve clearance must be measured again and the above steps should be repeated if the measurement is still incorrect.



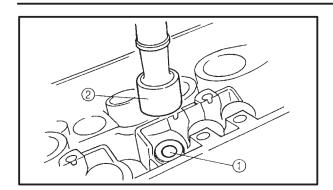
# VALVE PAD SELECTION TABLE INTAKE

	Measured clearance	INSTALLED LAD NOMBER																								
		120	125	130	135	140	145		155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240
	0.00 ~ 0.02				120	125	130		140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225
	0.03 ~ 0.07			120	125	130	135		145	150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230
	0.08 ~ 0.10		120	125	130	135	140		150	155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235
	0.11 ~ 0.20												ecific		_											
exa	0.21 ~ 0.22	125	130	135	140	145	150		160													225			240	
$\rightarrow$																						230		240		
	0.28 ~ 0.32	$\overline{}$			_	_								$\overline{}$		_	_			_	_		240			
	$0.33 \sim 0.37$																									
	0.38 ~ 0.42																									
	$0.43 \sim 0.47$	$\overline{}$	_	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$								205							240						
	0.48 ~ 0.52																		240							
	0.53 ~ 0.57																	240								
	0.58 ~ 0.62												220													
	0.63 ~ 0.67															240										
	0.68 ~ 0.72	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$			_		_				$\overline{}$	240											
	0.73 ~ 0.77													240												
	0.78 ~ 0.82												240													
	0.83 ~ 0.87											240														
	0.88 ~ 0.92										240					E,	XAMI	ol E.								
	0.93 ~ 0.97	$\overline{}$	_		$\overline{}$	_		_		240									ΕΛΡ	۸NC	E · O ·	11 ~	0.20	mm		
	0.98 ~ 1.02	$\overline{}$	_	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$			_	240								(0.00					11 ~~	0.20			
	1.03 ~ 1.07	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	_		240									`		is 15		1)					
	1.08 ~ 1.12 1.13 ~ 1.17						240														oo io	0.25	mm /	'n nnc	o in	、 I
	1.13 ~ 1.17	_	_	$\overline{}$	$\overline{}$	240																	,	0.008	90 III,	' <b>I</b>
	1.16 ~ 1.22		_		240												Re	Jiace	150	pau v	with 1	60 pa	au			
	1.23 ~ 1.27	_		240																						
		$\overline{}$	<b>240</b>																							
	1.33 ~ 1.37	240																								

### **EXHAUST**

	Measured clearance	INSTALLED PAD NUMBER  120   125   130   135   140   145   150   155   160   165   170																								
		120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170		180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240
	0.00 ~ 0.02						120	125	130	135	140	145		155	160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215
	0.03 ~ 0.07					120	125	130	135	140	145	150		160	165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220
	0.08 ~ 0.10				120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155		165	170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225
	0.13 ~ 0.17			120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160		170	175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230
	0.18 ~ 0.20		120	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165		175	180	185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235
	0.21 ~ 0.30		Specification																							
exa	0.31 ~ 0.32	125	130	135	140	145	150	155	160	165	170	175		185	190	195	200	205	210	215	220	225	230	235	240	
$\rightarrow$																			215							
	0.38 ~ 0.42																						240			
	0.43 ~ 0.47												_	_		_	_	_				240				
	0.48 ~ 0.52																				240					
	0.53 ~ 0.57																_			240						
	0.58 ~ 0.62																		240							
	0.63 ~ 0.67																	240								
	0.68 ~ 0.72									_						_	240									
	0.73 ~ 0.77															240										
	0.78 ~ 0.82														240	]										
	0.83 ~ 0.87													240												
	0.88 ~ 0.92												240													
	0.93 ~ 0.97											240														
	0.98 ~ 1.02										240															
	1.30 ~ 1.07									240						E	KAMF	PLE:								
	1.08 ~ 1.12								240							١	VALV	E CL	EAR	ANCI	Ξ: 0.2	21 ~	0.30	mm		
	1.13 ~ 1.17							240								(	(0.00	83 ~	0.01	18 in	)					
	1.18 ~ 1.22						240										Inst	alled	is 17	5						
	1.23 ~ 1.27					240											Mea	asure	d cle	aran	ce is	0.35	mm (	0.013	38 in)	
	1.28 ~ 1.32				240												Rep	olace	175	oad v	vith 1	85 pa	ad			
	1.33 ~ 1.37	_	$\overline{}$	240													·									
	1.38 ~ 1.42		240																							
	1.43 ~ 1.47	240																								





e. Install the new valve pad ① and the valve lifter (2).

### NOTE: -

Apply molybdenum disulfide oil to the valve pad and the valve lifter.

The valve lifter must turn smoothly when rotated by hand.

Install the valve lifter and the valve pad in the correct place.

f. Install the exhaust and intake camshafts, timing chain and camshaft caps.



Camshaft cap bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m kg, 7.2 ft lb)

#### NOTE: -

Refer to "INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS" in chapter 4.

Lubricate the camshaft caps, camshaft lobes and camshaft journals.

First, install the exhaust camshaft.

Align the camshaft marks with the camshaft cap marks.

Rotate the crankshaft clockwise several turns to seat the parts.

- g. Measure the valve clearance again.
- If the valve clearance is still out of specification, repeat all of the valve clearance adjustment steps until the specified clearance is obtained.

- 5. Install:
  - cylinder head cover

Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD COVER" in chapter 5.

6. Install:

all removed parts

#### NOTE: -

For installation, reverse the removal procedure. Note the following points.

## SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS

EAS00050

### SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS

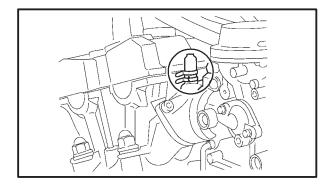
NOTE: -

Prior to synchronizing the carburetors, the valve clearance and the engine idling speed should be properly adjusted and the ignition timing should be checked.

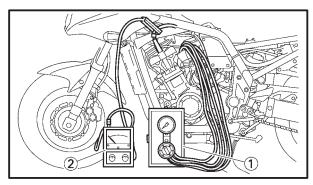
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand.



2. Remove: vacuum cap



Install:
 carburetor synchronizer 1
 inductive self-powered tachometer 2
 (to the spark plug lead of cyl. #1)



Carburetor synchronizer
YU-8030
Inductive self-powered tachometer
YU-8036-B

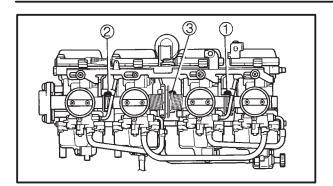
- 4. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
- Check:
   engine idling speed
   Out of specification Adjust.
   Refer to "ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED".



Engine idling speed 1,050  $\sim$  1,150 r/min

## SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS





6. Adjust: carburetor synchronization

\*\*\*\*\*\*

a. Synchronize carburetor #1 to carburetor #2 by turning the synchronizing screw ① in either direction until both gauges read the same.

#### NOTE: -

After each step, rev the engine two or three times, each time for less than a second, and check the synchronization again.

- b. Synchronize carburetor #4 to carburetor #3 by turning the synchronizing screw ② in either direction until both gauges read the same.
- c. Synchronize carburetor #2 to carburetor #3 by turning the synchronizing screw ③ in either direction until both gauges read the same.



Vacuum pressure at engine idling speed

30 kPa (225 mm Hg, 8.86 in Hg)

#### NOTE: -

The difference in vacuum pressure between two carburetors should not exceed 1.33 kPa (10 mm Hg, 0.39 in Hg).

7. Measure:

engine idling speed
Out of specification Adjust.

- 8. Stop the engine and remove the measuring equipment.
- 9. Adjust:

throttle cable free play
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE
CABLE FREE PLAY".



Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)

 $3 \sim 5 \text{ mm (0.12} \sim 0.20 \text{ in)}$ 

10. Install: vacuum cap

## ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED



EAS00052

### ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED

NOTE: -

Prior to adjusting the engine idling speed, the carburetor synchronization should be adjusted properly, the air filter should be clean, and the engine should have adequate compression.

- 1. Start the engine and let it warm up for several minutes.
- Install: inductive self-powered tachometer (to the spark plug lead of cyl. #1)

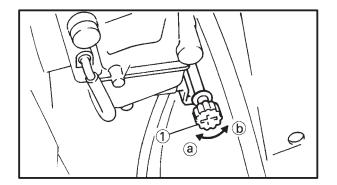


Inductive self-powered tachometer YU-8036-B

Measure:
 engine idling speed
 Out of specification Adjust.



Engine idling speed  $1,050 \sim 1,150 \text{ r/min}$ 



4. Adjust: engine idling speed

a. Turn the throttle stop screw 1 in direction a or b until the specified engine idling speed is obtained.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Direction (a)	Engine idling speed is increased.
Direction (b)	Engine idling speed is decreased.

## ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED/ ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY



5. Adjust:

throttle cable free play Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY".



Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)

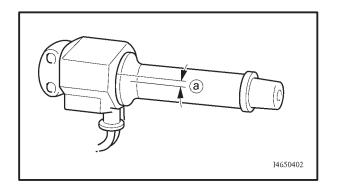
 $3 \sim 5 \text{ mm } (0.12 \sim 0.20 \text{ in})$ 

EAS00055

# ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY

NOTE: -

Prior to adjusting the throttle cable free play, the engine idling speed and carburetor synchronization should be adjusted properly.



1. Check:

throttle cable free play ⓐ
Out of specification Adjust.



Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)

 $3 \sim 5 \text{ mm } (0.12 \sim 0.20 \text{ in})$ 

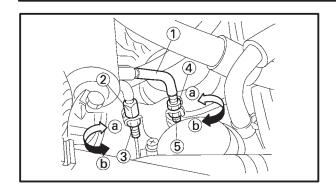
2. Remove:

seat

fuel tank

## ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY





3. Adjust: throttle cable free play

~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

10	TE.	
чU		_

When the motorcycle is accelerating, the accelerator cable ① is pulled.

#### Carburetor side

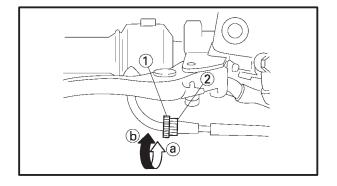
- a. Loosen the locknut ② on the decelerator cable.
- b. Turn the adjusting nut ③ in direction ⓐ or ⓑ to take up any slack on the decelerator cable.
- c. Loosen the locknut 4 on the accelerator cable.
- d. Turn the adjusting nut 5 in direction a or b until the specified throttle cable free play is obtained.

Direction (a)	Throttle cable free play is increased.
Direction (b)	Throttle cable free play is decreased.

e. Tighten the locknuts.

### NOTE: -

If the specified throttle cable free play cannot be obtained on the carburetor side of the cable, use the adjusting nut on the handlebar side.



## Handlebar side

- a. Loosen the locknut 1.
- b. Turn the adjusting nut ② in direction ③ or ⑤ until the specified throttle cable free play is obtained.

Direction (a)	Throttle cable free play is increased.
Direction (b)	Throttle cable free play is decreased.

c. Tighten the locknut.

## **A** WARNING

After adjusting the throttle cable free play, turn the handlebar to the right and to the left to ensure that this does not cause the engine idling speed to change.

\*\*\*\*\*\*

## ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY/ CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS



4. Install: fuel tank seat

EAS00059

### **CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS**

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

- Disconnect: spark plug cap
- Remove: spark plug

## **CAUTION:**

Before removing the spark plugs, blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells with compressed air to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.

 Check: spark plug type Incorrect Change.

Spark plug type (manufacturer) CR9E (NGK) U27ESR-N (DENSO)

4. Check:

electrode (1)

Damage/wear Replace the spark plug.

insulator (2)

Abnormal color Replace the spark plug. Normal color is a medium-to-light tan color.

5. Clean:

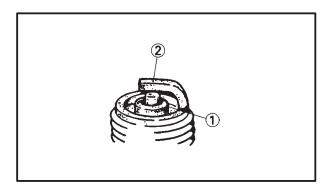
spark plug (with a spark plug cleaner or wire brush)

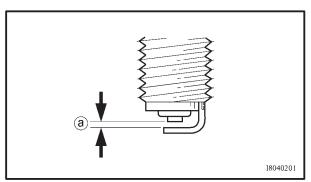
6. Measure:

spark plug gap ⓐ
(with a wire gauge)
Out of specification Regap.



Spark plug gap 0.7  $\sim$  0.8 mm (0.028  $\sim$  0.031 in)





## CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS/ CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING

7. Install: spark plug

13 Nm (1.3 m kg, 9.4 ft lb)

NOTE: -

Before installing the spark plug, clean the spark plug and gasket surface.

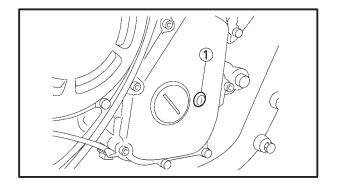
8. Connect: spark plug cap

EAS00063

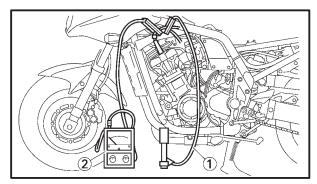
## **CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING**

NOTE: -

Prior to checking the ignition timing, check the wiring connections of the entire ignition system. Make sure that all connections are tight and free of corrosion.



1. Remove: timing plug 1



2. Install:

battery powered timing light ① inductive self-powered tachometer ② (to the spark plug lead of cyl. #1)



Battery powered timing light YM-33277-A Inductive self-powered tachometer YU-8036-B

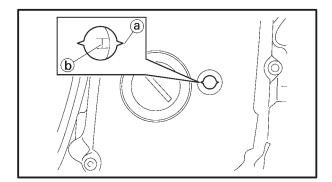
3. Check: ignition timing

 a. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then let it run at the specified engine idling speed.



Engine idling speed 1,050  $\sim$  1,150 r/min

## CHECKING THE IGNITION TIMING/ MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE



b. Check that the mark ⓐ is within the required firing range ⓑ on the pickup coil rotor. Incorrect firing range Check the ignition system.

N	C	т	F	=
1.4	$\mathbf{}$		_	

The ignition timing is not adjustable.

4. Remove: timing light engine tachometer

Install: timing plug

EAS00065

# MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders.

#### NOTE: -

Insufficient compression pressure will result in a loss of performance.

1. Measure:

valve clearance

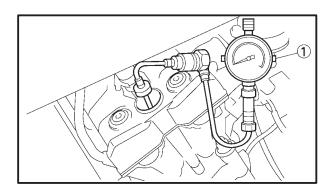
Out of specification Adjust.

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEAR-ANCE".

- 2. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 3. Disconnect: spark plug cap
- 4. Remove: spark plug

## **CAUTION:**

Before removing the spark plugs, use compressed air to blow away any dirt accumulated in the spark plug wells to prevent it from falling into the cylinders.



5. Install: compression gauge (1)



Compression gauge set YU-33223 Compression gauge adapter YU-33223-3

## MEASURING THE COMPRESSION PRESSURE



#### 6. Measure:

compression pressure

Above the maximum pressure Inspect the cylinder head, valve surfaces, and piston crown for carbon deposits.

Below the minimum pressure Squirt a few drops of oil into the affected cylinder and measure again.

Refer to the following table.

Compression pressure (with oil applied into cylinder)			
Reading	Diagnosis		
Higher than without oil	Piston ring(-s) wear or damage Repair.		
Same as without oil	Piston, valves, cylinder head gasket or piston possibly defective Repair. Compression pressure (at sea level)		



Compression pressure (at sea level):

Standard:

1,450 kPa (14.5 kg/cm2, 206 psi)

Minimum:

1,260 kPa (12.6 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 179 psi) Maximum:

1,620 kPa (16.2 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 230 psi)

- a. Turn the main switch to "ON".
- b. With the throttle wide open, crank the engine until the reading on the compression gauge stabilizes.

## **A** WARNING

To prevent sparking, ground all spark plug leads before cranking the engine.

N.I	T		
N		_	-

The difference in compression pressure between cylinders should not exceed 100 kPa (1 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>,14.2 psi).

7. Install:

spark plug

13 Nm (1.3 m kg, 9.4 ft lb)

8. Connect: spark plug cap

## **CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL**



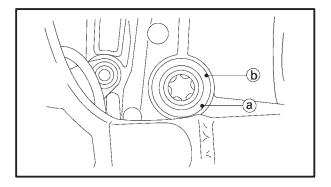
EAS00071

#### **CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand. Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.



### 2. Check:

engine oil level

The engine oil level should be between the minimum level marks (a) and maximum level marks (b).

Below the minimum level mark  $\rightarrow$  Add the recommended engine oil to the proper level.



Recommended engine oil Yamalube 4 (20W40) or SAE 20W40 type SE motor oil

	Λ	П		П		NI	H
C	А	U	Ш	ш	U	N	ŀ

Engine oil also lubricates the clutch and the wrong oil types or additives could cause clutch slippage. Therefore, do not add any chemical additives.

Do not allow foreign materials to enter the crankcase.

V	0	т	F	=
м	$\mathbf{}$		_	

API Service "SE", "SF" and "SG" type or equivalent (e.g., "SF-SE", "SF-SE-CC", "SF-SE-SD").

- 3. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 4. Check the engine oil level again.

NOTE:

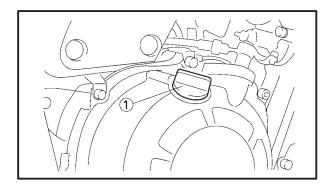
Before checking the engine oil level, wait a few minutes until the oil has settled.



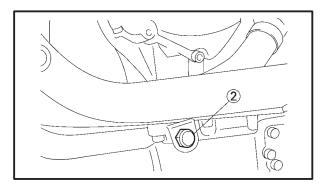
EAS00073

### **CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL**

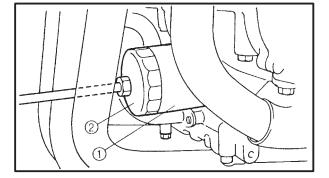
- 1. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 2. Place a container under the engine oil drain bolt.



- 3. Remove:
  engine oil filler cap ①
  engine oil drain bolt ②
  (along with the gasket)
- 4. Drain: engine oil (completely from the crankcase)
- 5. If the oil filter cartridge is also to be replaced, perform the following procedure.

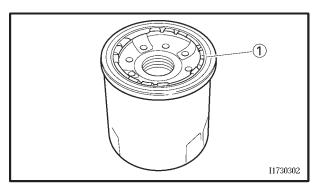


a. Remove the oil filter cartridge ① with an oil filter wrench ②.





Oil filter wrench YU-38411



b. Apply a thin coat of engine oil onto the O-ring ① of the new oil filter cartridge.

## **CAUTION:**

Make sure that the O-ring 1 is positioned correctly in the groove of the oil filter cartridge.

## CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL



c. Tighten the new oil filter cartridge to specification with an oil filter wrench.



Oil filter cartridge 17 Nm (1.7 m kg, 12 ft lb)

6. Check:

engine oil drain bolt gasket Damage Replace.

7. Install: engine oil drain bolt

43 Nm (4.3 m kg, 31 ft lb)

8. Fill:

crankcase

(with the specified amount of the recommended engine oil)



## Quantity

**Total amount** 

3.7 L (3.2 Imp qt, 3.8 US qt) Without oil filter cartridge replacement

2.8 L (2.4 Imp qt, 2.9 US qt) With oil filter cartridge replacement

3.0 L (2.6 Imp qt, 3.1 US qt)

9. Install:

engine oil filler cap

- 10. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 11. Check:

engine

(for engine oil leaks)

12. Check:

engine oil level

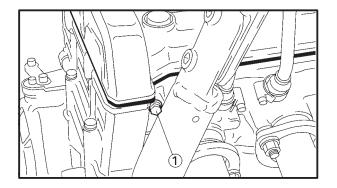
Refer to "CHECKING THE ENGINE OIL LEVEL".

13. Check:

engine oil pressure



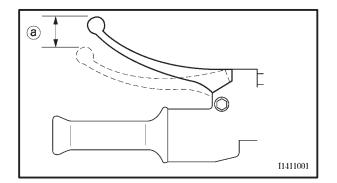
- Start the engine and keep it idling until engine oil starts to seep from the oil gallery bolt.
   If no engine oil comes out after one minute, turn the engine off so that it will not seize.
- c. Check the engine oil passages, the oil filter cartridge and the oil pump for damage or leakage. Refer to "OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP" in chapter 5.
- d. Start the engine after solving the problem(-s) and check the engine oil pressure again.
- e. Tighten the oil gallery bolt to specification.

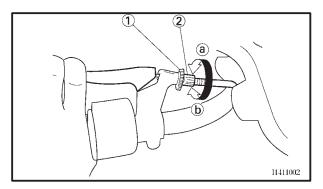






Oil gallery bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)





EAS00078

# ADJUSTING THE CLUTCH CABLE FREE PLAY

- 1. Check:
  - clutch cable free play ⓐ
     Out of specification → Adjust.



Clutch cable free play (at the end of the clutch lever)

 $10 \sim 15 \text{ mm } (0.39 \sim 0.59 \text{ in})$ 

- 2. Adjust:
- clutch cable free play

## Handlebar side

- a. Loosen the locknut (1).
- b. Turn the adjusting bolt ② in direction ③ or ⓑ until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

Direction (a)	Clutch cable free play is increased.
Direction (b)	Clutch cable free play is decreased

c. Tighten the locknut.

## NOTE: -

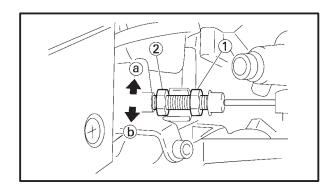
If the specified clutch cable free play cannot be obtained on the handlebar side of the cable, use the adjusting nut on the engine side.

## **Engine side**

- a. Loosen the locknut 1.
- b. Turn the adjusting bolt ② in direction ③ or ⓑ until the specified clutch cable free play is obtained.

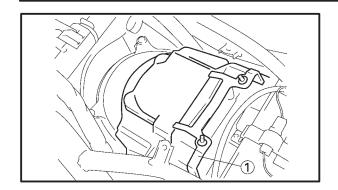
Direction (a)	Clutch cable free play is increased.		
Direction (b)	Clutch cable free play is decreased		

c. Tighten the locknut.



## **CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT**



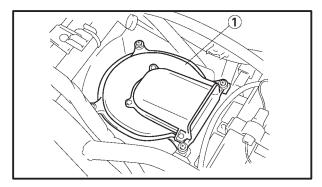


EAS00086

### **CLEANING THE AIR FILTER ELEMENT**

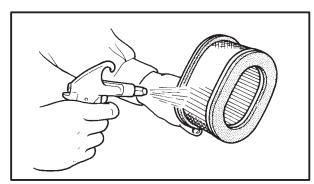
1. Remove:

seat fuel tank side cover cover (1)



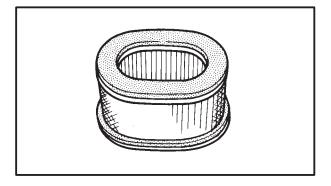
2. Remove:

air filter case cover ①
air filter element



3. Clean:

air filter element Apply compressed air to the outer surface of the air filter element.



4. Check:

air filter element
Damage Replace.

 Install: air filter element air filter case cover

## **CAUTION:**

Never operate the engine without the air filter element installed. Unfiltered air will cause rapid wear of engine parts and may damage the engine. Operating the engine without the air filter element will also affect the carburetor tuning, leading to poor engine performance and possible overheating.



### NOTE: -

When installing the air filter element into the air filter case cover, be sure their sealing surfaces are aligned to prevent any air leaks.

### 6. Install:

cover

side cover

fuel tank

seat

EAS00095

# CHECKING THE CARBURETOR JOINTS AND INTAKE MANIFOLDS

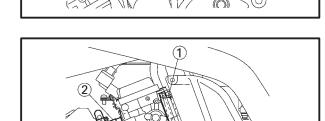
The following procedure applies to all of the carburetor joints and intake manifolds.

## 1. Remove:

seat

fuel tank

air filter case panel 1



## 2. Check:

carburetor joint 1

intake manifold (2)

Cracks/damage Replace.

Refer to "CARBURETORS" in chapter 6.

## 3. Install:

air chamber cover

fuel tank

seat

EAS00097

# CHECKING THE FUEL HOSES AND FUEL FILTER

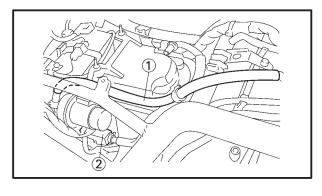
The following procedure applies to all of the fuel hoses.

#### 1. Remove:

seat

fuel tank

side cover



#### 2. Check:

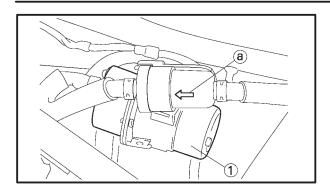
fuel hose 1

Cracks/damage Replace.

fuel filter (2)

Damage/dirt Replace.





## NOTE: \_

Drain and flush the fuel tank if abrasive damage to any components of the fuel line is evident.

The arrow mark (a) on the fuel filter should face to the side of the fuel pump (1).

3. Install: side cover fuel tank seat

#### EAS00098

# CHECKING THE CRANKCASE BREATHER HOSE

1. Remove: seat fuel tank

2. Check:

crankcase breather hose ①
Cracks/damage Replace.
Loose connection Connect properly.

## **CAUTION:**

Make sure that the crankcase breather hose is routed correctly.

3. Install: fuel tank seat

1. Check:

EAS00099

## **CHECKING THE EXHAUST SYSTEM**

The following procedure applies to all of the exhaust pipes and gaskets.

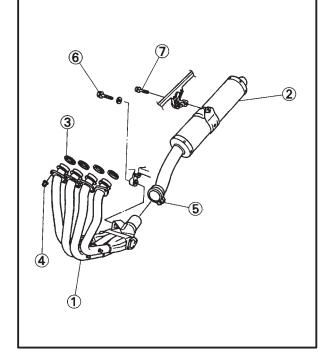
exhaust pipe ①
muffler ②
Cracks/damage

Cracks/damage Replace. gasket ③

gasket 3

Exhaust gas leaks Replace.

2. Check: tightening torque

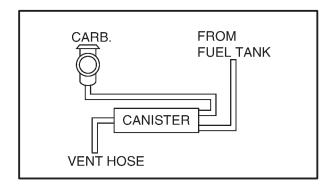




Exhaust pipe nut ④
20 Nm (2.0 m kg, 14 ft lb)
Exhaust pipe and muffler bolt ⑤
20 Nm (2.0 m kg, 14 ft lb)
Exhaust pipe and bracket bolt ⑥
20 Nm (2.0 m kg, 14 ft lb)
Muffler and muffler bracket bolt ⑦
48 Nm (4.8 m kg, 35 ft lb)

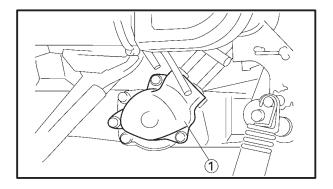
## CHECKING THE CANISTER/ ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES





# CHECKING THE CANISTER (for California only)

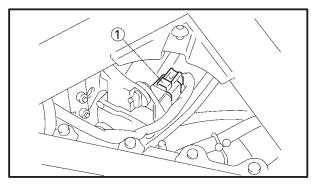
- 1. Remove:
  - seat
  - fuel tank
- 2. Check:
  - hose and canister
     Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - vent hose
     Obstruction → Clean.
- 3. Install:
  - fuel tank
  - seat



#### EAS0010

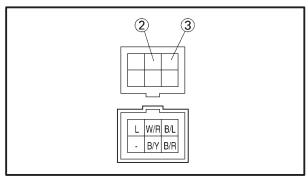
## **ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES**

- 1. Remove:
  - seat
- fuel tank
- 2. Remove:
  - EXUP valve pulley cover 1



- 3. Check:
  - EXUP operation
- a. Disconnect the EXUP servomotor connector ①.
- Connect the battery to the EXUP servomotor connector and check if the servomotor operates properly.

Battery positive lead → black/yellow② Battery negative lead → black/red③



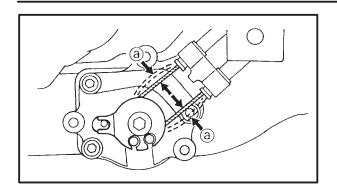
## **CAUTION:**

To avoid damaging the servomotor, do not leave the battery connected to it for more than a few seconds.

- c. Check that the EXUP valve operates properly.
- d. Connect the EXUP servomotor connector.

## ADJUSTING THE EXUP CABLES/ CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

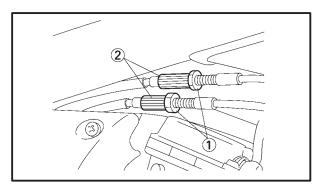




4. Check: EXUP cable free play (a)



EXUP cable free play 1.5 mm (0.06 in) max.



Adjust: EXUP cable free play

- a. Loosen both locknuts ①.
- b. Insert a 4 mm long pin through the notch in the EXUP valve pulley and into the hole in the EXUP valve cover.
- c. Turn both adjusting bolts ② counterclockwise until there is no EXUP cable free play.
- d. Turn both adjusting bolts 1/2 of a turn clockwise.
- e. Tighten both locknuts and then remove the pin.
- 6. Install:

EXUP valve pulley cover

10 Nm (1.0 m kg, 7.2 ft lb)

7. Install: fuel tank seat



## CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE: -

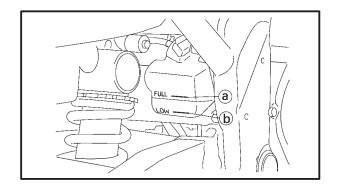
Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand. Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.



coolant level

The coolant level should be between the maximum level mark (a) and minimum level marks (b).

Below the minimum level mark Add the recommended coolant to the proper level.



## **CHECKING THE COOLANT LEVEL**



Λ	П	П		NI	н
А	U		w	IN	

Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check and correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant. Use only distilled water. Soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.

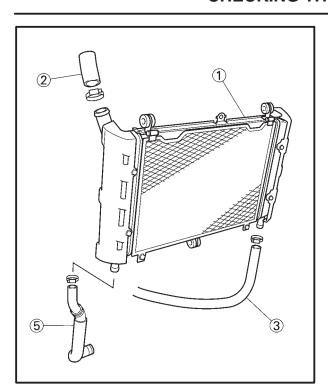
- 3. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 4. Check: coolant level

N	$\cap$	т	ᆮ	
N	v		_	

Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

## **CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM**





EAS00104

## **CHECKING THE COOLING SYSTEM**

1. Check:

radiator 1

radiator inlet hose ②

radiator outlet hose ③

oil cooler inlet hose (4)

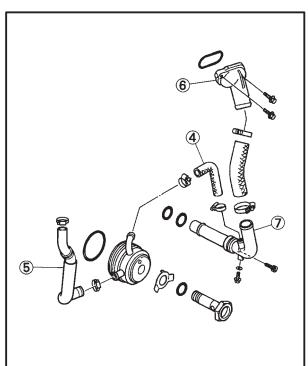
oil cooler outlet hose (5)

water jacket inlet joint 6

water pump outlet joint 7

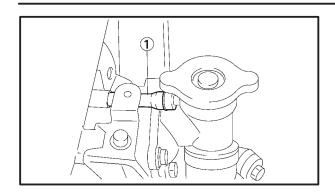
Cracks/damage Replace.

Refer to "COOLING SYSTEM" in chapter 6.



## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**





EAS00105

#### CHANGING THE COOLANT

1. Remove

seat

fuel tank

front cowling

rear suspension

Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER AS-

SEMBLY" in chapter 4.

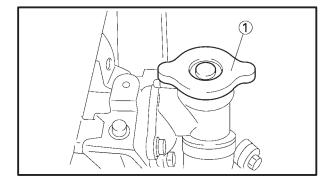
2. Disconnect:

coolant reservoir hose 1

3. Drain:

coolant

(from the coolant reservoir)



4. Remove: radiator cap (1)

## **A** WARNING

A hot radiator is under pressure. Therefore, do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Scalding hot fluid and steam may be blown out, which could cause serious injury. When the engine has cooled, open the radiator cap as follows:

Place a thick rag or a towel over the radiator cap and slowly turn the radiator cap counterclockwise toward the detent to allow any residual pressure to escape. When the hissing sound has stopped, press down on the radiator cap, while still pressing down turn it counterclockwise, and then remove it.

The following procedure applies to all of the coolant drain bolts and copper washers.



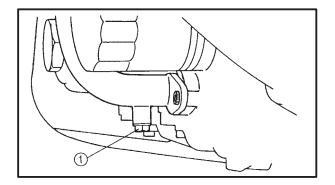
coolant drain bolt 1

(along with the copper washer)

6. Drain:

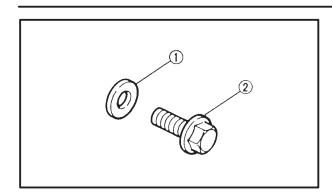
coolant

(from the engine and radiator)



## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**





7. Check:

copper washer ①
coolant drain bolt ②

Damage Replace.

8. Install: coolant drain bolt

7 Nm (0.7 m kg, 5.1 ft lb)

9. Connect:

coolant reservoir hose

10. Fill:

cooling system (with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)

### Recommended antifreeze

High-quality ethylene glycol anti freeze containing corrosion inhibitors for aluminum engines

Mix ratio

50% antifreeze/50% water



#### Quantity

Total amount
2.4 L (2.11 Imp qt, 2.53 US qt)
Coolant reservoir capacity
0.3 L (0.26 Imp qt, 0.32 US qt)
From minimum to maximum
level mark

0.2 L (0.18 Imp qt, 0.21 US qt)

### Handling notes for coolant

Coolant is potentially harmful and should be handled with special care.

## **A** WARNING

If coolant splashes in your eyes, thoroughly wash them with water and consult a doctor

If coolant splashes on your clothes, quickly wash it away with water and then with soap and water.

If coolant is swallowed, induce vomiting and get immediate medical attention.

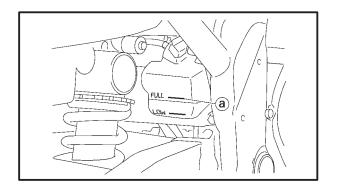
## **CHANGING THE COOLANT**

			-		
$\sim$ $\wedge$		П		INI	Е
CA	U	, ,	IU		F

- Adding water instead of coolant lowers the antifreeze content of the coolant. If water is used instead of coolant, check, and if necessary, correct the antifreeze concentration of the coolant.
- Use only distilled water. Soft water may be used if distilled water is not available.
- If coolant comes into contact with painted surfaces, immediately wash them with water.
- Do not mix different types of antifreeze.

#### 11. Install:

radiator cap



#### 12. Fill:

coolant reservoir

(with the recommended coolant to the maximum level mark (a))

- 13. Install:
  - coolant reservoir cap
- 14. Start the engine, warm it up for several minutes, and then turn it off.
- 15. Check:
  - coolant level
     Refer to "CHECKING THE COOLANT LEV-EL".

NOTE:					
Defere	chocking	م ماء	 اميرما	:4 -	٤

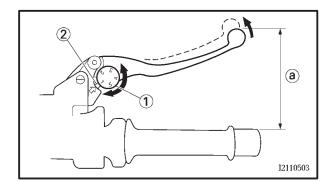
Before checking the coolant level, wait a few minutes until it settles.

## 16. Install:

- rear suspension
   Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER AS-SEMBLY" in chapter 4.
- fuel tank
- seat

## **ADJUSTING THE FRONT BRAKE**





EAS00107

## **CHASSIS**

## ADJUSTING THE FRONT BRAKE

 Adjust: brake lever position (distance a) from the throttle grip to the brake lever)

a. While pushing the brake lever forward, turn the adjusting dial ① until the brake lever is in the desired position.

the desired position.

Be sure to align the setting on the adjusting dial with the arrow mark ② on the brake lever holder.

Position #1	Distance (a) is the largest.
Position #5	Distance (a) is the smallest.

## **A** WARNING

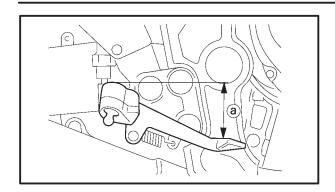
After adjusting the brake lever position, make sure that the pin on the brake lever holder is firmly inserted in the hole in the adjusting dial.

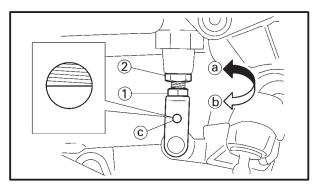
A soft or spongy feeling in the brake lever can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance and could result in loss of control and possibly an accident. Therefore, check and, if necessary, bleed the brake system.

CAL	JTION:				
After	adjusting	the	brake	lever	position,
make sure that there is no brake drag.					

## ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE







EAS00110

#### ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE

1. Check:

brake pedal position (distance ⓐ from the top of the rider footrest to the top of the brake pedal) Out of specification → Adjust.



Brake pedal position (below the top of the rider footrest)
40 mm (1.57 in)

2. Adjust: brake pedal position

- a. Loosen the locknut (1).
- b. Turn the adjusting bolt ② in direction ③ or ⓑ until the specified brake pedal position is obtained.

Direction (a)	Brake pedal is raised.	
Direction (b)	Brake pedal is lowered.	

## **A** WARNING

After adjusting the brake pedal position, check that the end of the adjusting bolt ② is visible through the hole ③.

c. Tighten the locknut 1 to specification.



Locknut 18 Nm (1.8 m kg, 13 ft lb)

## **A** WARNING

A soft or spongy feeling in the brake pedal can indicate the presence of air in the brake system. Before the vehicle is operated, the air must be removed by bleeding the brake system. Air in the brake system will considerably reduce braking performance and could result in loss of control and possibly an accident. Therefore, check and, if necessary, bleed the brake system.

# CAUTION: After adjusting the brake pedal position,

make sure that there is no brake drag.

## ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE/ CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL



3. Adjust:

rear brake light switch Refer to "ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH".

EAS00115

#### CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

NOTE:

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand. Make sure that the motorcycle is upright.



brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark  $\textcircled{a} \rightarrow \mathsf{Add}$  the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.



# Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

A Front brake

B Rear brake

## **A** WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

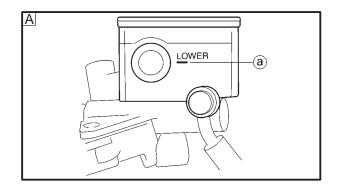
When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

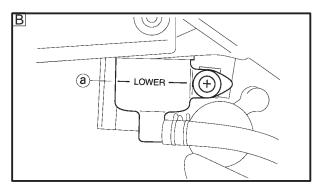
## CAUTION:

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

## NOTE: —

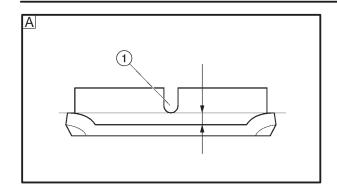
In order to ensure a correct reading of the brake fluid level, make sure that the top of the reservoir is horizontal.

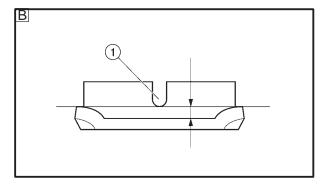




## CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS/ ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH







EAS00122

#### CHECKING THE BRAKE PADS

The following procedure applies to all of the brake pads.

- 1. Operate the brake.
- 2. Check:

front brake pad rear brake pad

Wear indicator groove ① almost disappeared → Replace the brake pads as a set. Refer to "REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS" and "REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS" in chapter 4.

- A Front brake
- B Rear brake

FAS00128

# ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH

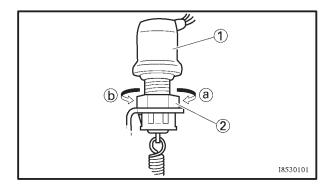
NOTE: -

The rear brake light switch is operated by movement of the brake pedal.

The rear brake light switch is properly adjusted when the brake light comes on just before the braking effect starts.

#### 1. Check:

rear brake light operation timing Incorrect  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.



2. Adjust: rear brake light operation timing

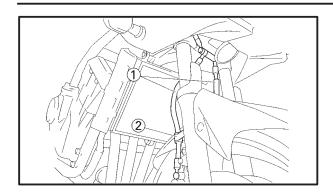
a. Hold the main body ① of the rear brake light switch so that it does not rotate and turn the adjusting nut ② in direction ② or ⑤ until the rear brake light comes on at the proper time.

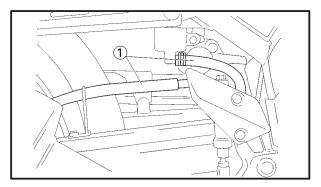
\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

Direction (a)	Brake light comes on sooner.
Direction (b)	Brake light comes on later.

## CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES/ BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM







EAS00131

#### CHECKING THE BRAKE HOSES

The following procedure applies to all of the brake hoses and clamps.

1. Check:

brake hose (1)

Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

2. Check:

brake hose clamp 2

Loose connection  $\rightarrow$  Tighten.

- 3. Hold the motorcycle upright and apply the brake.
- 4. Check:

brake hose 1

Activate the brake several times.

Brake fluid leakage → Replace the damaged hose.

Refer to "FRONT AND REAR BRAKES" in chapter 4.

FAS00134

# BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM

## **A** WARNING

Bleed the hydraulic brake system whenever:

the system was disassembled, a brake hose was loosened or removed, the brake fluid level is very low, brake operation is faulty.

1. Remove:

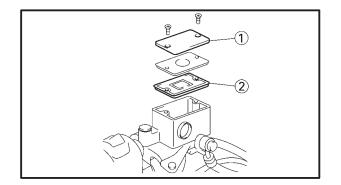
reservoir cap ① diaphragm ②

## NOTE: -

Be careful not to spill any brake fluid or allow the brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir to overflow.

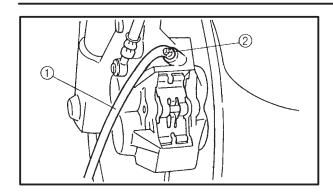
When bleeding the hydraulic brake system, make sure that there is always enough brake fluid before applying the brake. Ignoring this precaution could allow air to enter the hydraulic brake system, considerably lengthening the bleeding procedure.

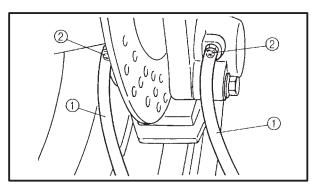
If bleeding is difficult, it may be necessary to let the brake fluid settle for a few hours. Repeat the bleeding procedure when the tiny bubbles in the hose have disappeared.



## BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM/ ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL







Bleed: hydraulic brake system

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
- b. Install the diaphragm (brake master cylinder reservoir or brake fluid reservoir).
- c. Connect a clear plastic hose 1 tightly to the bleed screw 2.
- A Front
- **B** Rear
- d. Place the other end of the hose into a container.
- e. Slowly apply the brake several times.
- f. Fully squeeze the brake lever or fully depress the brake pedal and hold it in position.
- g. Loosen the bleed screw. This will release the tension and cause the brake lever to contact the throttle grip or the brake pedal to fully extend.
- h. Tighten the bleed screw and then release the brake lever or brake pedal.
- i. Repeat steps (e) to (h) until all of the air bubbles have disappeared from the brake fluid in the plastic hose.
- j. Tighten the bleed screw to specification.

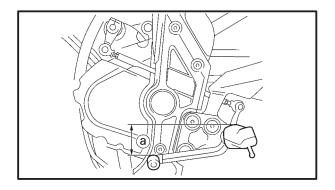


Bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m kg, 4.3 ft lb)

k. Fill the reservoir to the proper level.
Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL".

## **A WARNING**

After bleeding the hydraulic brake system, check the brake operation.



FAS00110

#### **ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL**

1. Check:

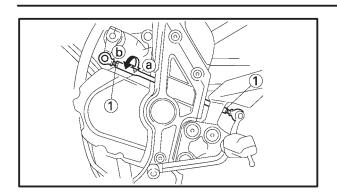
shift pedal position (distance ⓐ from the top of the rider footrest to the top of the shift pedal) Out of specification → Adjust.



Shift pedal position (below the top of the rider footrest)
40 mm (1.57 in)

# ADJUSTING THE SHIFT PEDAL/ ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK





2. Adjust: adjusting bolt length

a. Loosen both locknuts 1.

b. Turn the adjusting bolt ② in direction ③ or ⓑ to obtain the correct shift pedal position.

Direction (a)	Shift pedal is raised.
Direction (b)	Shift pedal is lowered.

Tighten both locknuts.

EAS00140

## ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK

NOTE: -

The drive chain slack must be checked at the tightest point on the chain.

## **CAUTION:**

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

#### NOTE:

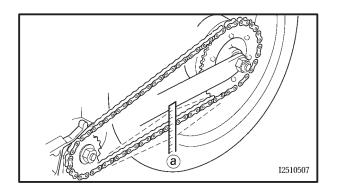
Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

- 2. Rotate the rear wheel several times and check the drive chain to locate its tightest point.
- Check: drive chain slack (a)
   Out of specification → Adjust.



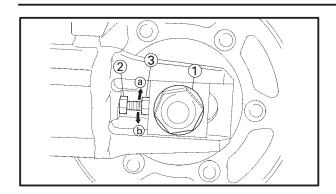
Drive chain slack

 $40 \sim 50 \text{ mm} (1.57 \sim 1.97 \text{ in})$ 



## **ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK**





4. Adjust: drive chain slack

- a. Loosen the brake caliper bracket bolt.
- b. Loosen the wheel axle nut 1.

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

- c. Loosen both locknuts 2.
- d. Turn both adjusting nuts 3 in direction a or
  b until the specified drive chain slack is obtained.

Direction (a)	Drive chain is tightened.
Direction (b)	Drive chain is loosened.

## NOTE: -

To maintain the proper wheel alignment, adjust both sides evenly.

e. Tighten both locknuts to specification.



Locknut 16 Nm (1.6 m kg, 12 ft lb)

f. Tighten the wheel axle nut to specification.



Wheel axle nut 150 Nm (15 m kg, 108 ft lb)

## LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN/ CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD



EAS00142

#### LUBRICATING THE DRIVE CHAIN

The drive chain consists of many interacting parts. If the drive chain is not maintained properly, it will wear out rapidly. Therefore, the drive chain should be serviced, especially when the motorcycle is used in dusty areas.

This motorcycle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings between each side plate. Steam cleaning, high-pressure washing, certain solvents, and the use of a coarse brush can damage these O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosine to clean the drive chain. Wipe the drive chain dry and thoroughly lubricate it with engine oil or chain lubricant that is suitable for O-ring chains. Do not use any other lubricants on the drive chain since they may contain solvents that could damage the O-rings.



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil or chain lubricant
suitable for O-ring chains

E A C O O 1 4 4

# CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEER-ING HEAD

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

## NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

## 2. Check:

steering head

Grasp the bottom of the front fork legs and gently rock the front fork.

Looseness or binding  $\rightarrow$  Adjust the steering head.

#### 3. Remove:

front cowling assembly

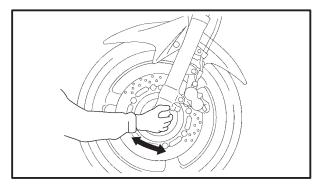
Refer to "FRONT COWLING".

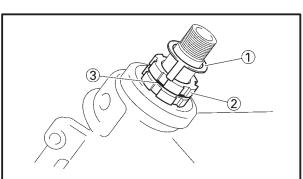
upper bracket

Refer to "HANDLEBAR" and "STEERING HEAD" in chapter 4.

Adjust: steering head

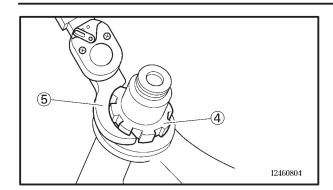
a. Remove the lock washer ①, the upper ring nut ②, and the rubber washer ③.





## CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD





(a) I2460810

b. Loosen the lower ring nut 4 and then tighten it to specification with a spanner wrench 5.

#### NOTE: -

Set the torque wrench at a right angle to the spanner wrench.



Spanner wrench YU-33975



Lower ring nut (initial tightening torque)

52 Nm (5.2 m kg, 38 ft lb)

c. Loosen the lower ring nut (6) completely, then tighten it to specification.



Do not overtighten the lower ring nut.



Lower ring nut (final tightening torque)

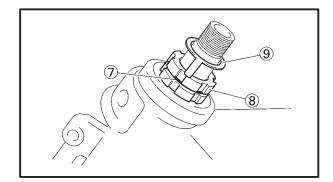
18 Nm (1.8 m kg, 13 ft lb)

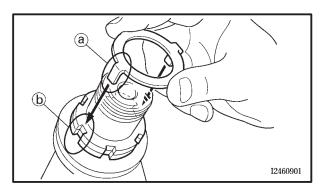
d. Check the steering head for looseness or binding by turning the front fork all the way in both directions. If any binding is felt, remove the lower bracket and inspect the upper and lower bearings.

Refer to "STEERING HEAD AND HAN-DLEBAR" in chapter 4.



- f. Install the upper ring nut 8.
- g. Finger tighten the upper ring nut (8), then align the slots of both ring nuts. If necessary, hold the lower ring nut and tighten the upper ring nut until their slots are aligned.
- h. Install the lock washer 9.





#### NOTE: -

Make sure that the lock washer tabs (a) sit correctly in the ring nut slots (b).

Install: upper bracket front cowling assembly





Steering stem nut
110 Nm (11 m kg, 80 ft lb)
Upper bracket pinch bolt
30 Nm (3.0 m kg, 22 ft lb)
Handlebar holder bolt
23 Nm (2.3 m kg, 17 ft lb)

EAS00149

#### CHECKING THE FRONT FORK

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.



Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Check:

inner tube

Damage/scratches → Replace.

oil seal

Oil leakage → Replace.

- 3. Hold the motorcycle upright and apply the front brake.
- 4. Check:

operation

Push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.

Unsmooth operation → Repair.

Refer to "FRONT FORK" in chapter 4.

AS00155

## ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

## **A** WARNING

Always adjust both front fork legs evenly. Uneven adjustment can result in poor handling and loss of stability.

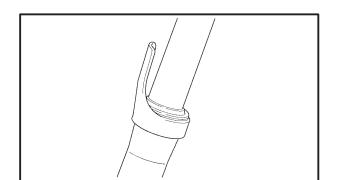
Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

## **Spring preload**

## CAUTION:

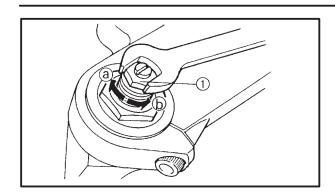
Grooves are provided to indicate the adjustment position.

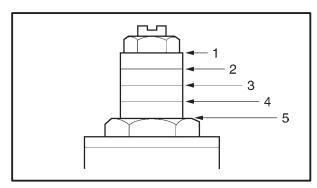
Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.



## ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS









spring preload

a. Turn the adjusting bolt ① in direction ② or ⑤.

Direction (a)	Spring preload is increased (suspension is harder).
Direction (b)	Spring preload is decreased (suspension is softer).

		***
Δd	แเรtเทต	positions
7.00	Jasting	Positions

Standard: 2 Minimum: 5\* Maximum: 1

\*fully turned out position

## Rebound damping

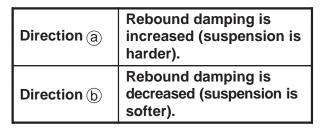
## **CAUTION:**

Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.

1. Adjust:

rebound damping

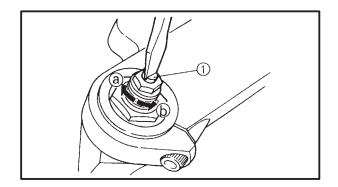
a. Turn the adjusting screw ① in direction ② or ⑤.



**Adjusting positions** 

Standard: 7 clicks out\* Minimum: 17 clicks out\* Maximum: 1 clicks out\*

\*: from the fully turned-in position

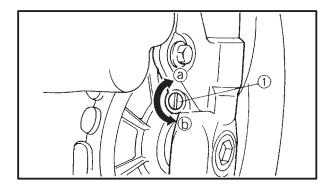


## ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK LEGS/ ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



$(^{\circ} \cap m)$	nraccian	damning
COIII	DIESSIUL	ı damping

CAUTION:	
Never go beyondadjustment pos	d the maximum or minimum itions.



 Adjust: compression damping

a. Turn the adjusting screw 1 in direction a orb.

Direction (a)	Compression damping is increased (suspension is harder).
Direction (b)	Compression damping is decreased (suspension is softer).

Adjusting positions
Standard: 6 clicks out\*
Minimum: 21 clicks out\*
Maximum: 1 clicks out\*

EAS00158

ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

Spring preload

CAUTION:
----------

Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.

Adjust: spring preload

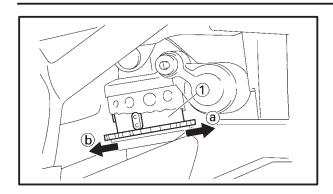
NOTE: -

Adjust the spring preload with the special wrench and extension bar included in the owner's tool kit.

<sup>\*:</sup> from the fully turned-in position

## ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY





- a. Turn the adjusting ring ① in direction ⓐ or ⓑ
- b. Align the desired position on the adjusting ring with the stopper ②.

Direction (a)	Spring preload is increased (suspension is harder).
Direction (b)	Spring preload is decreased (suspension is softer).

Adjusting positions Standard: 6

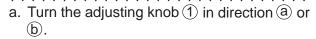
Minimum: 1 Maximum: 11

### **Rebound damping**

### **CAUTION:**

Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.

1. Adjust: rebound damping

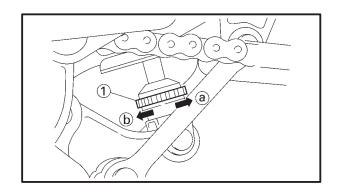


Direction (a)	Rebound damping is increased (suspension is harder).
Direction (b)	Rebound damping is decreased (suspension is softer).

**Adjusting positions** 

Standard: 20 clicks out\* Minimum: 10 clicks out\* Maximum: 3 clicks out\*

\*: from the fully turned-in position

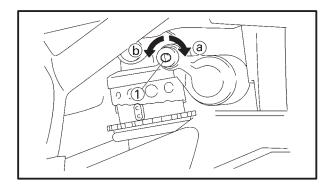


### ADJUSTING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY/ CHECKING THE TIRES



**Compression damping** 

Never go beyond the maximum or minimum adjustment positions.



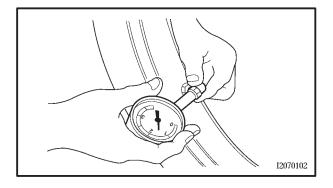
 Adjust: compression damping

a. Turn the adjusting screw 1 in direction a orb.

Direction (a)	Compression damping is increased (suspension is harder).
Direction (b)	Compression damping is decreased (suspension is softer).

Adjusting positions
Standard: 7 clicks in
Minimum: 1 clicks in
Maximum: 12 clicks in

\*: from the fully turned-out position



EAS00162

### **CHECKING THE TIRES**

The following procedure applies to both of the tires.

 Measure: tire pressure Out of specification → Regulate.

# **A** WARNING

The tire pressure should only be checked and regulated when the tire temperature equals the ambient air temperature.

The tire pressure and the suspension must be adjusted according to the total weight (including cargo, rider, passenger and accessories) and the anticipated riding speed.

Operation of an overloaded motorcycle could cause tire damage, an accident or an injury.

**NEVER OVERLOAD THE MOTORCYCLE.** 

### **CHECKING THE TIRES**



Basic weight (with oil and a full fuel tank)	231 kg 232 kg (califo	(512 lb)
Maximum load*	189 kg 188 kg (califo	(415 lb)
Cold tire pressure	Front tire	Rear tire
Up to 90 kg load*	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	270 kPa (2.7 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 39 psi)
90 kg ~ maximum load*	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42 psi)
High speed riding	250 kPa (2.5 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 36 psi)	290 kPa (2.9 kgf/cm <sup>2</sup> , 42 psi)

<sup>\*:</sup> total of cargo, rider, passenger and accessories

# **A** WARNING

It is dangerous to ride with a worn-out tire. When the tire tread reaches the wear limit, replace the tire immediately.

### 2. Check:

tire surfaces

Damage/wear → Replace the tire.



12070303

Minimum tire tread depth 1.0 mm (0.04 in)

- 1 Tire tread depth
- 2 Side wall
- (3) Wear indicator

# **A** WARNING

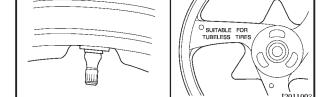
Do not use a tubeless tire on a wheel designed only for tube tires to avoid tire failure and personal injury from sudden deflation.

When using a tube tire, be sure to install the correct tube.

Always replace a new tube tire and a new tube as a set.

To avoid pinching the tube, make sure that the wheel rim band and tube are centered in the wheel groove.

Patching a punctured tube is not recommended. If it is absolutely necessary to do so, use great care and replace the tube as soon as possible with a good quality replacement.



В

(3)

Α

OTUBELESS C

A Tire

B Wheel

## **CHECKING THE TIRES**



Tube wheel	Tube tire only
Tubeless wheel	Tube or tubeless tire

After extensive tests, the tires listed below have been approved by Yamaha Motor Co., Ltd. for this model. The front and rear tires should always be by the same manufacturer and of the same design. No guarantee concerning handling characteristics can be given if a tire combination other than one approved by Yamaha is used on this motorcycle.

### Front tire

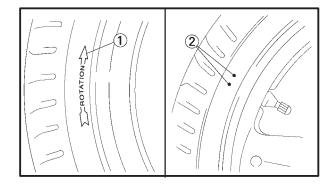
Manufacturer	Type	Size
METZELER	Tubeless	120/70 ZR17 (58 W)
BRIDGESTONE	Tubeless	120/70 ZR17 (58 W)

### Rear tire

Manufacturer	Type	Size
METZELER	Tubeless	180/55 ZR17 (73 W)
BRIDGESTONE	Tubeless	180/55 ZR17 (73 W)

# **A** WARNING

New tires have a relatively low grip on the road surface until they have been slightly worn. Therefore, approximately 100 km (62 mi) should be traveled at normal speed before any highspeed riding is done.



NOTE:

For tires with a direction of rotation mark ①: Install the tire with the mark pointing in the direction of wheel rotation.

Align the mark ② with the valve installation point.



# CHECKING AND LUBRICATING THE CABLES

The following procedure applies to all of the cable sheaths and cables.

# **A** WARNING

Damaged cable sheaths may cause the cable to corrode and interfere with its movement. Replace damaged cable sheaths and cables as soon as possible.

- Check: cable sheath Damage → Replace.
- Check: cable operation Unsmooth operation → Lubricate.



Recommended lubricant Engine oil or a suitable cable lubricant

### NOTE: -

Hold the cable end upright and pour a few drops of lubricant into the cable sheath or use a suitable lubing device.

EAS00171

### **LUBRICATING THE LEVERS AND PEDALS**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the levers and pedals.



Recommended lubricant lithium soap base grease

EAS00172

### **LUBRICATING THE SIDESTAND**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the sidestand.



Recommended lubricant lithium soap base grease

EAS00174

### **LUBRICATING THE REAR SUSPENSION**

Lubricate the pivoting point and metal-to-metal moving parts of the rear suspension.



Recommended lubricant lithium soap base grease





FAS00178

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY

## **A** WARNING

Batteries generate explosive hydrogen gas and contain electrolyte which is made of poisonous and highly caustic sulfuric acid.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

Wear protective eye gear when handling or working near batteries.

Charge batteries in a well-ventilated area.

Keep batteries away from fire, sparks or open flames (e.g., welding equipment, lighted cigarettes).

DO NOT SMOKE when charging or handling batteries.

KEEP BATTERIES AND ELECTROLYTE OUT OF REACH OF CHILDREN.

Avoid bodily contact with electrolyte as it can cause severe burns or permanent eye injury.

First aid in case of bodily contact:

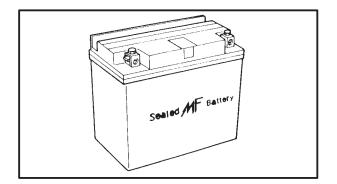
**External** 

SKIN - Wash with water.

EYES – Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

Internal

Drink large quantities of water or milk followed with milk of magnesia, beaten egg or vegetable oil. Get immediate medical attention.



### **CAUTION:**

This is a sealed battery. Never remove the sealing caps because the balance between cells will not be maintained and battery performance will deteriorate.

Charging time, charging amperage and charging voltage for a MF battery are different from those of conventional batteries. The MF battery should be charged as explained in the charging method illustrations. If the battery is overcharged, the electrolyte level will drop considerably. Therefore, take special care when charging the battery.



### NOTE: -

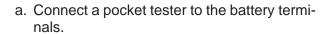
Since MF batteries are sealed, it is not possible to check the charge state of the battery by measuring the specific gravity of the electrolyte. Therefore, the charge of the battery has to be checked by measuring the voltage at the battery terminals.

- 1. Remove:
  - seat
- 2. Disconnect:
  - battery leads (from the battery terminals)

### **CAUTION:**

First, disconnect the negative lead 1, then the positive lead 2.

- 3. Remove:
  - battery
- 4. Check:
  - battery charge



Tester positive lead → battery positive terminal

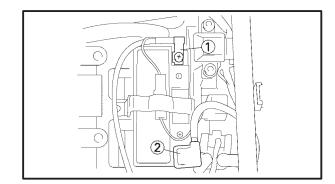
Tester negative lead → battery negative terminal

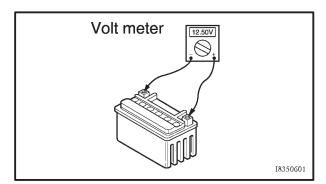
### NOTE: -

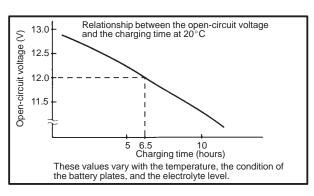
- The charge state of a MF battery can be checked by measuring its open-circuit voltage (i.e., the voltage when the positive terminal is disconnected).
- No charging is necessary when the open-circuit voltage equals or exceeds 12.8 V.
- b. Check the charge of the battery, as shown in the charts and the following example.

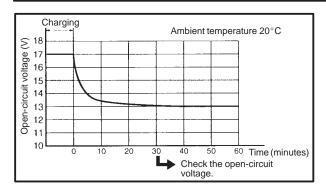
### **Example**

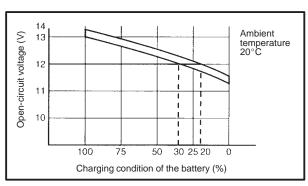
- c. Open-circuit voltage = 12.0 V
- d. Charging time = 6.5 hours
- e. Charge of the battery =  $20 \sim 30\%$











- 5. Charge:
  - battery (refer to the appropriate charging method illustration)

Λ	WARNING	2
	WAININ	_

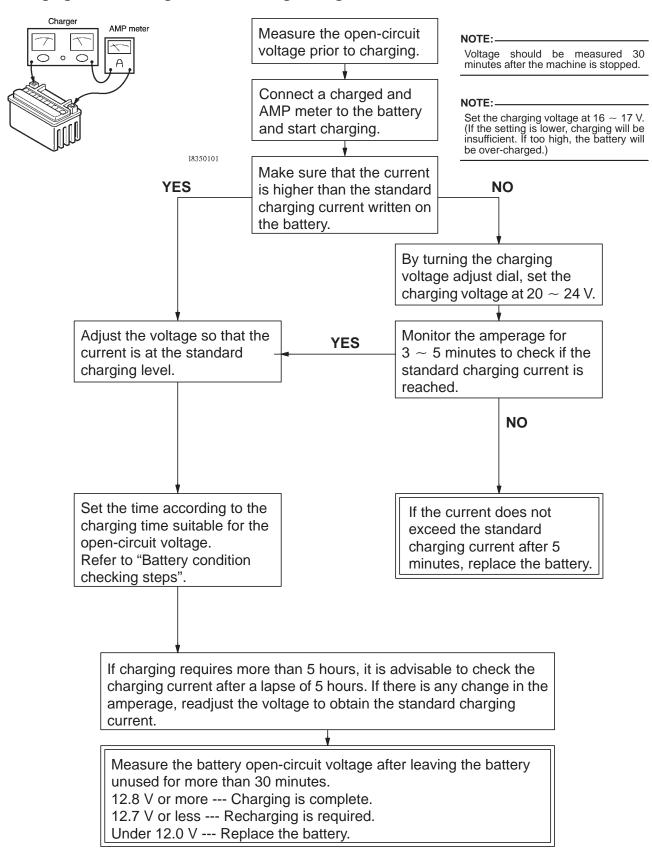
Do not quick charge a battery.

### **CAUTION:**

- Make sure that the battery vent is free of obstructions.
- Never remove the MF battery sealing caps.
- Do not use a high-rate battery charger.
   They force a high-amperage current into the battery quickly and can cause battery overheating and battery plate damage.
- If it is impossible to regulate the charging current on the battery charger, be careful not to overcharge the battery.
- When charging a battery, be sure to remove it from the motorcycle. (If charging has to be done with the battery mounted on the motorcycle, disconnect the negative lead from the battery terminal.)
- To reduce the chance of sparks, do not plug in the battery charger until the battery charger leads are connected to the battery.
- Before removing the battery charger lead clips from the battery terminals, be sure to turn off the battery charger.
- Make sure that the battery charger lead clips are in full contact with the battery terminal and that they are not shorted. A corroded battery charger lead clip may generate heat in the contact area and a weak clip spring may cause sparks.
- If the battery becomes hot to the touch at any time during the charging process, disconnect the battery charger and let the battery cool before reconnecting it. Hot batteries can explode!
- As shown in the following illustration, the open-circuit voltage of a MF battery stabilizes about 30 minutes after charging has been completed. Therefore, wait 30 minutes after charging is completed before measuring the open-circuit voltage.

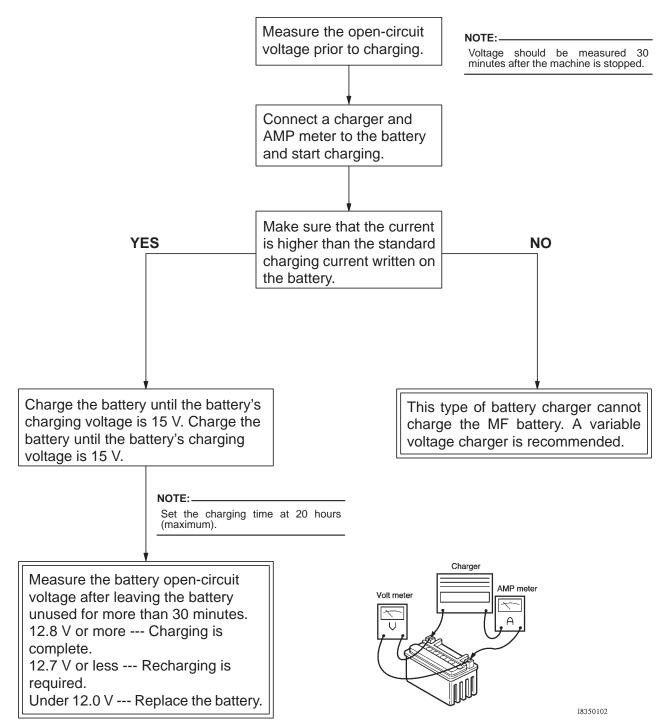


### Charging method using a variable voltage charger





### Charging method using a constant voltage charger



## CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY/ CHECKING THE FUSES



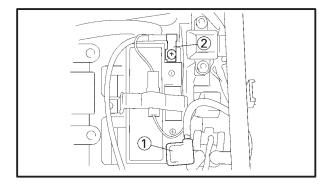
6. Check:

battery vent Obstruction → Clean.

Damage → Replace.

7. Install:

battery



8. Connect:

battery leads

(to the battery terminals)

### **CAUTION:**

First, connect the positive lead ①, then the negative lead ②.

9. Check:

battery terminals

Dirt → Clean with a wire brush.

Loose connection → Connect properly.

10. Lubricate:

battery terminals



Recommended lubricant Dielectric grease

11. Install:

seat

EAS00181

### **CHECKING THE FUSES**

The following procedure applies to all of the fuses.

### **CAUTION:**

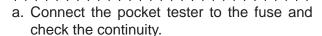
To avoid a short circuit, always turn the main switch to "OFF" when checking or replacing a fuse.

1. Remove:

seat

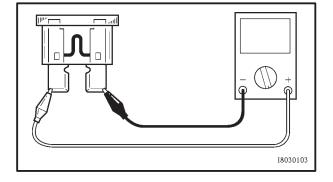
2. Check:

fuse



NOTE: -

Set the pocket tester selector to " $\Omega \times 1$ ".



### **CHECKING THE FUSES**



# Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

b. If the pocket tester indicates "∞", replace the fuse.

3. Replace: blown fuse

- a. Turn off the ignition.
- b. Install a new fuse of the correct amperage rating.
- c. Turn on the switches to verify if the electrical circuit is operational.
- d. If the fuse immediately blows again, check the electrical circuit.

**Fuses** Amperage rating Quantity Main fuse 30A 1 **Headlight fuse** 20A 1 Signaling 20A 1 system fuse **Ignition fuse** 1 20A Turn signal 10 A 1 relay fuse Digital clock 10A 1 fuse Radiator fan 10A 1 fuse Reserve fuse 30A 1 1 Reserve fuse 20 A Reserve fuse 10 A 1

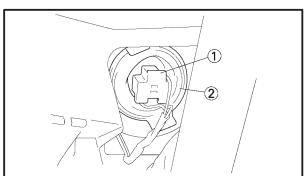
# **A** WARNING

Never use a fuse with an amperage rating other than that specified. Improvising or using a fuse with the wrong amperage rating may cause extensive damage to the electrical system, cause the lighting and ignition systems to malfunction and could possibly cause a fire.

4. Install: seat

### REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULBS



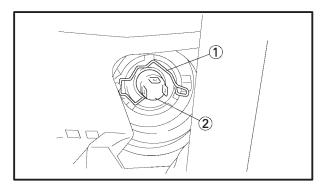


EAS00183

### REPLACING THE HEADLIGHT BULBS

The following procedure applies to both of the headlight bulbs.

1. Disconnect: headlight coupler ① bulb cover ②



2. Remove:

headlight bulb holder 1

3. Remove: headlight bulb ②

# **A WARNING**

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

4. Install:

headlight bulb New

Secure the new headlight bulb with the headlight bulb holder.

### **CAUTION:**

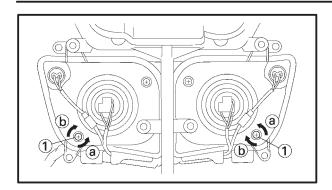
Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

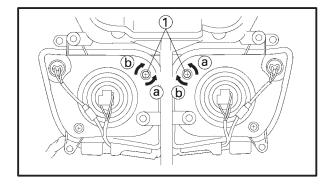
- 5. Install:
  - headlight bulb holder
- 6. Install:
  - bulb cover
- 7. Connect:

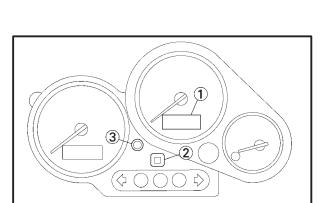
headlight coupler

## ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAMS/ ADJUSTING THE DIGITAL CLOCK









FAS0018

### ADJUSTING THE HEADLIGHT BEAMS

The following procedure applies to both of the headlights.

- Adjust: headlight beam (vertically)
- a. Turn the adjusting screw 1 in direction a or b.

Direction (a)	Headlight beam is raised.
Direction (b)	Headlight beam is lowered.

2. Adjust: headlight beam (horizontally)

a. Turn the adjusting knob 1 in direction a orb.

Left headlight

Direction (a)	Headlight beam moves to the right.
Direction (b)	Headlight beam moves to the left.

### Right headlight

Direction (a)	Headlight beam moves to the left.
Direction (b)	Headlight beam moves to the right.

EAS0018

### ADJUSTING THE DIGITAL CLOCK

NOTE:

This digital clock constantly displays the time.

1. Adjust: digital clock (1)

- a. Hold down the "RESET" button ② and "SE-LECT" button ③.
- b. Push the "RESET" button ② to set the hour. And push the "SELECT" button.
- c. Push the "RESET" button ② to set the minutes. And push the "SELECT" button.

NOTE:

When setting the time (e.g., after reconnecting the battery), first set the clock to 1:00 AM, then set it to the correct time.

\_\_\_\_\_

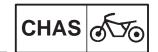


# CHAPTER 4 CHASSIS

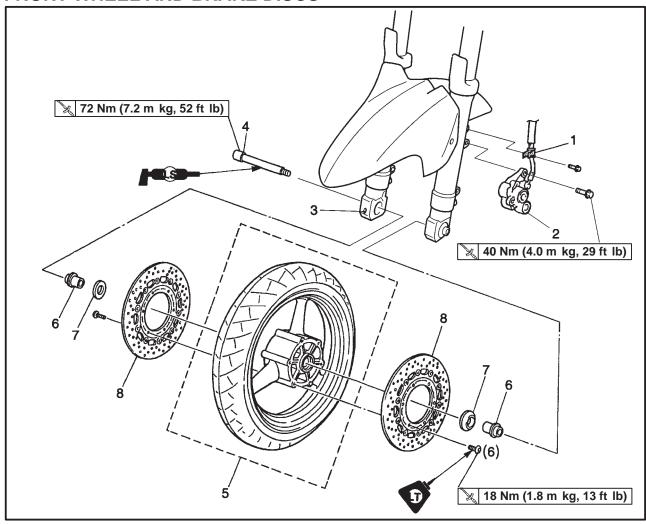
FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS	. 4-1
FRONT WHEEL	. 4-2
REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL	. 4-3
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL	. 4-4
CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL	. 4-4
CHECKING THE BRAKE DISCS	. 4-5
ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL	. 4-7
INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL	. 4-7
ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	. 4-8
REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC	. 4-10
REAR WHEEL	. 4-10
REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL	. 4-13
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL	. 4-14
CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB	. 4-14
CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET	. 4-14
CHECKING THE BRAKE DISC	. 4-15
INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL	. 4-16
ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE	. 4-16
FRONT AND REAR BRAKES	. 4-17
FRONT BRAKE PADS	. 4-17
REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS	. 4-19
REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS	. 4-21
FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	. 4-24
REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	. 4-26
REMOVING AND DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE	
MASTER CYLINDER	. 4-28
REMOVING AND DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE	
MASTER CYLINDER	. 4-28
CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE MASTER	
CYLINDERS	. 4-29
ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE	
MASTER CYLINDER	
ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER	
FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	
REAR BRAKE CALIPER	
DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS	. 4-39
DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER	
CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS	. 4-41
ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE	
CALIPERS	. 4-42
ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE	
CALIPER	. 4-44



FRONT FORK4-46REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS4-48DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS4-48CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS4-50ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS4-51INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS4-55
HANDLEBAR4-56REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR4-57CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR4-57INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR4-58
STEERING HEAD4-60REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET4-61CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD4-61INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD4-62
REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY 4-63  HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER AND GAS CYLINDER 4-64  DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORBER AND GAS CYLINDER 4-64  REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY 4-65  CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY 4-66  INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY 4-66
SWINGARM AND DRIVE CHAIN 4-67 REMOVING THE SWINGARM 4-69 REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN 4-70 CHECKING THE SWINGARM 4-70 CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN 4-71 INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN 4-73 INSTALLING THE SWINGARM 4-73



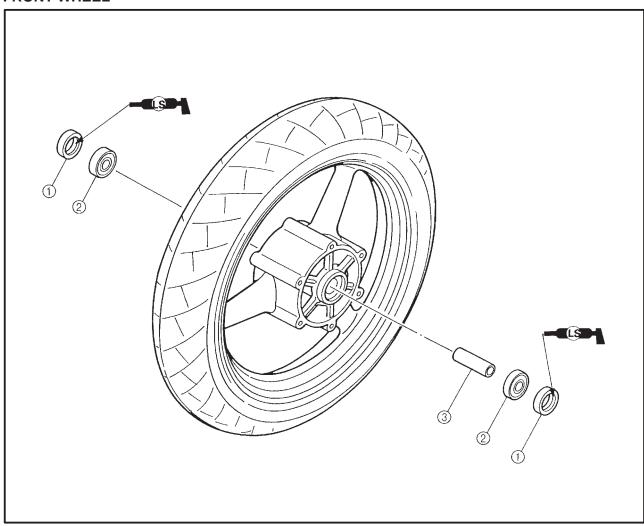
# CHASSIS FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS



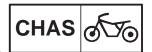
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front wheel and brake discs		Remove the parts in the order listed.
			Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.
1 2	Brake hose holder (left and right) Brake caliper (left and right)	2 2	
3	Wheel axle pinch bolt	1	Loosen.
4 5	Front wheel axle Front wheel	1	
6	Collar (left and right)	2	
7	Oil seal cover (left and right)	2	
8	brake disc (left and right)	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



# **FRONT WHEEL**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3	Disassembling the front wheel Oil seal (left and right) Wheel bearing (left and right) Spacer	2 2 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



EAS00521

### **REMOVING THE FRONT WHEEL**

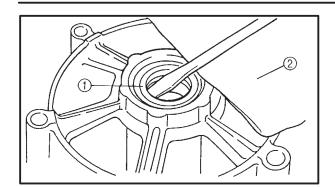
Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
<b>A</b> WARNING
Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.
NOTE:
Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.
Remove:     brake hose holders     left brake caliper     right brake caliper
NOTE: ———
Do not squeeze the brake lever when removing the brake calipers.
<ul> <li>3. Loosen:     wheel axle pinch bolt     front wheel axle</li> <li>4. Elevate:     front wheel</li> </ul> NOTE:
Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that

front wheel axle

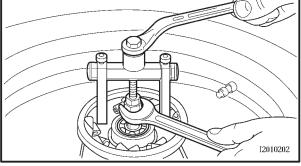
the front wheel is elevated.

6. Remove: front wheel





I2010202



EAS00523

### DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL

1. Remove: oil seals wheel bearings

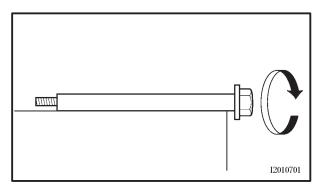
a. Clean the outside of the front wheel hub.

- b. Remove the oil seals (1) with a flat-head screwdriver.

NOTE: -

To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag 2 between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.

c. Remove the wheel bearings with a general bearing puller.



### **CHECKING THE FRONT WHEEL**

1. Check:

wheel axle

Roll the wheel axle on a flat surface.

Bends → Replace.

# **A** WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent wheel axle.

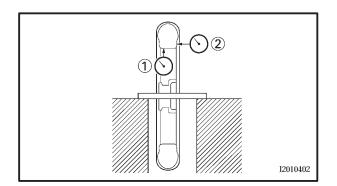
2. Check:

tire

front wheel

Damage/wear → Replace.

Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" in chapter 3.



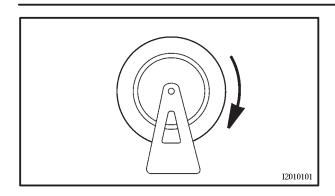
3. Measure:

front wheel radial runout 1 front wheel lateral runout (2) Over the specified limits  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



Front wheel radial runout limit 1 mm (0.04 in) Front wheel lateral runout limit 0.5 mm (0.02 in)





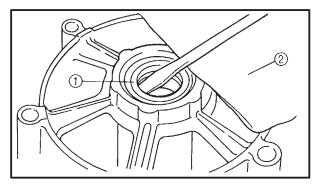
4. Check:

wheel bearings

Front wheel turns roughly or is loose  $\rightarrow$  Replace the wheel bearings.

oil seals

Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



5. Replace:
wheel bearings
oil seals
New

- a. Clean the outside of the front wheel hub.
- b. Remove the oil seals ① with a flat-head screwdriver.

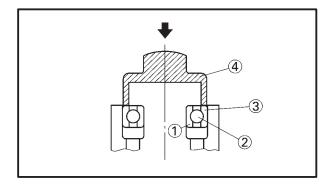
### NOTE: -

To prevent damaging the wheel, place a rag 2 between the screwdriver and the wheel surface.



12010202

- c. Remove the wheel bearings ③ with a general bearing puller.
- d. Install the new wheel bearings and oil seals in the reverse order of disassembly.



### **CAUTION:**

Do not contact the wheel bearing center race 1 or balls 2. Contact should be made only with the outer race 3.

#### NOTE:

Use a socket ④ that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race and oil seal.

EAS0053

### **CHECKING THE BRAKE DISCS**

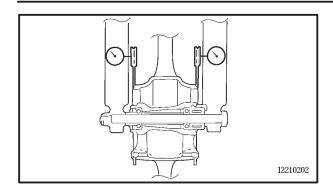
The following procedure applies to all of the brake discs.

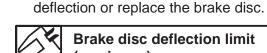
1. Check:

brake disc

Damage/galling → Replace.







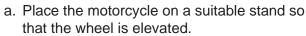
2. Measure:

brake disc deflection

Brake disc deflection limit (maximum)

Out of specification → Correct the brake disc

0.1 mm (0.004 in)



- b. Before measuring the front brake disc deflection, turn the handlebar to the left or right to ensure that the front wheel is stationary.
- c. Remove the brake caliper.
- d. Hold the dial gauge at a right angle against the brake disc surface.
- e. Measure the deflection 2  $\sim$  3 mm (0.08  $\sim$ 0.12 in) below the edge of the brake disc.



 brake disc thickness Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace.



Brake disc thickness limit (minimum) 4.5 mm (0.18 in)

4. Adjust:

brake disc deflection

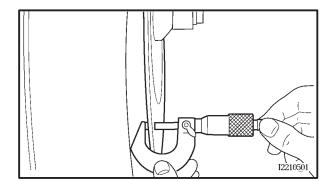
- a. Remove the brake disc.
- b. Rotate the brake disc by one bolt hole.
- c. Install the brake disc.

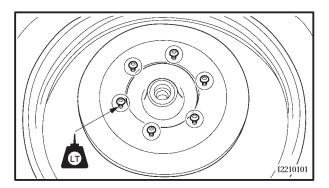
Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

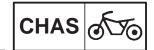


Brake disc bolt 18 Nm (1.8 m•kg, 13 ft•lb) **LOCTITE**®

- Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc. \_\_\_\_







EAS00539

### **ASSEMBLING THE FRONT WHEEL**

Install:
 wheel bearings
 oil seals
 New

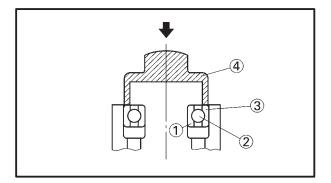
a. Install the new wheel bearings and oil seals in the reverse order of disassembly.

### **CAUTION:**

Do not contact the wheel bearing inner race 1 or balls 2. Contact should be made only with the outer race 3.



Use a shocket ④ that matches the diameter of the wheel bearing outer race and oil seal.



EAS00544

### **INSTALLING THE FRONT WHEEL**

The following procedure applies to both brake discs.

1. Lubricate: wheel axle oil seal lips



Recommended lubricant Lithium soap base grease

2. Tighten:

wheel axle ① **[X] 72 Nm (7.2 m kg, 52 ft lb)** wheel axle pinch bolt ②

23 Nm (2.3 m kg, 17 ft lb)

### **CAUTION:**

Before tightening the wheel axle nut, push down hard on the handlebar several times and check if the front fork rebounds smoothly.

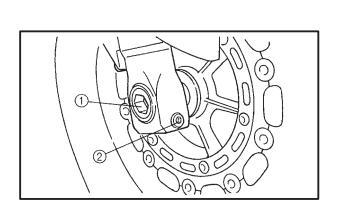
3. Install:

brake caliper

🔀 40 Nm (4.0 m kg, 29 ft lb)

# **A** WARNING

Make sure that the brake hose is routed properly.



EAS0054

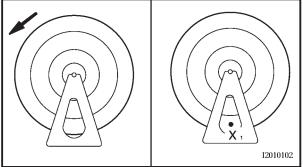
# ADJUSTING THE FRONT WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

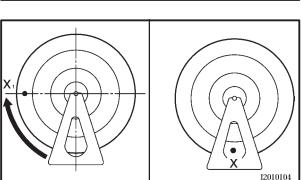
NOTE: -

- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the front wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the front wheel static balance with the brake discs installed.
- 1. Remove:
  - balancing weight(-s)

NOTE: -

Place the front wheel on a suitable balancing stand.





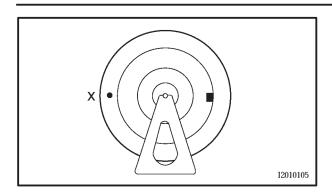
12010103

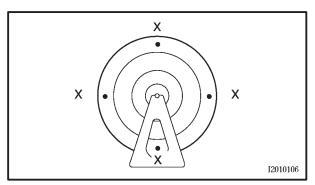
- 2. Find:
  - front wheel's heavy spot
- a. Spin the front wheel.
- b. When the front wheel stops, put an "X<sub>1</sub>" mark at the bottom of the wheel.
- c. Turn the front wheel  $90^{\circ}$  so that the "X<sub>1</sub>" mark is positioned as shown.
- d. Release the front wheel.
- e. When the wheel stops, put an "X<sub>2</sub>" mark at the bottom of the wheel.
- f. Repeat steps (b) through (d) several times until all the marks come to rest at the same spot.
- g. The spot where all the marks come to rest is the front wheel's heavy spot "X".
- 3. Adjust:
  - front wheel static balance
- a. Install a balancing weight ① onto the rim exactly opposite the heavy spot "X".

NOTE: -

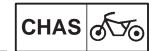
Start with the lightest weight.



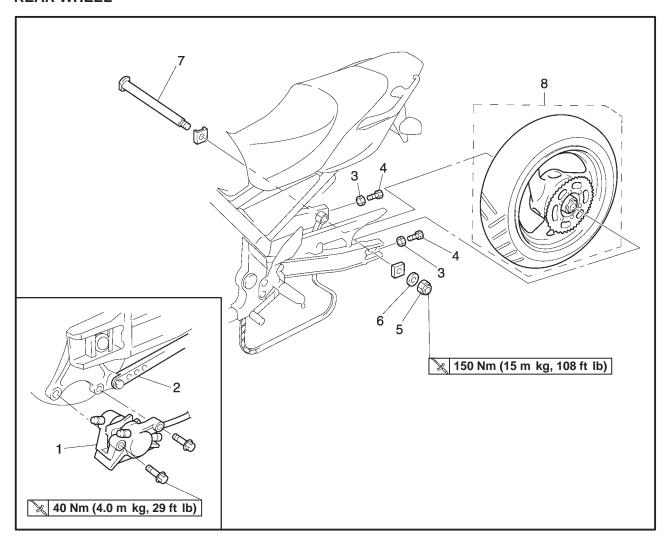




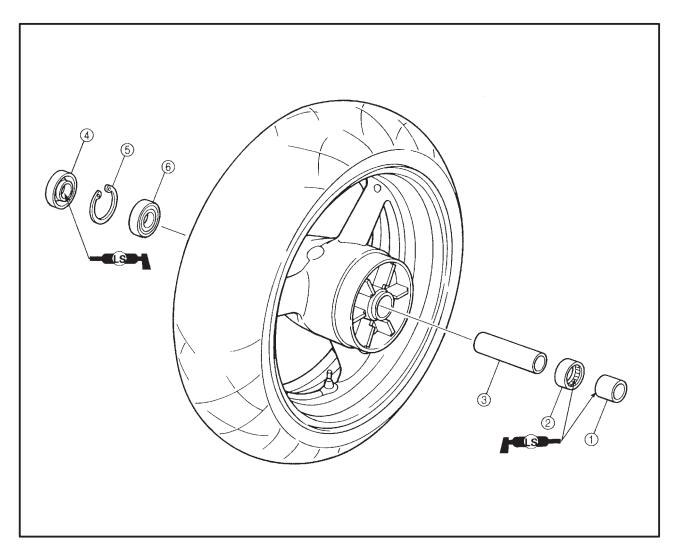
- b. Turn the front wheel 90° so that the heavy spot is positioned as shown.
- c. If the heavy spot does not stay in that position, install a heavier weight.
- d. Repeat steps (b) and (c) until the front wheel is balanced.
- 4. Check:
  - front wheel static balance
- a. Turn the front wheel and make sure that it stays at each position shown.
- b. If the front wheel does not remain stationary at all of the positions, rebalance it.



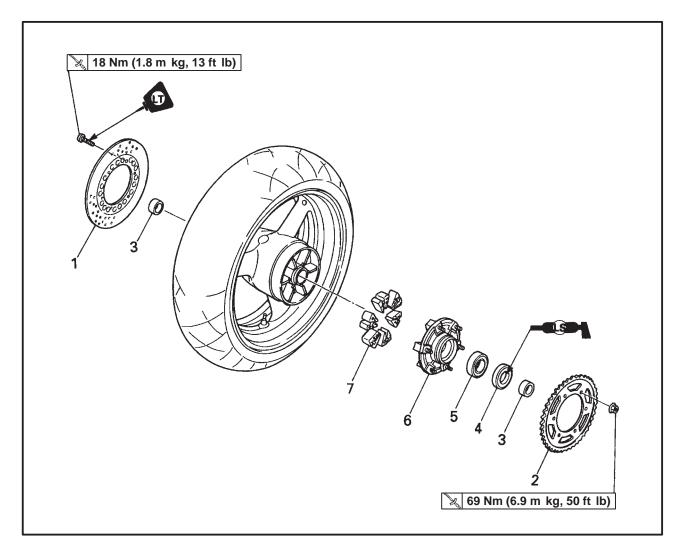
# REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC REAR WHEEL



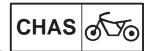
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear wheel		Remove the parts in the order listed.
			Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.
1	Brake caliper	1	
2	Brake torque rod	1	Loosen.
3 4	Lock nut Adjusting nut	2 -	Loosen.
5	Wheel axle nut	1	
6 7	Washer Wheel axle	1	
8	Rear wheel assembly		
		-	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6	Disassembling the rear wheel Spacer Bearing Spacer Oil seal Circlip Bearing	1 1 1 1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the brake disc and rear wheel sprocket		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Brake disc	1	
2	Rear wheel sprocket	1	
3	Collar (left and right)	2	
4	Oil seal	1	
5	Bearing	1	
6	Rear wheel drive hub	1	
7	Rear wheel drive hub damper	6	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



### **REMOVING THE REAR WHEEL**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

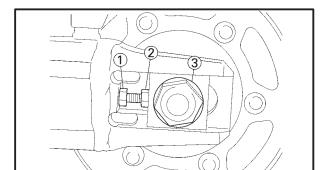
NOTE: ——

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.

2. Remove: brake caliper 1

NOTE: -

Do not depress the brake pedal when removing the brake caliper.



00

3. Loosen:

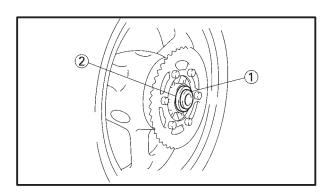
brake torque rod

4. Loosen: locknut 1 adjusting nut 2

5. Remove: wheel axle nut ③ wheel axle rear wheel

NOTE: \_

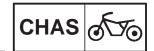
Push the rear wheel forward and remove the drive chain from the rear wheel sprocket.



6. Remove:

left collar ①
rear wheel drive hub ②
rear wheel drive hub damper
right collar

### **REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC**



EAS00565

### **CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL**

1. Check:

wheel axle

rear wheel

wheel bearings

oil seals

Refer to "FRONT WHEEL".

2. Check:

tire

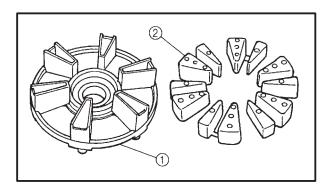
rear wheel

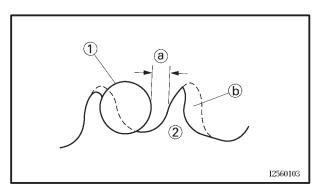
Damage/wear → Replace.

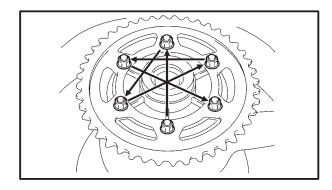
Refer to "CHECKING THE TIRES" in chapter 3.

3. Measure:

rear wheel radial runout rear wheel lateral runout Refer to "FRONT WHEEL".







FAS00567

### **CHECKING THE REAR WHEEL DRIVE HUB**

1. Check:

rear wheel drive hub (1)

Cracks/damage → Replace.

rear wheel drive hub dampers 2

Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS0056

# CHECKING AND REPLACING THE REAR WHEEL SPROCKET

1. Check:

rear wheel sprocket

More than 1/4 tooth ⓐ wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the rear wheel sprocket, the drive sprocket and the drive chain as a set.

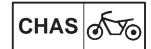
Bent teeth → Replace the rear wheel sprocket, the drive sprocket and the drive chain as a set.

- (b) Correct
- (1) Drive chain roller
- (2) Rear wheel sprocket
- 2. Replace:

rear wheel sprocket

- a. Remove the self-locking nuts and the rear wheel sprocket.
- Clean the rear wheel drive hub with a clean cloth, especially the surfaces that contact the sprocket.
- c. Install the new rear wheel sprocket.

### **REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC**





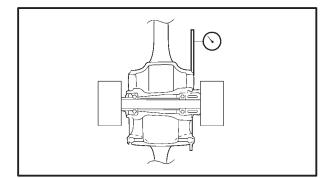
Rear wheel sprocket self-locking nut

69 Nm (6.9 m kg, 50 ft lb)

NOTE: -

Tighten the self-locking nuts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

\_\_\_\_



EAS00531

### **CHECKING THE BRAKE DISC**

1. Check:

brake disc

Damage/galling → Replace.

2. Measure:

brake disc deflection

Out of specification → Correct the brake disc deflection or replace the brake disc.



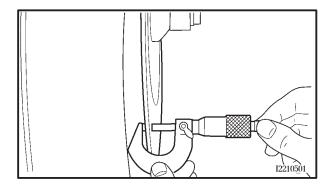
Brake disc deflection limit (maximum)

0.1 mm (0.004 in)

NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the wheel is elevated.

- a. Before measuring the front brake disc deflection, turn the handlebar to the left or right to ensure that the front wheel is stationary.
- b. Remove the brake caliper.
- c. Hold the dial gauge at a right angle against the brake disc surface.
- d. Measure the deflection 2  $\sim$  3 mm below the edge of the brake disc.



3. Measure:

brake disc thickness

Measure the brake disc thickness at a few different locations.

Out of specification → Replace.

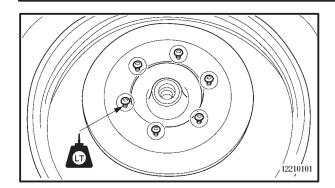


Brake disc thickness limit (minimum)

4.5 mm (0.18 in)

### **REAR WHEEL AND BRAKE DISC**





- 4. Adjust:
- brake disc deflection
- a. Remove the brake disc.
- b. Rotate the brake disc by one bolt hole.
- c. Install the brake disc.

#### NOTF:

Tighten the brake disc bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



### Brake disc bolt 18 Nm (1.8 m•kg, 13 ft•lb) LOCTITE®

- d. Measure the brake disc deflection.
- e. If out of specification, repeat the adjustment steps until the brake disc deflection is within specification.
- f. If the brake disc deflection cannot be brought within specification, replace the brake disc.

EAS00572

### INSTALLING THE REAR WHEEL

- 1. Lubricate:
- wheel axle
- wheel bearings
- oil seal lips



Recommended lubricant Lithium soap base grease

- 2. Tighten:
  - wheel axle nut \( \) \
  - brake caliper bolts

40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb)

AS00575

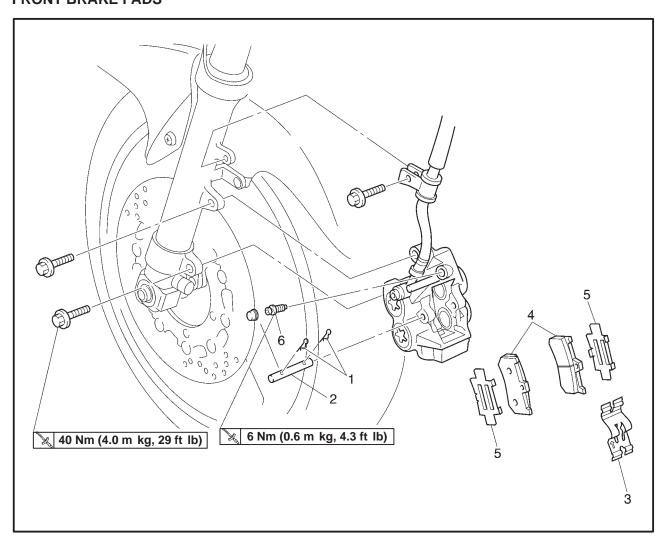
# ADJUSTING THE REAR WHEEL STATIC BALANCE

### NOTE: -

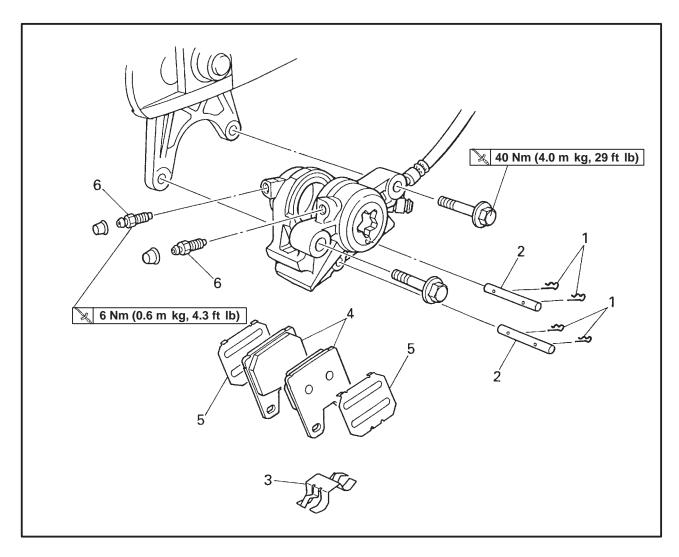
- After replacing the tire, wheel or both, the rear wheel static balance should be adjusted.
- Adjust the rear wheel static balance with the brake disc and rear wheel drive hub installed.
- 1. Adjust:
  - rear wheel static balance Refer to "FRONT WHEEL".



# FRONT AND REAR BRAKES FRONT BRAKE PADS



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front brake pads		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Brake pad clip	2	·
2	Brake pad pin	1	
3	Brake pad spring	1	
4	brake pad	2	
5	Brake pad shim	2	
6	Bleed scrw	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake pads		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Brake pad clip	4	·
2	Brake pad pin	2	
3	Brake pad spring	1	
4	Brake pad	2	
5	Brake pad shim	2	
6	Bleed screw	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

### FRONT AND REAR BRAKES

EAS00579

CAUTION:
0/1011011

Disc brake components rarely require disassembly.

Therefore, always follow these preventive measures:

Never disassemble brake components unless absolutely necessary.

If any connection on the hydraulic brake system is disconnected, the entire brake system must be disassembled, drained, cleaned, properly filled, and bled after reassembly.

Never use solvents on internal brake components.

Use only clean or new brake fluid for cleaning brake components.

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt fluid immediately.

Avoid brake fluid coming into contact with the eyes as it can cause serious injury.

First aid for brake fluid entering the eyes: Flush with water for 15 minutes and get immediate medical attention.

EAS00582

### **REPLACING THE FRONT BRAKE PADS**

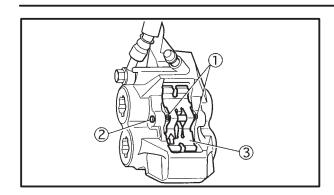
The following procedure applies to both brake calipers.

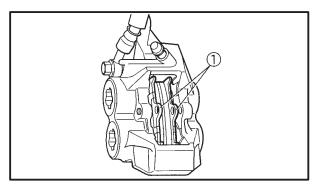
NOTE: -

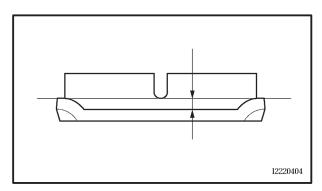
When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

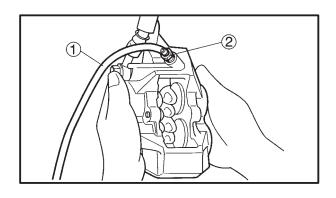
1. Remove: brake hose holder ① brake caliper ②











# 2. Remove:

brake pad clips ①
brake pad pins ②
brake pad spring ③

#### 3. Remove:

brake pads ①
(along with the brake pad shims)

#### 4. Measure:

brake pad wear limit Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the brake pads as a set.



Brake pad wear limit 0.5 mm (0.02 in)

#### 5. Install:

brake pad shims (onto the brake pads) brake pads brake pad spring

#### NOTE:

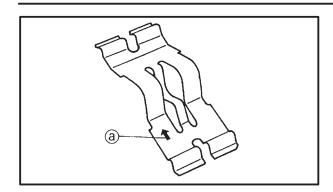
Always install new brake pads, brake pad shims, and a brake pad spring as a set.

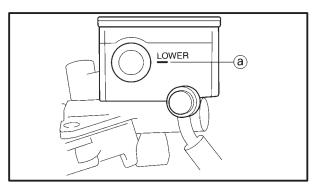
- a. Connect a clear plastic hose ① tightly to the bleed screw ②. Put the other end of the hose into an open container.
- b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.
- c. Tighten the bleed screw.



Bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m kg, 4.3 ft lb)







- d. Install new brake pad shims onto the new brake pads.
- e. Install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring.

#### NOTE: -

The arrow (a) on the brake pad spring must point in the direction of disc rotation.

\_\_\_\_

#### 6. Install:

brake pad pins brake pad clips

brake caliper

40 Nm (4.0 m kg, 29 ft lb)

#### 7. Check:

brake fluid level

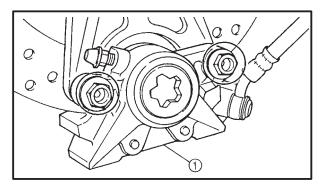
Below the minimum level mark ⓐ → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

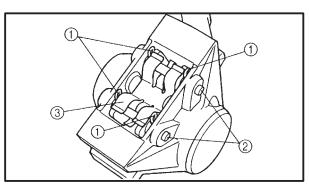
#### 8. Check:

brake lever operation

Soft or spongy feeling  $\rightarrow$  Bleed the brake system.

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.





EAS00583

#### REPLACING THE REAR BRAKE PADS

#### NOTE: -

When replacing the brake pads, it is not necessary to disconnect the brake hose or disassemble the brake caliper.

#### 1. Remove:

brake caliper (1)

#### 2. Remove:

brake pad clips 1

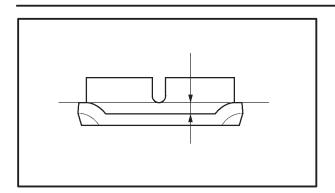
brake pad pins 2

brake pad spring 3

brake pads

(along with the brake pad shims)





3. Measure:

brake pad wear limit Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the brake pads as a set.



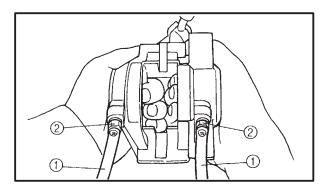
Brake pad wear limit 0.5 mm (0.02 in)

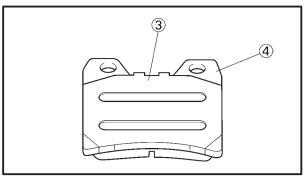
4. Install:

brake pad shims (onto the brake pads) brake pads brake pad spring

NOTE: -

Always install new brake pads, brake pad shims, brake pad pins, brake pad clips, and a brake pad spring as a set.





a. Connect a clear plastic hose 1 tightly to the bleed screw 2. Put the other end of the hose

into an open container.

b. Loosen the bleed screw and push the brake caliper pistons into the brake caliper with your finger.

c. Tighten the bleed screw.



Bleed screw 6 Nm (0.6 m kg, 4.3 ft lb)

d. Install a new brake pad shim ③ onto each new brake pad ④.

e. Install new brake pads and a new brake pad spring.

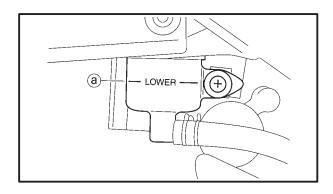


5. Install:

brake pad pins brake pad clips

brake caliper

🔀 40 Nm (4.0 m kg, 29 ft lb)



6. Check:

brake fluid level

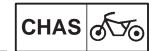
Below the minimum level mark  $\textcircled{a} \rightarrow \mathsf{Add}$  the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

7. Check:

brake lever operation

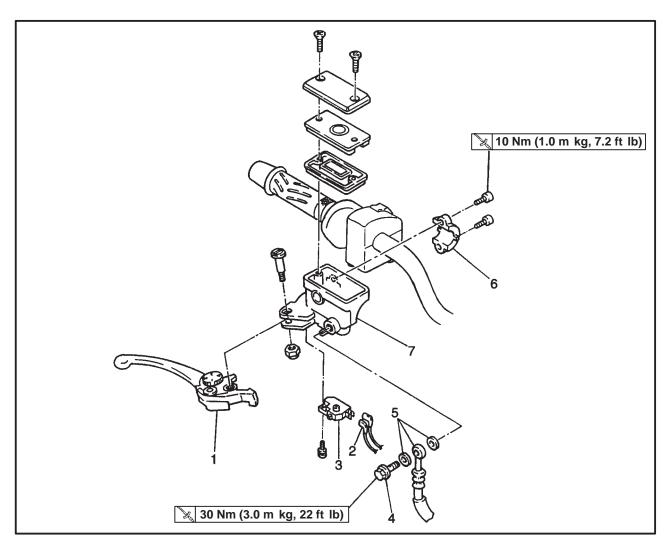
Soft or spongy feeling  $\rightarrow$  Bleed the brake system.

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.

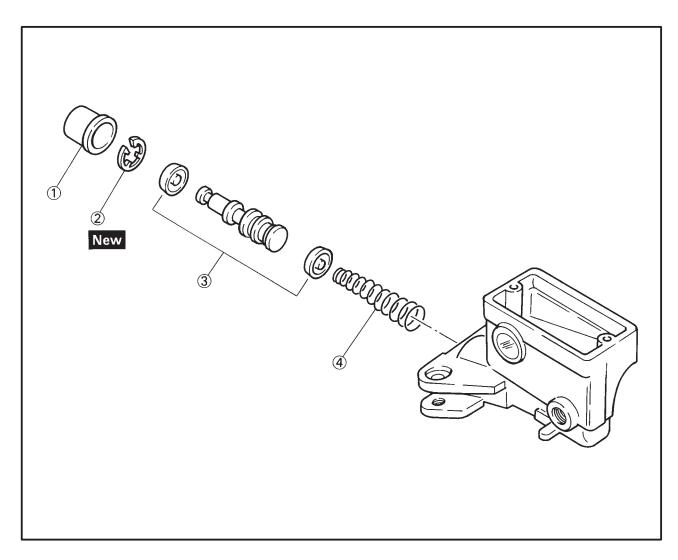


FAS0058

#### FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5	Removing the front brake master cylinder Brake fluid Brake lever Brake switch lead Brake switch Union bolt Brake hose/copper washer	1 2 1 1 - 1/2	Remove the parts in the order listed.  Drain.  Refer to "REMOVING/ASSEMBLING"
6 7	Master cylinder bracket Master cylinder	1 1 -	AND INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER" section.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

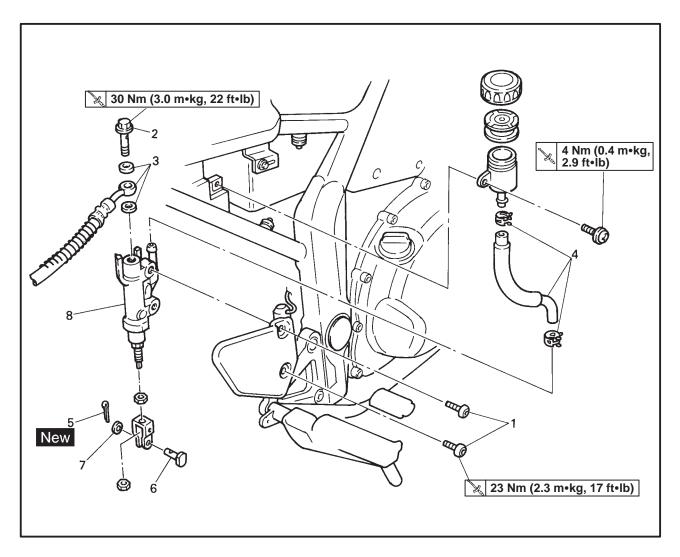


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
① ② ③ ④	Disassembling the front brake master cylinder Master cylinder boot Circlip Master cylinder kit Spring	1 1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

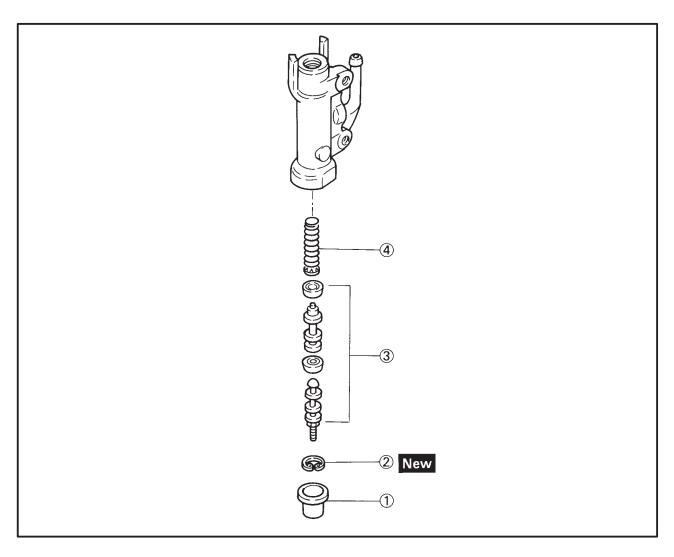


FAS0058

#### **REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear brake master cylinder		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Side cover (right) Brake fluid		Drain.
1	Master cylinder bolt	2	213
2	Union bolt	1 -	Refer to "REMOVING/ASSEMBLING
3	Brake hose/copper washer	1/2-	AND INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER" section.
4	Clip/hose	2/1	
5	Cotter pin	1	
6	Pin	1	
7	Washer	1	
8	Master cylinder	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

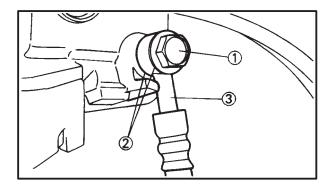


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(1) (2) (3) (4)	Disassembling the rear brake master cylinder Master cylinder boot Circlip Master cylinder kit Spring	1 1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

# REMOVING AND DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

NOTE: -

Before disassembling the front brake master cylinder, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.



- Disconnect: brake switch coupler (from the brake switch)
- 2. Remove: union bolt ① copper washers ② brake hose ③

NOTE: -

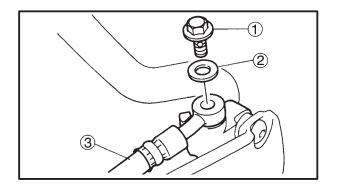
To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.

- Remove:
   master cylinder bracket
   master cylinder
- Remove:
   master cylinder boot circlip
- Remove: master cylinder kit spring

EAS00589

# REMOVING AND DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

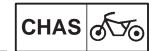
1. Remove: side cover (right)



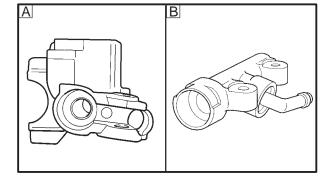
2. Remove: union bolt ① copper washers ② brake hose ③

NOTE: -

To collect any remaining brake fluid, place a container under the master cylinder and the end of the brake hose.



- 3. Remove:
  - clip
  - hose
  - cotter pin
  - pin
  - washer
- 4. Remove:
  - master cylinder
- 5. Remove:
  - master cylinder boot
  - circlip
- 6. Remove:
  - master cylinder kit
  - spring



С

EAS00592

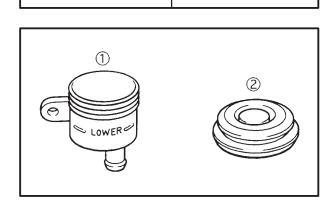
# CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDERS

The following procedure applies to the both of the brake master cylinders.

- 1. Check:
  - brake master cylinder body
  - Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.
  - brake fluid delivery passages
  - (brake master cylinder body)
  - Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.
- A Front
- B Rear
- 2. Check:

brake master cylinder kit seals ①
Damage/scratches/wear → Replace.

- C Front
- D Rear



3. Check:

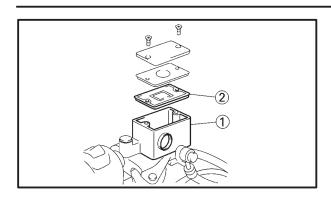
rear brake fluid reservoir (1)

Cracks/damage → Replace.

rear brake fluid reservoir diaphragm 2

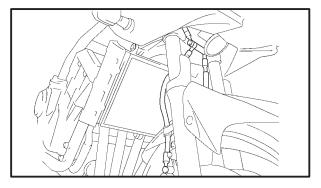
Cracks/damage → Replace.





4. Check:

front brake master cylinder reservoir ①
Cracks/damage → Replace.
front brake master cylinder reservoir diaphragm ②
Damage/wear → Replace.



5. Check:

brake hoses Cracks/damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

EAS00598

# ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

# **A** WARNING

Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.

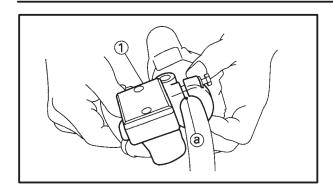
Never use solvents on internal brake components.

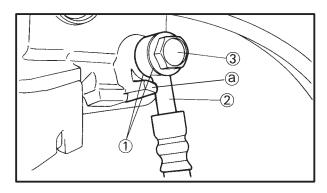


# Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

- Install:
   spring
   master cylinder kit
- Install:
   circlip
   master cylinder boot







- 3. Install:
- brake master cylinder 1

10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)

#### NOTE: \_

- •Install the brake master cylinder holder with the "UP" mark facing up.
- Align the end of the brake master cylinder holder with the punch mark (a) on the handlebar.
- First, tighten the upper bolt, then the lower bolt.
- 4. Install:
  - copper washers 1 New
  - brake hose (2)
  - union bolt (3)

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)

#### **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose onto the brake master cylinder, make sure that the brake pipe touches the projection ⓐ on the brake master cylinder.

## **A** WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING".

#### NOTE: -

- While holding the brake hose, tighten the union bolt as shown.
- Turn the handlebar to the left and to the right to make sure that the brake hose does not touch other parts (e.g., wire harness, cables, leads). Correct if necessary.
- 5. Fill:
  - brake master cylinder reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

# **A** WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

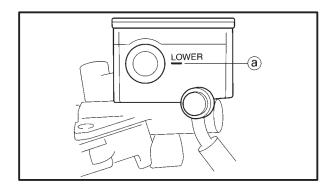
#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

#### 6. Bleed:

brake system

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



#### 7. Check:

brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark  $\textcircled{a} \rightarrow \mathsf{Add}$  the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

#### 8. Check:

brake lever operation

Soft or spongy feeling  $\rightarrow$  Bleed the brake system.

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



EAS00608

# ASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE MASTER CYLINDER

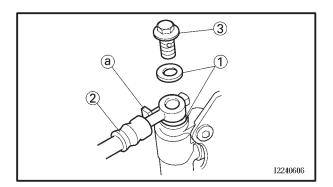
1. Install: spring

master cylinder kit

Install:
 circlip
 master cylinder boot

Install: master cylinder

4. Install:
washer
pin
cotter pin
hose
clip



5. Install:

copper washers ① New brake hose ②

union bolt (3)

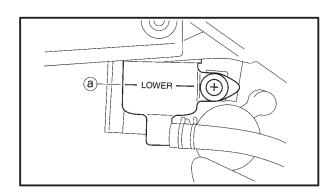
30 Nm (3.0 m kg, 22 ft lb)

#### **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose onto the brake master cylinder, make sure that the brake pipe touches the projection (a) as shown.

# **A** WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING".



6. Fill:

brake fluid reservoir (to the maximum level mark (a))



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

# **A** WARNING

Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.

Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.

When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

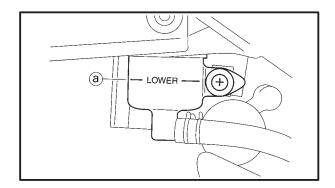
#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

#### 7. Bleed:

brake system

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



#### 8. Check:

brake fluid level

Below the minimum level mark ⓐ → Add the recommended brake fluid to the proper level. Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID LEVEL" in chapter 3.

#### 9. Adjust:

brake pedal position ⓐ
Refer to "ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE"
in chapter 3.



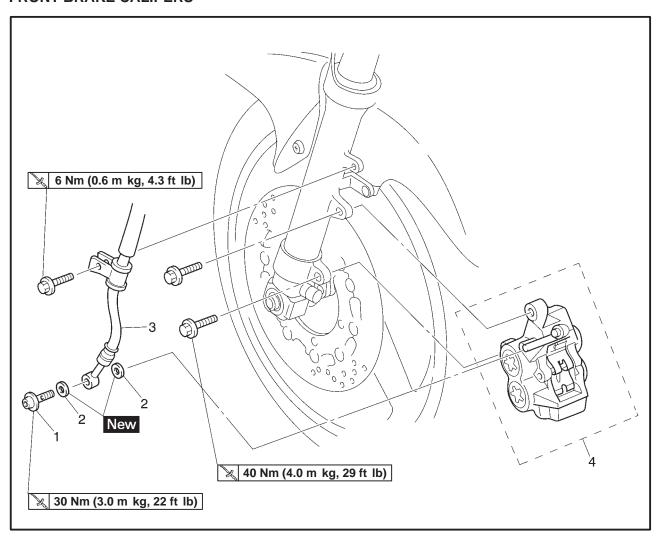
Brake pedal position (below the top of the rider footrest)
40 mm (1.57 in)

#### 10. Adjust:

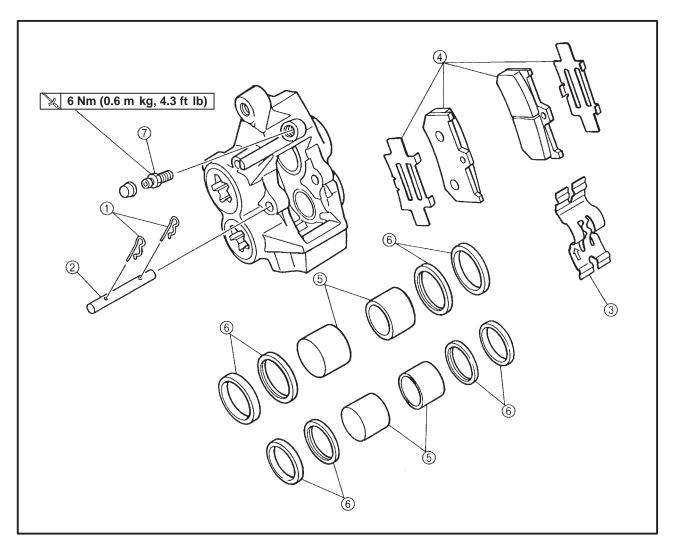
rear brake light operation timing Refer to "ADJUSTING THE REAR BRAKE LIGHT SWITCH" in chapter 3.



#### FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS



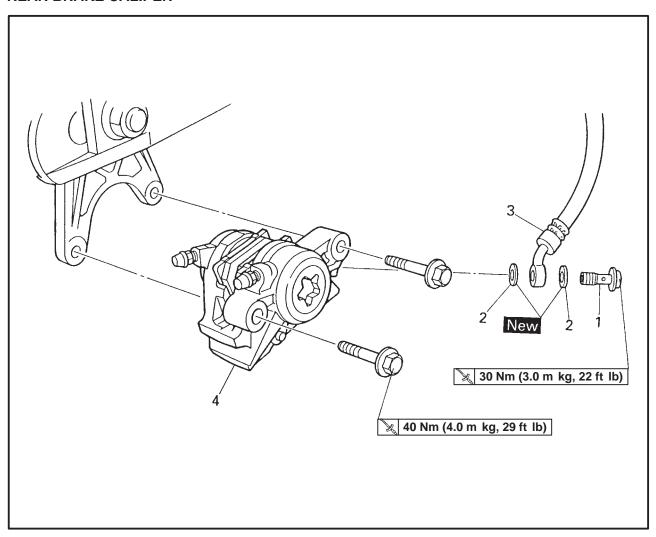
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4	Removing the front brake calipers Brake fluid Union bolt Copper washer Brake hose Brake caliper	1 2 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Drain.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



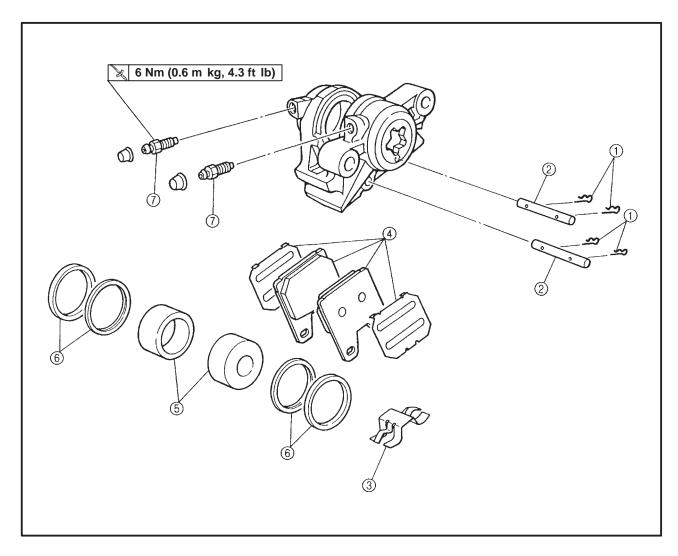
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the front brake calipers		Disassemble the parts in the order listed. The following procedure applies to both of the front brake calipers.
① ② ③ ④ ⑤ ⑥ ⑦	Brake pad clip Brake pad pin Brake pad spring Brake pad Brake caliper piston Brake caliper piston seal Bleed screw	2 1 1 2 4 8 1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly
			procedure.



#### **REAR BRAKE CALIPER**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4	Removing the rear brake caliper Brake fluid Union bolt Copper washer Brake hose Brake caliper	1 2 1 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Drain.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Disassembling the rear brake caliper Brake pad clip Brake pad pin Brake pad spring Brake pad Brake caliper piston Brake caliper piston seal Bleed screw	4 2 1 2 2 4 2	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

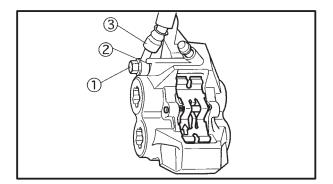
EAS00625

#### DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT BRAKE CAL-IPERS

The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

NOTE: \_

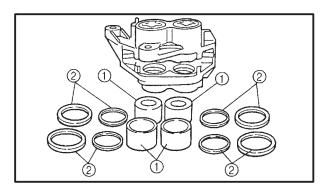
Before disassembling either brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.



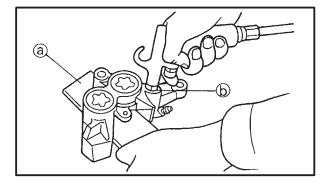
- 1. Remove:
  - union bolt (1)
  - copper washers (2)
  - brake hose (3)

NOTE: \_

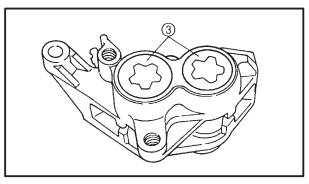
Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.



- 2. Remove:
  - brake caliper pistons (1)
  - brake caliper piston seals 2



- a. Secure the right side brake caliper pistons with a piece of wood (a).
- b. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening **(b)** to force out the left side pistons from the brake caliper.



# **A** WARNING

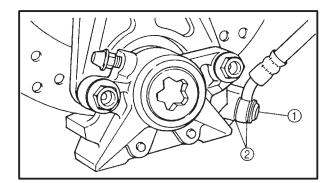
- Never try to pry out the brake caliper pistons.
- Do not loosen the bolts ③.
- c. Remove the brake caliper piston seals.
- d. Repeat the previous steps to force out the right side pistons from the brake caliper.

EAS0062

#### DISASSEMBLING THE REAR BRAKE CAL-IPER

NOTE: -

Before disassembling the brake caliper, drain the brake fluid from the entire brake system.

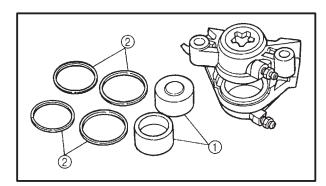


#### 1. Remove:

- union bolt (1)
- copper washers 2
- brake hose

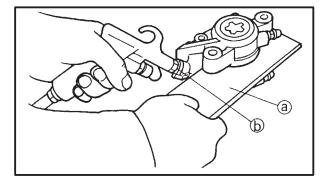
NOTE: -

Put the end of the brake hose into a container and pump out the brake fluid carefully.

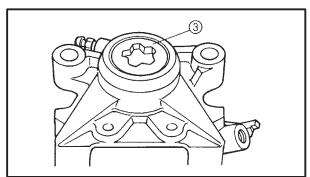


#### 2. Remove:

- brake caliper pistons (1)
- brake caliper piston seals 2

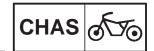


- a. Secure the right side brake caliper piston with a piece of wood ⓐ.
- b. Blow compressed air into the brake hose joint opening (b) to force out the left side piston from the brake caliper.



# **A** WARNING

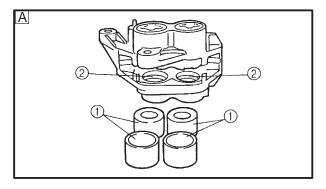
- Never try to pry out the brake caliper pistons.
- Do not loosen the bolts ③.
- c. Remove the brake caliper piston seals.
- d. Repeat the previous steps to force out the right side piston from the brake caliper.

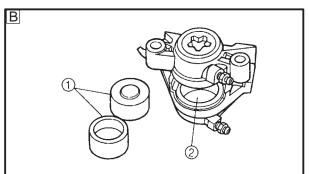


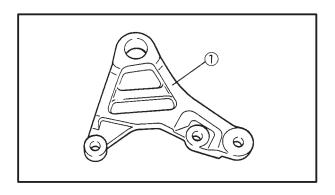
EAS00633

# CHECKING THE FRONT AND REAR BRAKE CALIPERS

Recommended brake component replacement schedule			
Brake pads	If necessary		
Piston seals	Every two years		
Brake hoses	Every two years		
Brake fluid	Every two years and whenever the brake is disassembled.		







- 1. Check:
  - brake caliper pistons ①
     Rust/scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper.
  - brake caliper cylinders ②
     Scratches/wear → Replace the brake caliper.
  - brake calipers
     Cracks/damage → Replace.
  - brake fluid delivery passages (brake caliper body)
     Obstruction → Blow out with compressed Air.

# **A** WARNING

Whenever a brake caliper Is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.

- A Front
- B Rear
- 2. Check:
- brake caliper brackets ①
   Cracks/damage → Replace.

CHAS 6

EAS00638

#### ASSEMBLING AND **INSTALLING** THE FRONT BRAKE CALIPERS

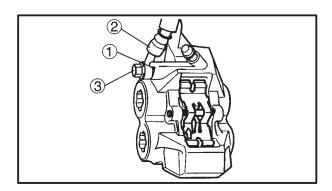
The following procedure applies to both of the brake calipers.

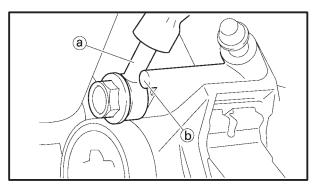
# **♠** WARNING

- · Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solvents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4





- 1. Install:
  - brake caliper (temporarily)
  - copper washers 1 New
  - brake hose (2)
- union bolt ③

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)

# WARNING

Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING".

#### **CAUTION:**

When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper, make sure that the brake pipe (a) touches the projection (b) on the brake caliper.

- 2. Remove:
  - brake caliper
- 3. Install:
  - brake pads
  - brake pad pins
  - brake pad clips
  - brake hose holder

6 Nm (0.6 m•kg, 4.3 ft•lb) 40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb)

 brake caliper Refer to "REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS".

- 4. Fill:
- brake master cylinder reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

# **A** WARNING

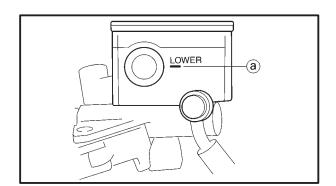
- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

- 5. Bleed:
  - brake system
     Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.
- 6. Check:
  - brake fluid level
    Below the minimum level mark (a) → Add the
    recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
    Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID
    LEVEL" in chapter 3.
- 7. Check:
  - brake lever operation
     Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



CHAS 656

EAS00644

ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE REAR BRAKE CALIPER

## **A** WARNING

- Before installation, all internal brake components should be cleaned and lubricated with clean or new brake fluid.
- Never use solevents on internal brake components as they will cause the piston seals to swell and distort.
- Whenever a brake caliper is disassembled, replace the brake caliper piston seals.



# Recommended brake fluid DOT 4

- 1. Install:
  - brake caliper 1 (temporarily)
  - copper washers New
  - brake hose 2
  - union bolt ③

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)



Proper brake hose routing is essential to insure safe motorcycle operation. Refer to "CABLE ROUTING".

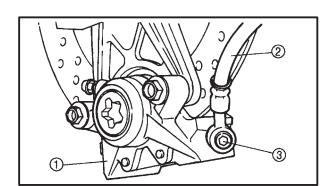
#### **CAUTION:**

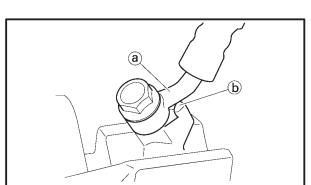
When installing the brake hose onto the brake caliper, make sure that the brake pipe (a) touches the projection (b) on the brake caliper.

- 2. Remove:
  - brake caliper
- 3. Install:
  - brake pads
  - brake pad pin
  - brake pad clips
  - brake caliper A Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb) Refer to "REPLACING THE BRAKE PADS".
- 4. Fill:
  - brake fluid reservoir (with the specified amount of the recommended brake fluid)



Recommended brake fluid DOT 4





# **A** WARNING

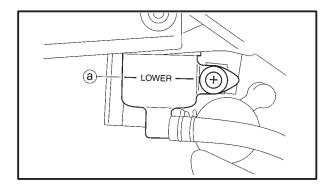
- Use only the designated brake fluid. Other brake fluids may cause the rubber seals to deteriorate, causing leakage and poor brake performance.
- Refill with the same type of brake fluid that is already in the system. Mixing brake fluids may result in a harmful chemical reaction, leading to poor brake performance.
- When refilling, be careful that water does not enter the brake fluid reservoir. Water will significantly lower the boiling point of the brake fluid and could cause vapor lock.

#### **CAUTION:**

Brake fluid may damage painted surfaces and plastic parts. Therefore, always clean up any spilt brake fluid immediately.

#### 5. Bleed:

 brake system
 Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



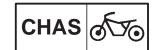
#### 6. Check:

brake fluid level
 Below the minimum level mark ⓐ → Add the
 recommended brake fluid to the proper level.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BRAKE FLUID
 LEVEL" in chapter 3.

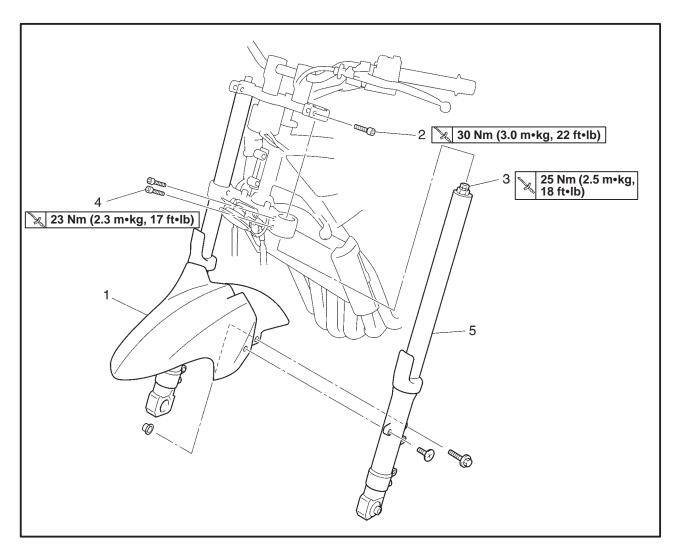
#### 7. Check:

brake pedal operation
 Soft or spongy feeling → Bleed the brake system.

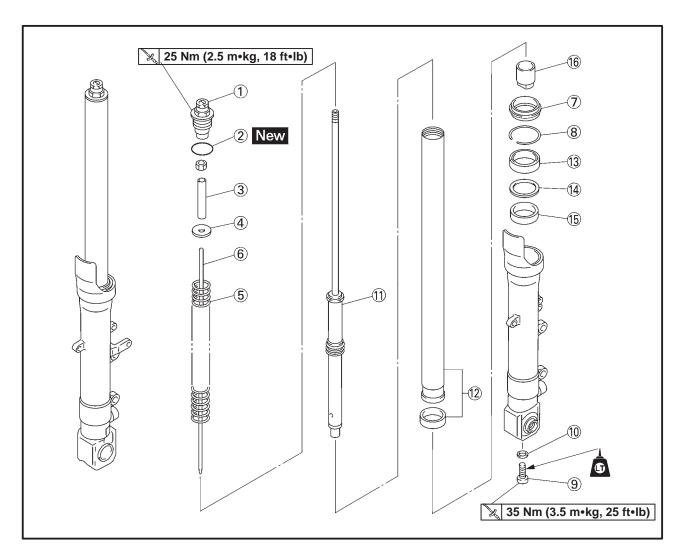
Refer to "BLEEDING THE HYDRAULIC BRAKE SYSTEM" in chapter 3.



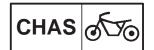
# **FRONT FORK**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the front fork Front wheel		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "FRONT WHEEL AND BRAKE DISCS".
1 2 3 4 5	Front fender Upper bracket pinch bolt Cap bolt Lower bracket pinch bolt Front fork assembly (left/right)	1 2 2 4 1/1	Loosen. Refer to "REMOVING/ Loosen. INSTALLING THE FRONT Loosen. FORK LEGS" section.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1034560899123456	Disassembly the front fork Cap bolt O-ring Spacer Spring seat Fork spring Damper adjusting rod Dust seal Oil seal clip Damper rod bolt Copper washer Damper rod Inner tube Oil seal Washer Slide metal Oil flow stopper	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



#### REMOVING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.



Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



**2**)

NOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the front wheel is elevated.

#### 2. Loosen:

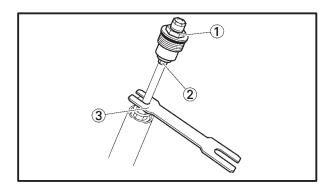
- upper bracket pinch bolt 1
- cap bolt 2
- lower bracket pinch bolt ③



Before loosening the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts, support the front fork leg.

#### 3. Remove:

• front fork leg



EAS00653

#### DISASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

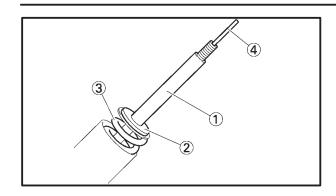
- 1. Remove:
  - cap bolt ①
    (from the damper adjusting rod)
  - nut (2)

NOTE: -

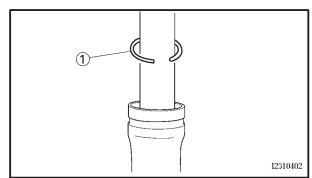
Remove the cap bolt with the piston rod holder (3).



Rod holder YM-01434



- 2. Remove:
- •spacer (1)
- spring seat ②
- spring ③
- damper adjusting rod 4
- 3. Drain:
  - fork oil

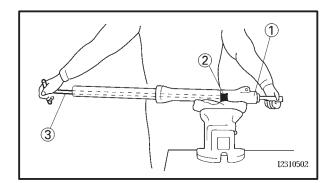


#### 4. Remove:

• oil seal clip ①
(with a flat-head screwdriver)

#### **CAUTION:**

Do not scratch the inner tube.



#### 5. Remove:

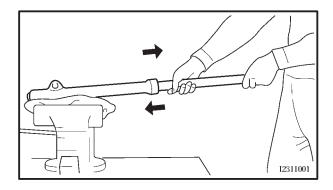
- damper rod bolt
- damper rod ①

#### NOTE: -

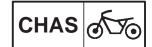
While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder ②, loosen the damper rod bolt.



Damper rod holder YM-01447



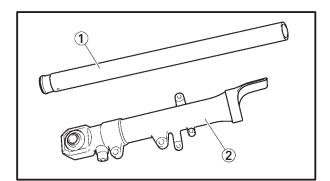
- 6. Remove:
  - •inner tube
- a. Hold the front fork leg horizontally.
- b. Securely clamp the brake caliper bracket in a vise with soft jaws.
- c. Separate the inner tube from the outer tube by pulling the inner tube forcefully but carefully.



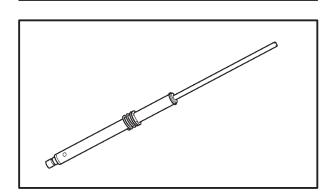
#### **CAUTION:**

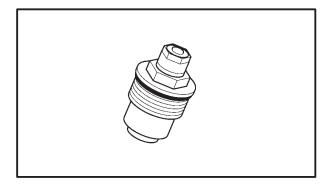
- Excessive force will damage the oil seal and bushing. A damaged oil seal or bushing must be replaced.
- Avoid bottoming the inner tube into the outer tube during the above procedure, as the oil flow stopper will be damaged.





# 





FAS0065

#### CHECKING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

- 1. Check:
  - inner tube (1)
- outer tube ②
  Bends/damage/scratches → Replace.

# **A** WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent inner tube as this may dangerously weaken it.

- 2. Measure:
  - spring free length a
     Over the specified limit → Replace.



Spring free length limit 344.0 mm (13.5 in)

- 3. Check:
  - damper rod

Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

Obstruction → Blow out all of the oil passages with compressed air.

oil flow stopper
 Damage → Replace.

#### **CAUTION:**

- The front fork leg has a built-in damper adjusting rod and a very sophisticated internal construction, which are particularly sensitive to foreign material.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.
- 4. Check:
  - cap bolt O-ring Damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00660

#### ASSEMBLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

## **A** WARNING

- Make sure that the oil levels in both front fork legs are equal.
- Uneven oil levels can result in poor handling and a loss of stability.

#### NOTE: -

- When assembling the front fork leg, be sure to replace the following parts:
  - -inner tube bushing
- -outer tube bushing
- -oil seal
- -dust seal
- Before assembling the front fork leg, make sure that all of the components are clean.

#### 1. Install:

damper rod ①

#### **CAUTION:**

Allow the damper rod to slide slowly down the inner tube ② until it protrudes from the bottom of the inner tube. Be careful not to damage the inner tube.

#### NOTE: \_\_\_\_\_

Install the oil flow stopper with a flat surface part (a) downward.

#### 2. Lubricate:

• inner tube's outer surface



Recommended lubricant Suspension oil "01" or equivalent

#### 3. Tighten:

damper rod bolt ①

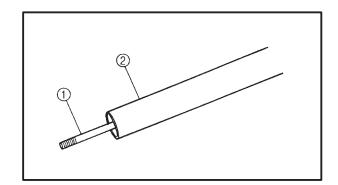
35 Nm (3.5 m•kg, 25 ft•lb) LOCTITE®

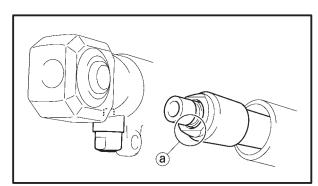
#### NOTE:

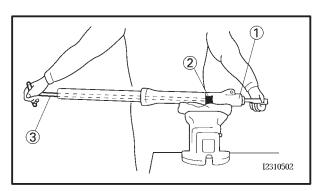
While holding the damper rod with the damper rod holder ②, tighten the damper rod bolt.

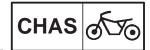


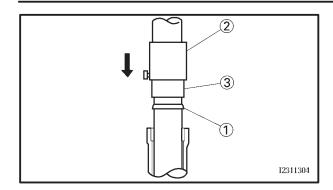
Damper rod holder YM-01447

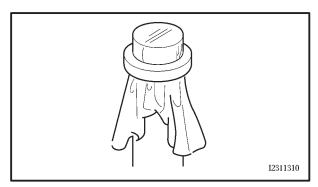


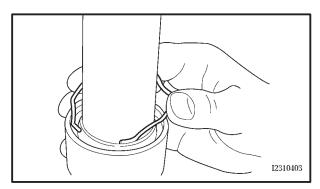












#### 4. Install:

• oil seal ① (with the driver ② and 43 mm adapter ③)



Driver YM-33963 43 mm Adapters YM-8020-A

#### **CAUTION:**

Make sure that the numbered side of the oil seal faces up.

#### NOTE: -

- Before installing the oil seal, apply lithium soap base grease onto its lips.
- Apply fork oil onto the outer surface of the inner tube.
- Before installing the oil seal, cover the top of the front fork leg with a plastic bag to protect the oil seal during installation.

#### 5. Install:

• oil seal clip

#### NOTE:

Adjust the oil seal clip so that it fits into the outer tube's groove.

#### 6. Fill:

 front fork leg (with the specified amount of the recommended fork oil)



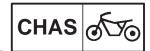
Quantity (each front fork leg) 0.44 L (435 cm³) (15.3 lmp oz, 14.7 US oz) Recommended oil Yamaha suspension oil "01" or equivalent

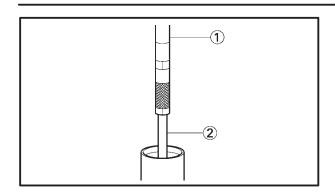
#### **CAUTION:**

- Be sure to use the recommended fork oil.
   Other oils may have an adverse effect on front fork performance.
- When disassembling and assembling the front fork leg, do not allow any foreign material to enter the front fork.

N	n	т	F	=
1.4	$\mathbf{\mathcal{C}}$		_	=

Be sure to bleed the front fork.



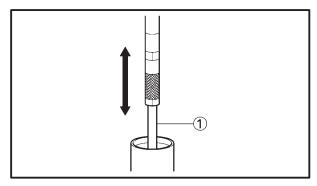




• rod puller ①
(onto the damper rod ②)



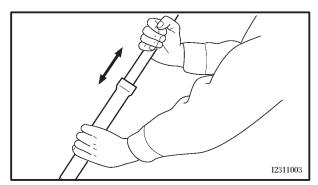
Rod puller YM-01437



8. After filling the front fork leg, slowly stroke the damper rod ① up and down (at least ten times) to distribute the fork oil.

NOTF:

Be sure to stroke the damper rod slowly because the fork oil may spurt out.



9. Slowly stroke the inner tube ② up and down to distribute the fork oil once more (1 stroke = about 150 mm (5.9 in)).

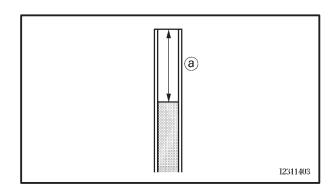
NOTE: -

Be careful not to stroke the inner tube over 150 mm (5.9 in) as this will cause air to enter. If the inner tube is stroke more than 150 mm (5.9 in), repeat steps (10) and (11).

 Before checking the fork oil level, wait ten minutes until the oil has settled and the air bubbles have dispersed.

NOTE: \_

Be sure to bleed the front fork leg of any residual air.

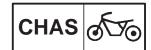


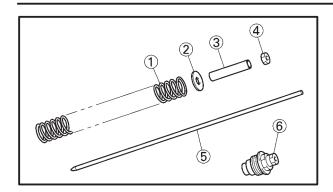
- 11. Measure:
  - •front fork leg oil level (a)
     Out of specification → Correct.

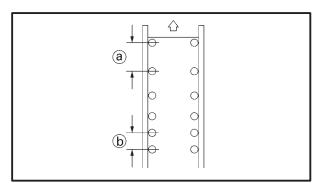


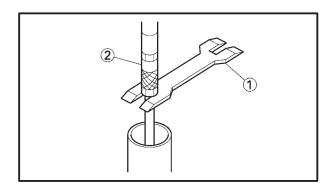
Front fork leg oil level (from the top of the inner tube and damper rod, with the inner tube fully compressed, and without the spring)

140 mm (5.51 in)









12. Install:

- spring (1)
- spring seats 2
- spacer ③
- nut (4)
- damper adjusting rod ⑤
- cap bolt 6

a. Install the fork spring, spring seats, and spacer.

NOTE: -

Install the fork spring with the larger pitch (a) facing up.

(b) smaller pitch

- b. Install the rod puller onto the damper rod.
- c. Pull up the rod puller and install the rod holder ① between the rod puller ② and the spacer.

NOTE: -

Use the side of the rod holder that is marked "B".



#### Rod holder YM-01434

- d. Remove the rod puller.
- e. Install the damper adjusting rod locknut.
- f. Tighten the damper adjusting rod locknut.



Damper adjusting rod locknut 25 Nm (2.5 m•kg, 18 ft•lb)

- g. Install the damper adjusting rod and cap bolt, and finger tighten it.
- h. Remove the rod holder.

**CAUTION:** 

The spring is compressed.

EAS00662

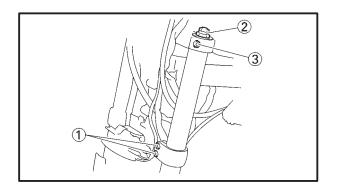
#### **INSTALLING THE FRONT FORK LEGS**

The following procedure applies to both of the front fork legs.

- 1. Install:
  - front fork leg
     Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.

#### NOTE: -

Make sure that the inner fork tube is flush with the top of the handlebar holder.



#### 2. Tighten:

• lower bracket pinch bolt 1

23 Nm (2.3 m•kg, 17 ft•lb)

• cap bolt 2

25 Nm (2.5 m•kg, 18 ft•lb)

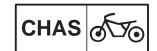
upper bracket pinch bolt ③

30 Nm (3.0 m•kg, 22 ft•lb)

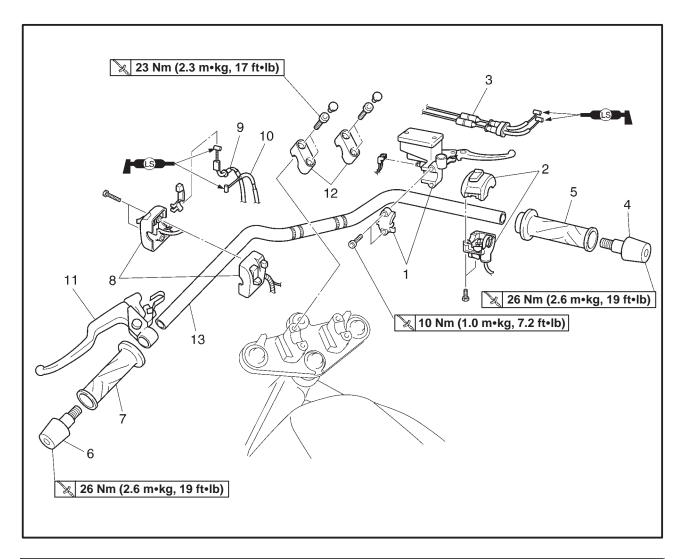
# **A** WARNING

Make sure that the brake hoses are routed properly.

- 3. Adjust:
  - spring preload
  - rebound damping
  - compression damping Refer to "ADJUSTING THE FRONT FORK" in chapter 3.



## **HANDLEBAR**



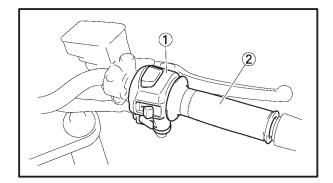
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the handlebar		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Front brake master cylinder	1	·
2	Right handlebar switch	1	
3	Throotle cable	1	
4	Grip end (right)	1	
5	Throttle grip	1	
6	Grip end (left)	1	
7	Left grip	1	
8	Left handlebar switch	1	
9	Starter cable	1	
10	Clutch cable	1	
11	Clutch lever	1	
12	Handlebar holder	2	
13	Handlebar	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## **REMOVING THE HANDLEBAR**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

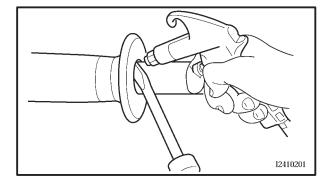
## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



2. Remove:

- throttle cable housing 1
- throttle grip ②



3. Remove:

• handlebar grip ①

NOTE: -

Blow compressed air between the handlebar and the handlebar grip, and gradually push the grip off the handlebar.

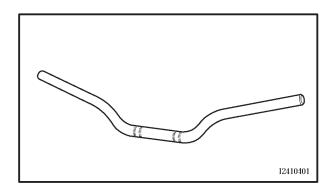
EAS00668

## **CHECKING THE HANDLEBAR**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.



Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



2. Check:

 handlebar Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

## **A** WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent handlebar as this may dangerously weaken it.

## **HANDLEBAR**

\*\*\*\*\*\*\*

3.Install:

handlebar grip

a. Apply a light coat of rubber adhesive onto the left end of the handlebar.

- b. Slide the handlebar grip over the left end of the handlebar.
- c. Wipe off any excess rubber adhesive with a clean rag.



Do not touch the handlebar grip until the rubber adhesive has fully dried.

\*\*\*\*

EAS00672

## **INSTALLING THE HANDLEBAR**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.



Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

2. Install:

• handlebar (1)

• upper handlebar holders 2

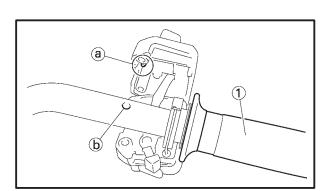
23 Nm (2.3 m•kg, 17 ft•lb)

## **CAUTION:**

- First, tighten the bolts on the front side of the handlebar holder, then on the rear side.
- Turn the handlebar all the way to the left and right. If there is any contact with the fuel tank, adjust the handlebar position.

NOTE: \_

Align the match marks ⓐ in the handlebar with the upper surface of the lower handlebar holders.



(1)

(a)

3. Install:

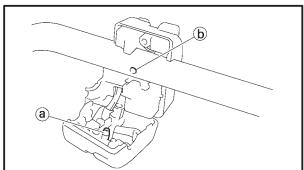
• throttle grip 1

throttle cables

NOTE:

Align the pins ⓐ on the right handlebar switch with the holes ⓑ in the handlebar.

## **HANDLEBAR**

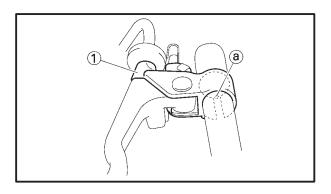


5. Install:

• left handlebar switch

NOTE: -

Align the pins (a) on the right handlebar switch with the holes (b) in the handlebar.



6. Install:

• clutch lever holder

NOTE: -

Align the slit in the clutch lever holder with the punch mark (a) in the left handlebar.

7. Install:

 brake master cylinder Refer to "ASSEMBLING AND INSTALLING THE FRONT BRAKE MASTER CYL-INDER".

8. Adjust:

• throttle cable free play Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" in chapter 3.

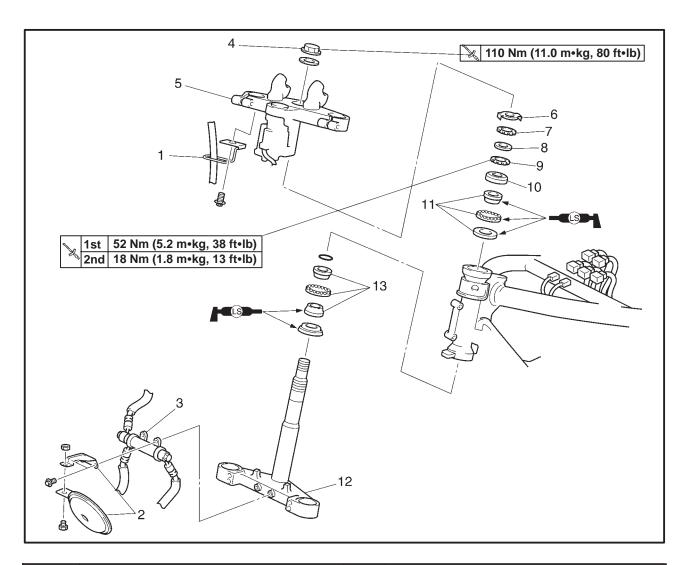


Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)

 $3 \sim 5 \text{ mm } (0.12 \sim 0.20 \text{ in})$ 



## STEERING HEAD



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Removing the steering head Front wheel Front fork Handlebar Front brake hose bracket Horn/bracket Brake hose joint Upper bracket cap nut Upper bracket Lock washer Upper ring nut Rubber washer Lower ring nut Dust cover Steering bearing (upper) Lower bracket Steering bearing (lower)	1 1/1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "FRONT WHEEL" Refer to "FRONT FORK" Refer to "HANDLEBAR"  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## STEERING HEAD



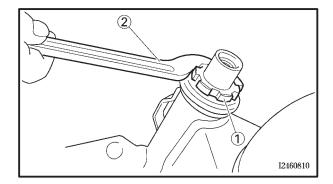
EAS00677

## REMOVING THE LOWER BRACKET

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.



#### 2. Remove:

lower ring nut ①(with the special tool ②)



Steering nut wrench YU-1268

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the lower bracket so that there is no danger of it falling.

EAS00681

## **CHECKING THE STEERING HEAD**

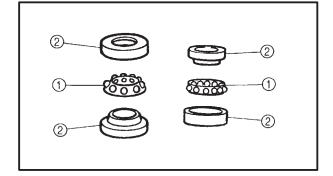
- 1. Wash:
  - bearings
  - bearing races

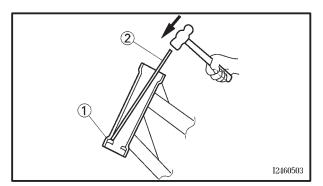


Recommended cleaning solvent Kerosine



- bearings (1)
- bearing races ②
   Damage/pitting → Replace.

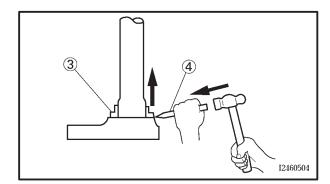




- 3. Replace:
  - bearings
  - bearing races
- a. Remove the bearing races 1 from the steering head pipe with a long rod 2 and hammer.

## STEERING HEAD





b. Remove the bearing race ③ from the lower bracket with a floor chisel ④ and hammer.

c. Install a new rubber seal and new bearing races

## **CAUTION:**

If the bearing race is not installed properly, the steering head pipe could be damaged.

#### NOTE: -

- Always replace the bearings and bearing races as a set.
- Whenever the steering head is disassembled, replace the rubber seal.

#### 4. Check:

- upper bracket
- lower bracket (along with the steering stem)
   Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.

EASON683

#### **INSTALLING THE STEERING HEAD**

- 1. Lubricate:
  - upper bearing
  - lower bearing
  - bearing races



Recommended lubricant Lithium soap base grease

## 2. Install:

- lower ring nut 1
- rubber washer (2)
- upper ring nut ③
- lock washer (4)

Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE STEERING HEAD" in chapter 3.

- 3. Install:
  - upper bracket
  - steering stem nut

NOTE:

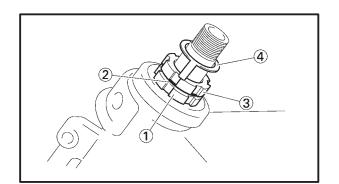
Temporarily tighten the steering stem nut.

## 4. Install:

• front fork legs Refer to "FRONT FORK".

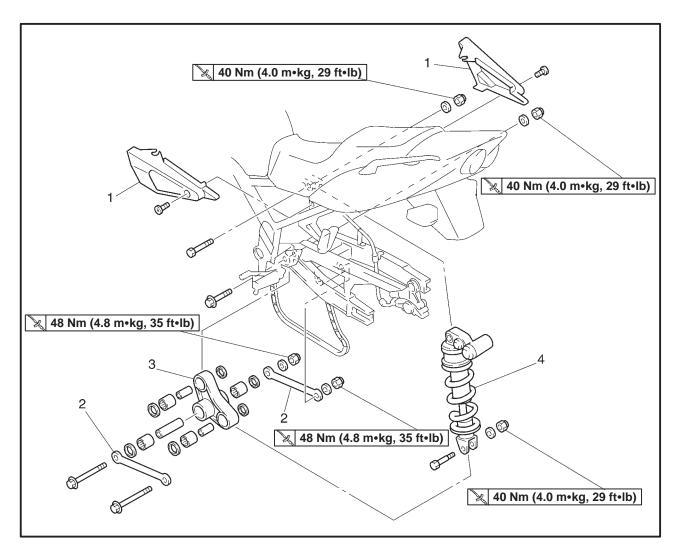
## NOTE: -

Temporarily tighten the upper and lower bracket pinch bolts.





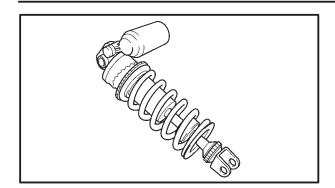
## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the rear shock absorber assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL"
1	Side cover (left/right)	1/1	
2	Connecting arm	1	
3	Relay arm	1	
4	Rear shock absorber	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY





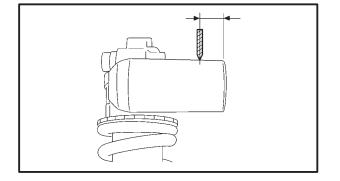
EAS0068

HANDLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER AND GAS CYLINDER

## **A** WARNING

This rear shock absorber and gas cylinder contain highly compressed nitrogen gas. Before handling the rear shock absorber or gas cylinder, read and make sure you understand the following information. The manufacturer cannot be held responsible for property damage or personal injury that may result from improper handling of the rear shock absorber and gas cylinder.

- Do not tamper or attempt to open the rear shock absorber or gas cylinder.
- Do not subject the rear shock absorber or gas cylinder to an open flame or any other source of high heat. High heat can cause an explosion due to excessive gas pressure.
- Do not deform or damage the rear shock absorber or gas cylinder in any way. If the rear shock absorber, gas cylinder or both are damaged, damping performance will suffer.



EAS00689

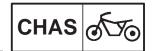
DISPOSING OF A REAR SHOCK ABSORB-ER AND GAS CYLINDER

a. Gas pressure must be released before disposing of a rear shock absorber and gas cylinder. To release the gas pressure, drill a 2  $\sim$  3 mm (0.08  $\sim$  0.12 in) hole through the gas cylinder at a point 15  $\sim$  20 mm (0.59  $\sim$  0.79 in) from its end as shown.

## **A** WARNING

Wear eye protection to prevent eye damage from released gas or metal chips.

## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY



EAS00694

# REMOVING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

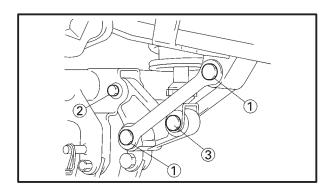
1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

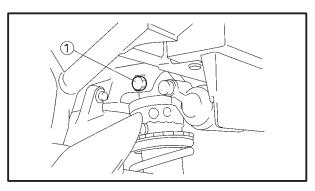
## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.





#### 2. Remove:

- connecting arm bolt 1
- relay arm bolt 2
- rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt ③

## NOTE: -

While removing the rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt, hold the swingarm so that it does not drop down.

## 3. Remove:

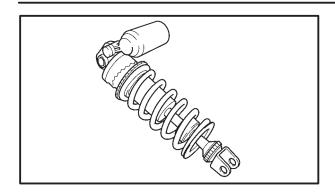
- rear shock absorber assembly upper bolt ①
- rear shock absorber assembly

#### NOTE: -

Raise the swingarm and then remove the rear shock absorber assembly from between the swingarm and relay arm.

## REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY





EAS00696

# CHECKING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Check:
  - rear shock absorber rod
     Bends/damage → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - rear shock absorber
     Gas leaks/oil leaks → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - spring Damage/wear → Replace the rear shock absorber assembly.
  - bushings
     Damage/wear → Replace.
  - dust seals
     Damage/wear → Replace.
  - bolts
     Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

EAS00698

# INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY

- 1. Lubricate:
  - spacers
  - bearings



Recommended lubricant
Molybdenum disulfide grease

- 2. Install:
  - rear shock absorber assembly



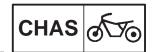
Rear shock absorber assembly upper nut

40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb) Rear shock absorber assembly lower nut

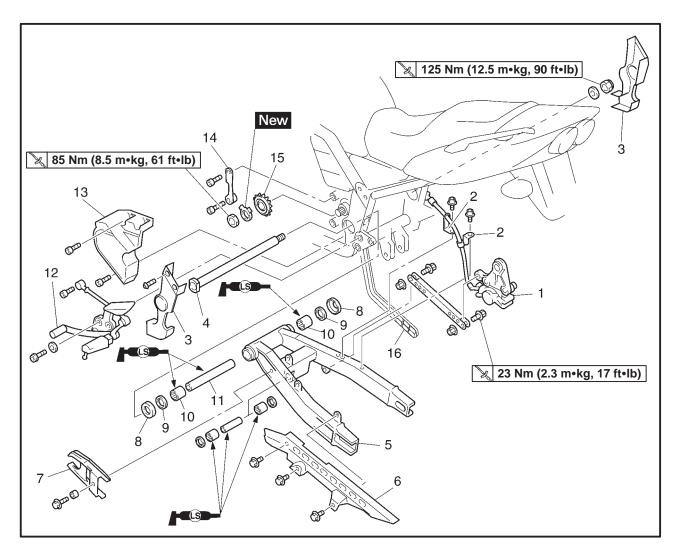
40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb) Relay-arm-to-frame-nut 40 Nm (4.0 m•kg, 29 ft•lb)

## NOTE: -

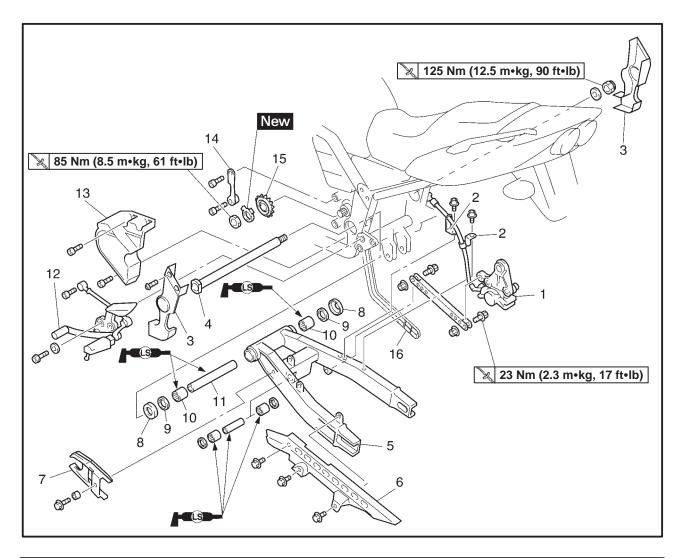
- When installing the rear shock absorber assembly, lift up the swingarm.
- Install the connecting arm front bolt from the right.



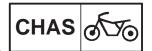
## **SWINGARM AND DRIVE CHAIN**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the swing arm and drive		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	chain		
	Rear wheel		Refer to "REAR WHEEL"
	Rear shock absorber assembly		Refer to "REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY"
1	Rear brake caliper	1	
2	Brake hose holder	2	
3	Side protector (left/right)	1/1	NOTE:
	, ,		Remove the side protector assembly.
			Do not remove the center cap.
4	Pivot shaft	1	
5	Swing arm	1	
6	Drive chain case	1	
7	Drive chain guard	1	
8	Dust cover	2	
9	Oil seal	2	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Bearing	2	
11	Spacer	1	
12	Shoft pedal assembly	1	
13	Drive sprocket cover	1	
14	Drive chain guide	1	
15	Drive sprocket	1	
16	Drive chain	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



EAS00703

#### **REMOVING THE SWINGARM**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

#### NOTE: -

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.



- connecting arm bolt (1)
- relay arm bolt 2
- rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt ③

#### NOTE

When removing the rear shock absorber assembly lower bolt, hold the swingarm so that it does not drop down.



- swingarm side play A
- swingarm vertical movement B

a. Check the tightening torque of the pivot shaft nut.



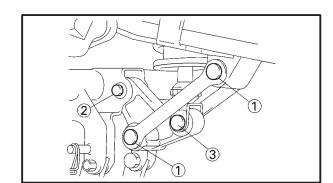
## Pivot shaft nut 125 Nm (12.5 m•kg, 90 ft•lb)

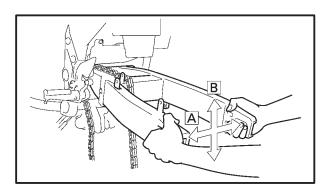
- b. Check the swingarm side play A by moving the swingarm from side to side.
- c. If the swingarm side play is out of specification, check the spacers, bearings, washers, and dust covers.



Swingarm side play (at the end of the swingarm)
1.0 mm (0.04 in)

d. Check the swingarm vertical movement B by moving the swingarm up and down. If swingarm vertical movement is not smooth or if there is binding, check the spacers, bearings, washers, and dust covers.







EAS00704

## **REMOVING THE DRIVE CHAIN**

1. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.

## **A** WARNING

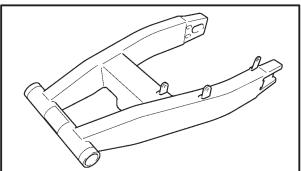
Securely support the motorcycle so that there is no danger of it falling over.

NOTE: ——

Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand so that the rear wheel is elevated.



- foot rest (left)
- drive sprocket cover
- drive chain guide (1)
- drive sprocket 2



FAS00707

#### **CHECKING THE SWINGARM**

- 1. Check:
  - swingarm

Bends/cracks/damage → Replace.



pivot shaft

Roll the pivot shaft on a flat surface.

Bends → Replace.

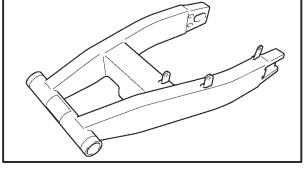


Do not attempt to straighten a bent pivot shaft.

- 3. Wash:
  - pivot shaft
  - dust covers
  - spacer
  - washers
  - bearings

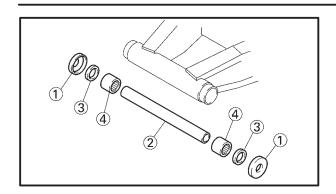


Recommended cleaning solvent Kerosine

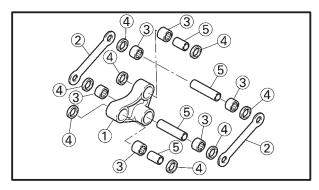


12010701

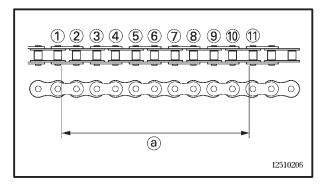








connecting arms ①
relay arm ②
Damage/wear → Replace.
bearings ③
oil seals ④
Damage/pitting → Replace.
spacers ⑤



## **CHECKING THE DRIVE CHAIN**

Damage/scratches → Replace.

1. Measure:

EAS00709

5. Check:

ten-link section ⓐ of the drive chain
 Out of specification → Replace the drive
 chain, the drive sprocket and the rear wheel
 sprocket as a set.



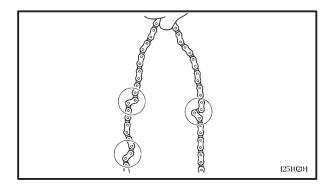
Ten-link drive chain section limit (maximum)

#### NOTE: -

• While measuring the ten-link section, push down on the drive chain to increase its tension.

150.1 mm (5.91 in)

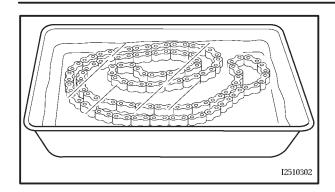
- Measure the length between drive chain roller
  1) and 11) as shown.
- Perform this measurement at two or three different places.

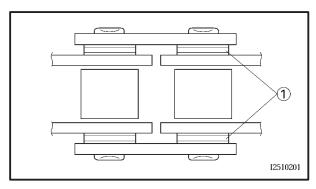


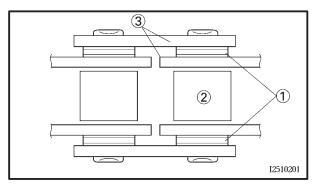
## 2. Check:

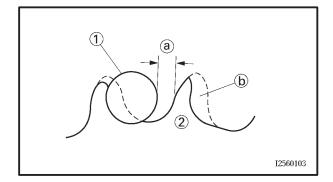
drive chain
 Stiffness → Clean and lubricate or replace.











- 3. Clean:
  - drive chain

a. Wipe the drive chain with a clean cloth.

- b. Put the drive chain in kerosine and remove any remaining dirt.
- c. Remove the drive chain from the kerosine and completely dry it.

## **CAUTION:**

This motorcycle has a drive chain with small rubber O-rings (1) between the drive chain side plates. Never use high-pressure water or air, steam, gasoline, certain solvents (e.g., benzine), or a coarse brush to clean the drive chain. High-pressure methods could force dirt or water into the drive chain's internals, and solvents will deteriorate the Orings. A coarse brush can also damage the O-rings. Therefore, use only kerosine to clean the drive chain.

\_\_\_\_

#### 4. Check:

- O-rings (1)
- Damage → Replace the drive chain.
- drive chain rollers 2 Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain.
- drive chain side plates (3) Damage/wear → Replace the drive chain. Cracks → Replace the drive chain and make sure that the battery breather hose is properly routed away from the drive chain and below the swingarm.
- 5. Lubricate:
  - drive chain



Recommended lubricant **Engine oil or chain lubricant** suitable for O-ring chains

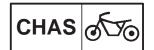
#### 6. Check:

- drive sprocket
- rear wheel sprocket

More than 1/4 tooth (a) wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the drive chain, the drive sprocket and the rear wheel sprocket as a set.

Bent teeth → Replace the drive chain, the drive sprocket and the rear wheel sprocket as a set.

- (b) Correct
- 1 Drive chain roller
- (2) Drive chain sprocket



EAS00713

## **INSTALLING THE DRIVE CHAIN**

- 1. Lubricate:
  - drive chain



Recommended lubricant
Engine oil or chain lubricant
suitable for O-ring chains

- 2. Install:
  - drive chain (1)
  - drive sprocket (2)
  - lock washer 3 New
  - drive sprocket nut 4

85 Nm (8.5 m•kg, 61 ft•lb)

drive chain guide 5

NOTE:

3

While applying the rear brake, tighten the drive sprocket nut.

3. Bend the lock washer tab (a) along a flat side of the nut.

EAS00711

## **INSTALLING THE SWINGARM**

- 1. Lubricate:
  - bearings
  - spacers
  - dust covers
  - pivot shaft



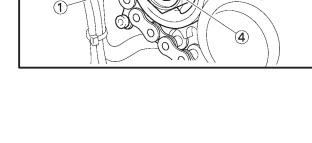
Recommended lubricant Molybdenum disulfide grease

- 2. Install:
  - relay arm

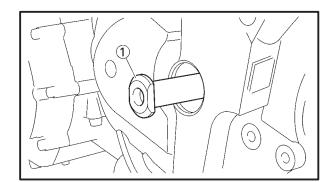
48 Nm (4.8 m•kg, 35 ft•lb)

- left connecting arm
- right connecting arm

48 Nm (4.8 m•kg, 35 ft•lb)







NOTE: \_

Install the connecting arm front bolt ① from the right.

- 3. Install:
  - rear shock absorber assembly
  - rear wheel Refer to "INSTALLING THE REAR SHOCK ABSORBER ASSEMBLY" and "REAR WHEEL".
- 4. Adjust:
  - drive chain slack
     Refer to "ADJUSTING THE DRIVE CHAIN SLACK" in chapter 3.



Drive chain slack

 $40 \sim 50 \text{ mm} (1.57 \sim 1.97 \text{ in})$ 

## **CAUTION:**

A drive chain that is too tight will overload the engine and other vital parts, and one that is too loose can skip and damage the swingarm or cause an accident. Therefore, keep the drive chain slack within the specified limits.



# CHAPTER 5 OVERHAULING THE ENGINE

ENGINE	5-1
DRIVE SPROCKET AND EXHAUST PIPE	5-1
LEADS AND HOSES	5-2
ENGINE	
INSTALLING THE ENGINE	
CAMSHAFT	5-5
CYLINDER HEAD COVERS	
CAMSHAFTS	
REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS	
CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS	
CHECKING THE CAMSTALTS	5-9
AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDES	E 11
CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER	
	_
INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS	5-12
CYLINDER HEAD	
REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEADS	
CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEADS	
INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD	5-18
VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS	5-19
REMOVING THE VALVES	5-21
CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES	5-22
CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS	5-24
CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS	5-26
CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS	5-27
INSTALLING THE VALVES	
GENERATOR	5-29
REMOVING THE GENERATOR	
INSTATLLING THE GENERATOR	
MONALEMO THE GENERAL MORE THAN THE SERVICE OF THE S	5 50
PICKUP COIL	5-32
REMOVING THE PLCKUP COIL ROTOR	
INSTALLING THE PICKUP COIL ROTOR	
INSTALLING THE FIGROF GOIL ROTOR	J-34

CLUTCH	. 5-36
CLUTCH COVER	. 5-36
CLUTCH	. 5-38
REMOVING THE CLUTCH	. 5-40
CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES	. 5-40
CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES	
CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS	. 5-42
CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING	
CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS	
CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE	
CHECKING THE PULL LEVER AND PULL ROD	
CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH	
INSTALLING THE CLUTCH	
INO IALLINO THE GEOTOTI	. 0 40
SHIFT SHAFT	5-48
GENERATOR ROTOR COVER	
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	
CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT	
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	
INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT	. 5-49
OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP	E E0
REMOVING THE OIL PAN	
CHECKING THE OIL PUMP	
CHECKING THE OIL FOMF	
CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE	
CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE	
ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP	
INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP	
INSTALLING THE OIL PAN	. 5-56
CRANKCASE	5-57
CRANKCASE	
CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS	
CRANKSHAFT	
DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS	
REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND FISTONS	
CHECKING THE CRANKSHAPT ASSEMBLT	
CHECKING THE CTEINDERS AND FISTORS	
CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS	
CHECKING THE PISTON PINS	
CHECKING THE CRANKCASE	
CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS	
CHECKING THE SPROCKETS AND CHAINS	
INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT	
INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON	
ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE	. 5-76



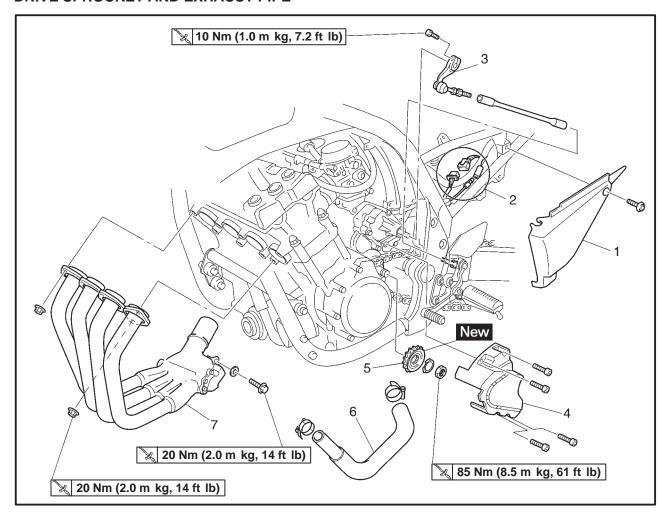
TRANSMISSION	5-78
TRANSMISSION, SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY AND	
SHIFT FORKS	5-78
REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION	5-83
CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS	5-83
CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY	5-84
CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION	5-84
INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION	5-85

ENG



## **OVERHAULING THE ENGINE**

# **ENGINE**DRIVE SPROCKET AND EXHAUST PIPE

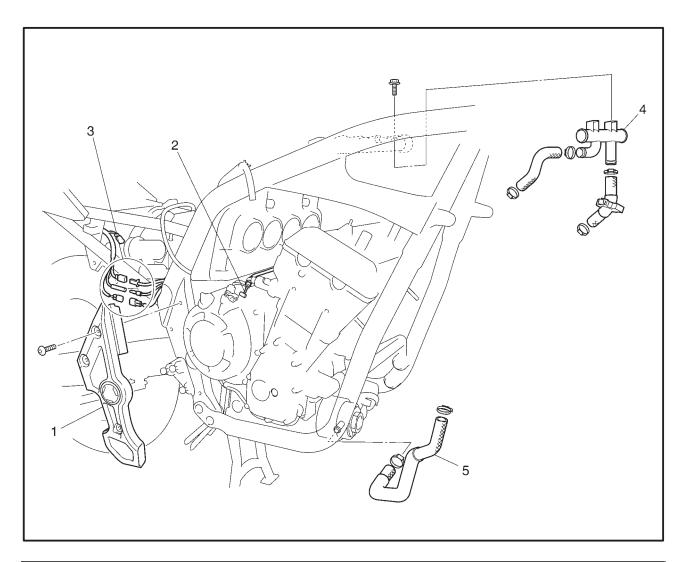


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the drive sprocket and exhaust pipe		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Carburetor Plug code		Refer to "CARBURETORS" in chapter 7.
	Ignition coil Radiator	-	Refer to "RADIATOR" in chapter 6.
	Water hose Air iduction system		Refer to "AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM" in chapter 7.
1	Side cover (left)	1	·
2	Stator coil coupler/oil level switch	1/1	
3	Shit rod	1	
4	Drive sprocket cover	1	
5	Drive sprocket	1	
6	Water outlet hose	1	
7	Exhaust pipe	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



FAS0018

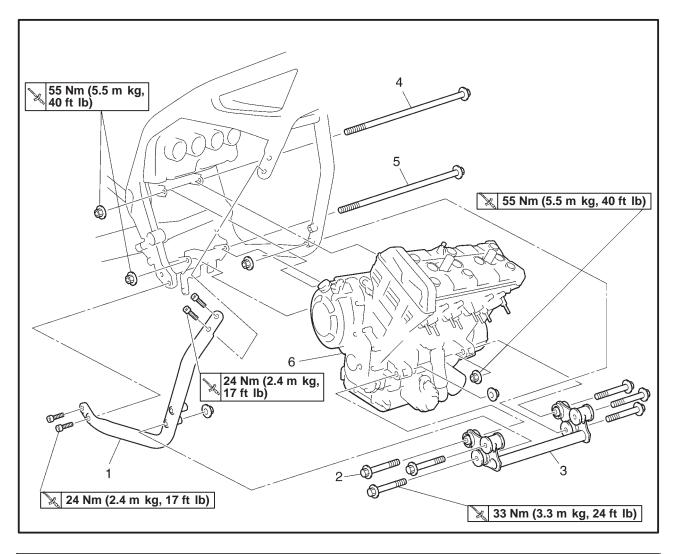
## **LEADS AND HOSES**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the leads and hoses		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Cover	1	
2	Clutch cable	1	
3	Nuetral switch/speed sensor/pickup coil lead	1/1/1	Disconnect.
4	Water head pipe	1	
5	Coolant outlet hose	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

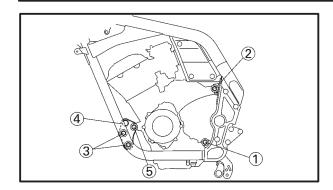


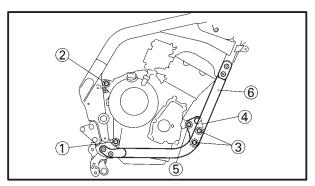
## **ENGINE**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the engine		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Down tube	1	
2	Engine mounting bolt (front)	2	
3	Engine bracket	1	
4	Engine mounting bolt (rear upper)	1	
5	Engine mounting bolt (rear lower)	1	
6	Engine	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## **ENGINE**





EAS00192

## **INSTALLING THE ENGINE**

1. Install:

engine mount bolt ①
engine mount bolt ②
engine mount bolts ③
engine bracket ④
engine mount bolt ⑤
down tube ⑥

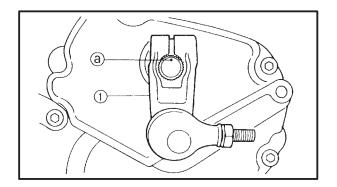
NOTE: -

Do not fully tighten the bolts.

2. Tighten the bolts in the following order.



Engine mount bolt ①
55 Nm (5.5 m kg, 40 ft lb)
Engine mount bolt ②
55 Nm (5.5 m kg, 40 ft lb)
Engine mount bolt ③
33 Nm (3.3 m kg, 24 ft lb)
Engine mount bolt ⑤
55 Nm (5.5 m kg, 40 ft lb)
Down tube ⑥
24 Nm (2.4 m kg, 17 ft lb)



3. Install: shift arm (1)

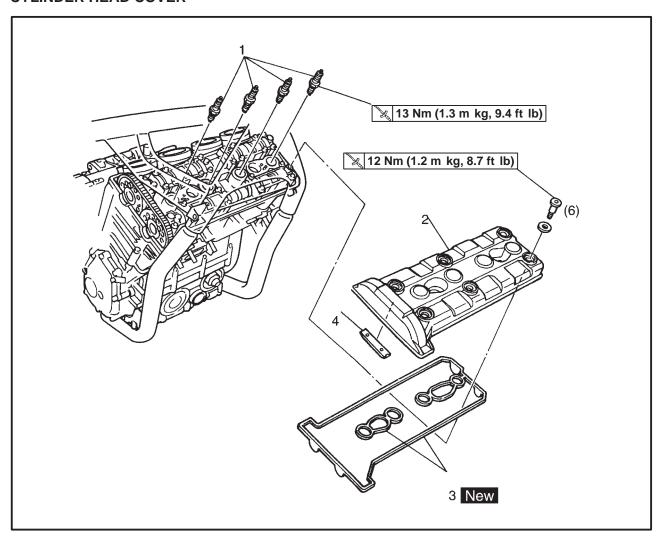
10 Nm (10 m kg, 7.2 ft lb)

NOTE: -

Align the punch mark (a) in the shift shaft with the slot in the shift arm.

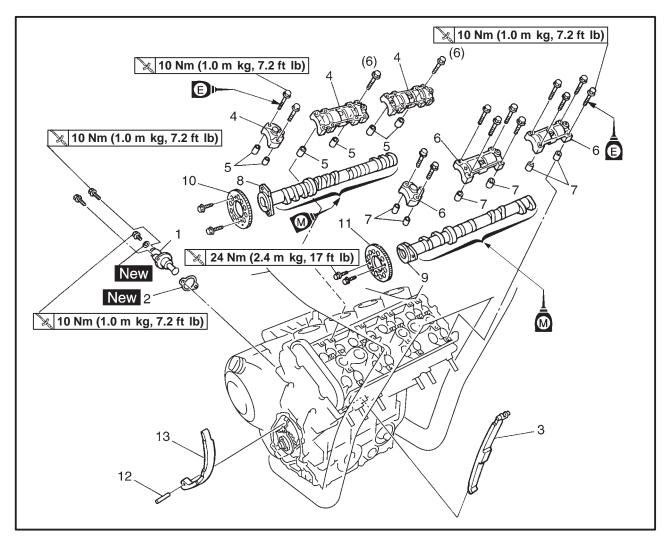
Align the bottom edge of the shift pedal with the mark on the frame-to-swingarm bracket.

## CAMSHAFT CYLINDER HEAD COVER

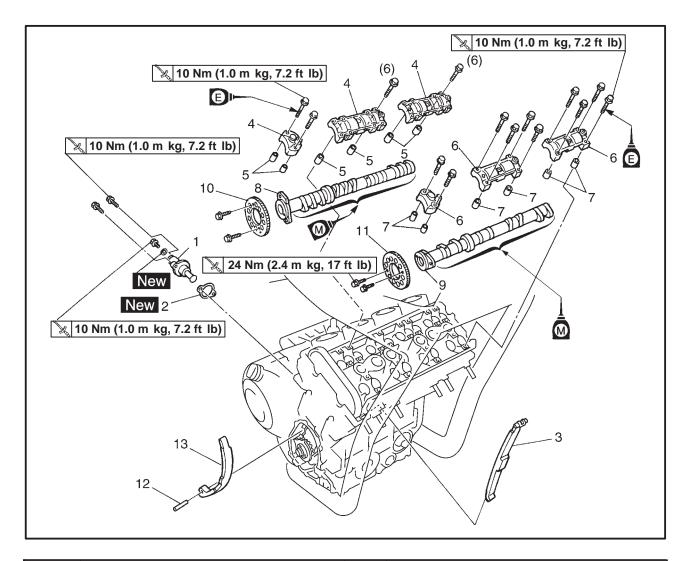


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4	Removing the cylinder head cover Carburetor assembly Radiator assembly and thermostat assembly Spark plug Cylinder head cover Cylinder head cover gasket Timing chain guide (top side)	4 1 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CARBURETORS" in chapter 7. Refer to "RADIATOR" and "THERMOSTAT ASSEMBLY" in chapter 6.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

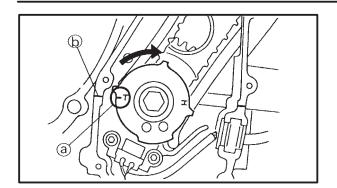
## **CAMSHAFTS**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Removing the camshafts Pickup coil rotor cover Timing chain tensioner gasket Timing chain guide (exhaust side) Intake camshaft cap Dowel pin Exhaust camshaft cap Dowel pin Intake camshaft Exhaust camshaft	1 1 1 3 6 3 6 -	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "PICKUP COIL".  NOTE:  During removal, the dowel pins may still be connected to the camshaft caps.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10 11 12 13	Intake camshaft sprocket Exhaust camshaft sprocket Pin Timing chain guide (intake side)	1 1 1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



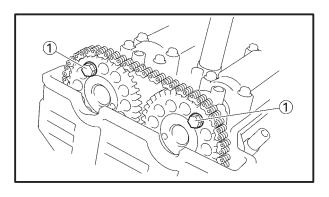
## **REMOVING THE CAMSHAFTS**

- 1. Remove: pickup rotor coil cover
- 2. Align: "T" mark on the pickup coil rotor (a) (with the crankcase mating surface (b))

- a. Turn the crankshaft clockwise.
- b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the "T" mark (a) with the crankcase mating surface (b).

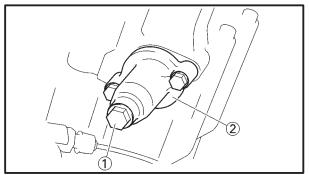
NOTE: -

TDC on the compression stroke can be found when the camshaft lobes are turned away from each other.

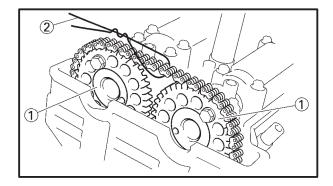


3. Loosen:

camshaft sprocket bolts 1



- 4. Loosen: cap bolt 1
- 5. Remove: timing chain tensioner 2 gasket



6. Remove:

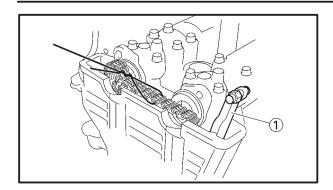
camshaft sprocket 1

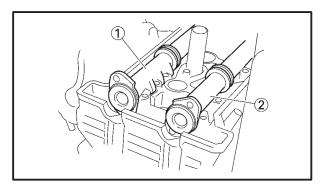
NOTE: -

To prevent the timing chain from falling into the crankcase, fasten it with a wire 2.

## **CAMSHAFT**







7. Remove timing chain guide (exhaust side) ① camshaft caps dowel pins

## **CAUTION:**

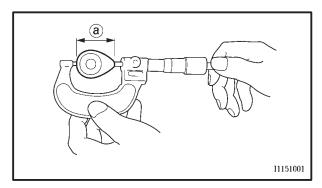
To prevent damage to the cylinder head, camshafts or camshaft caps, loosen the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the outside in.

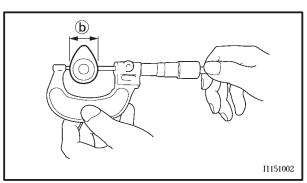
8. Remove: intake camshaft ① exhaust camshaft ②

#### EAS00204

#### **CHECKING THE CAMSHAFTS**

 Check: camshaft lobes Blue discoloration/pitting/scratches → Replace the camshaft.





#### 2. Measure:

camshaft lobe dimensions ⓐ and ⓑ Out of specification → Replace the camshaft.



# Camshaft lobe dimension limit Intake

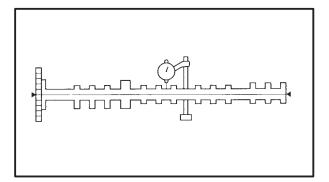
- (a) 32.4 mm (1.2756 in)
- **b** 24.85 mm (0.9783 in)

## **Exhaust**

- (a) 32.85 mm (1.2933 in)
- **b** 24.85 mm (0.9783 in)

## **CAMSHAFT**





#### 3. Measure:

camshaft runout
 Out of specification → Replace.



Camshaft runout Less than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

#### 4. Measure:

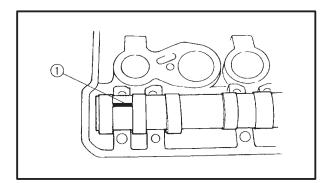
 camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance

Out of specification → Measure the camshaft journal diameter.



Camshaft-journal-to-camshaft-cap clearance

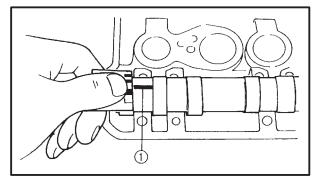
 $0.028 \sim 0.062 \text{ mm}$  (0.0011  $\sim 0.0024 \text{ in}$ )



- a. Install the camshaft into the cylinder head (without the dowel pins and camshaft caps).
- b. Position a strip of Plastigauge<sup>®</sup> ① onto the camshaft journal as shown.
- c. Install the dowel pins and camshaft caps.

#### NOTE: -

- Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.
- Do not turn the camshaft when measuring the camshaft journal-to-camshaft cap clearance with the Plastigauge<sup>®</sup>.





Camshaft cap bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m•kg, 7.2 ft•lb)

d. Remove the camshaft caps and then measure the width of the Plastigauge® ①.

#### 5. Measure:

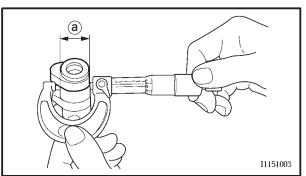
• camshaft journal diameter (a)

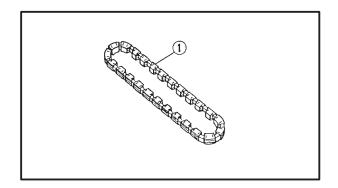
Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the camshaft.

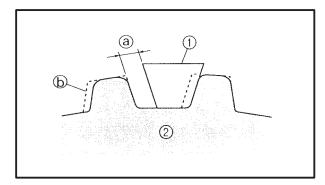
Within specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the cylinder head and the camshaft caps as a set.

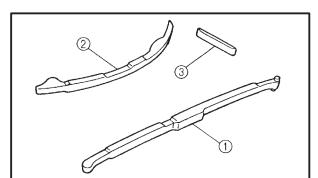


Camshaft journal diameter 24.459  $\sim$  24.472 mm (0.9630  $\sim$  0.9635 in)









# CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN, CAMSHAFT SPROCKETS, AND TIMING CHAIN GUIDES

The following procedure applies to all of the camshaft sprockets and timing chain guides.

1. Check:

®timing chain (1)

Damage/stiffness  $\rightarrow$  Replace the timing chain and camshaft sprockets as a set.

## 2. Check:

®camshaft sprocket

More than 1/4 toothⓐ wear → Replace the camshaft sprockets and the timing chain as a set.

- (a) 1/4 tooth
- (b) Correct
- 1 Timing chain roller
- (2) Camshaft sprocket

## 3. Check:

Iming chain guide (exhaust side) 1

®timing chain guide (intake side) ②

®timing chain guide (top side) ③

 $\label{eq:defective_part} \mbox{Damage/wear} \ \rightarrow \ \mbox{Replace the defective} \\ \mbox{part(-s)}.$ 

EAS00210

## **CHECKING THE TIMING CHAIN TENSIONER**

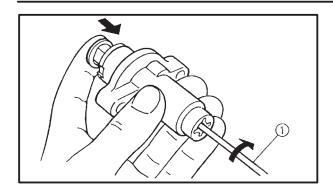
1. Check:

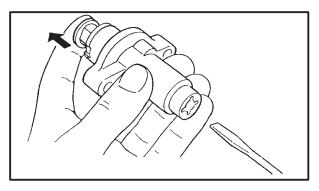
timing chain tensionerCracks/damage → Replace.

## **CAMSHAFT**









2. Check:

®one-way cam operation Rough movement → Replace the timing chain tensioner housing.

a. Lightly press the timing chain tensioner rod into the timing chain tensioner housing by

hand.

NOTE: -

While pressing the timing chain tensioner rod, wind it clockwise with a thin screwdriver ① until it stops.

b. Remove the screwdriver and slowly release the timing chain tensioner rod.

c. Make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod comes out of the timing chain tensioner housing smoothly. If there is rough movement, replace the timing chain tensioner.

3. Check:

®cap bolt

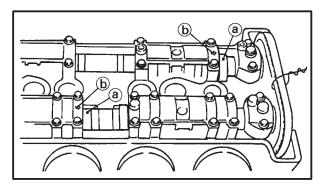
®copper washer

**®spring** 

®gasket

®timing chain tensioner rod

Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(-s).



FAS00217

## **INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS**

1. Install:

®exhaust camshaft (1)

NOTE: -

Install the camshafts with the punch mark ⓐ facing up.

2. Install:

®dowel pins

®ntake camshaft caps

®exhaust camshaft caps

NOTE:

Make sure that the punch marks (a) on the camshafts are aligned with the arrow marks (b) on the camshaft caps.

Out of alignment → Reinstall.

## **CAMSHAFT**

3. Install:

®camshaft cap bolts

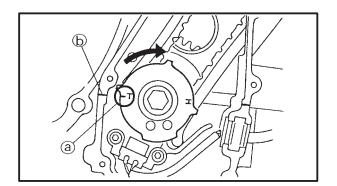
10 Nm (1.0 m (kg, 7.2 ft (b))

NOTE: -

Tighten the camshaft cap bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern, working from the inner caps out.



The camshaft cap bolts must be tightened evenly or damage to the cylinder head, camshaft caps, and camshafts will result.



4. Install:

®ntake camshaft sprocket

®exhaust camshaft sprocket

a. Turn the crankshaft clockwise.

b. When piston #1 is at TDC on the compression stroke, align the "T" mark (a) on the pick-up coil rotor with the crankcase mating surface (b).

c. Place the timing chain onto both camshaft sprockets and then install the camshaft sprockets onto the camshafts.

NOTE: -

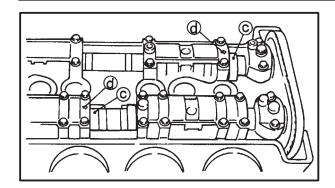
When installing the camshaft sprockets, start with the exhaust camshaft and be sure to keep the timing chain as tight as possible on the exhaust side.

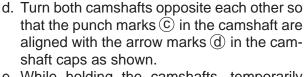
$\sim$		
/ - /\ I	 NOI	

Do not turn the crankshaft when installing the camshaft to avoid damage or improper valve timing.

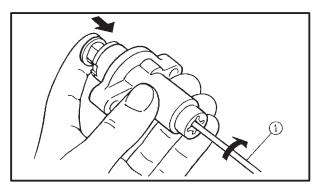
#### **CAMSHAFT**



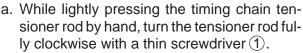




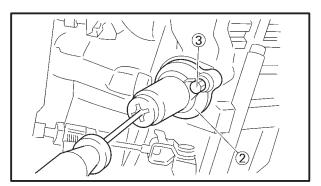
e. While holding the camshafts, temporarily tighten the camshaft sprocket bolts.



5. Install: @timing chain tensioner



b. With the timing chain tensioner rod turned all the way into the timing chain tensioner housing (with the thin screwdriver still installed), install the gasket and the timing chain tensioner ② onto the cylinder block.



# **A** WARNING

Always use a new gasket.

c. Tighten the timing chain tensioner bolts ③ to the specified torque.



Timing chain tensioner bolt 10 Nm (1.0 m (kg, 7.2 ft (b))

d. Remove the screwdriver, make sure that the timing chain tensioner rod releases, and then tighten the cap bolt to the specified torque.



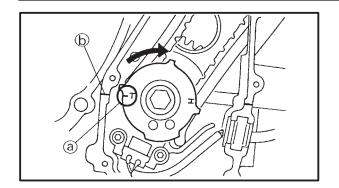
Timing chain cap bolt 12 Nm (1.2 m (kg, 8.7 ft (b))

6. Turn:

®crankshaft (several turns clockwise)

# **CAMSHAFT**

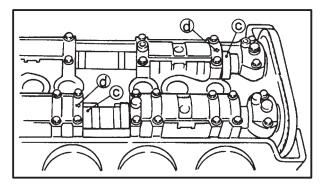




# 7. Check:

®T" mark ⓐ

Make sure that the "T" mark (a) on the pickup coil rotor is aligned with the crankcase mating surface (b).



®camshaft punch marks ©

Make sure that the marks © on the camshaft are aligned with the arrow marks d in the comshaft caps.

Out of alignment  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.

Refer to the installation steps above.

#### 8. Measure:

®valve clearance

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Adjust.

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE VALVE CLEAR-ANCE" in chapter 3.

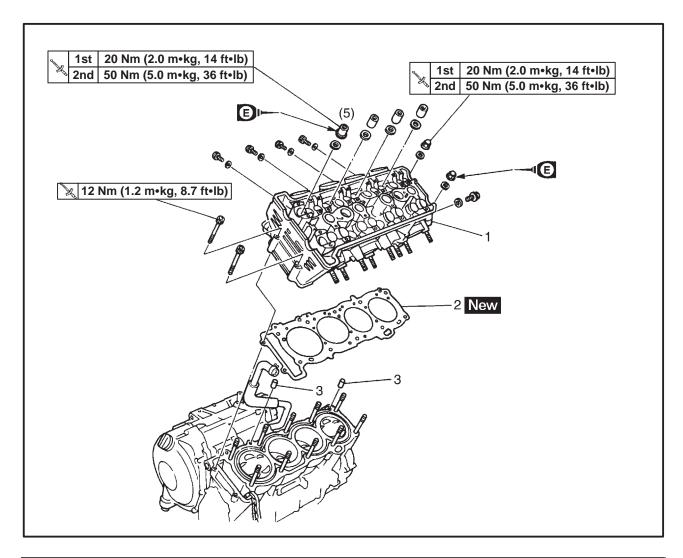
#### 9. Install:

®timing mark accessing screw

15 Nm (15 m (15 ft (15 h))

®crankshaft end cover

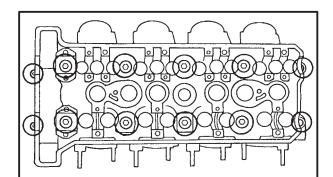
# **CYLINDER HEAD**

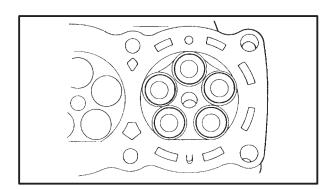


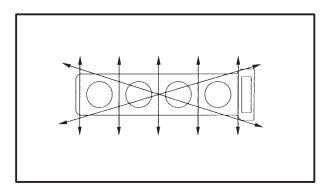
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3	Removing the cylinder head Engine Intake and exhaust camshafts Cylinder head Cylinder head gasket Dowel pin	1 1 2	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "ENGINE". Refer to "CAMSHAFTS".  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

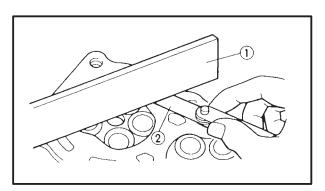
#### CYLINDER HEAD











AS00223

#### REMOVING THE CYLINDER HEADS

- 1. Remove:
- ®cylinder head nuts
- ®cylinder head cap nuts
- ®cylinder head bolts

#### NOTE: -

- ©Loosen the nuts in the proper sequence as shown.
- ©Loosen each nut 1/2 of a turn at a time. After all of the nuts are fully loosened, remove them.

EAS00230

#### **CHECKING THE CYLINDER HEADS**

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinder heads.

- 1. Eliminate:
  - ®carbon deposits

(from the combustion chambers with a rounded scraper)

#### NOTE: -

Do not use a sharp instrument to avoid damaging or scratching:

- ®spark plug threads
- ®valve seats
- 2. Check:
  - ®cylinder head
  - Damage/scratches → Replace.
  - ®cylinder head water jacket

Mineral deposits/rust  $\rightarrow$  Eliminate.

- 3. Measure:
  - ®cylinder head warpage

Out of specification → Resurface the cylinder head.



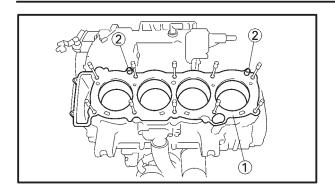
Cylinder head warpage Less than 0.1 mm (0.004 in)

- a. Place a straightedge ① and a thickness gauge ② across the cylinder head.
- b. Measure the warpage.
- c. If the limited is exceeded, resurface the cylinder head as follows.
- d. Place a 400 ~ 600 grit wet sandpaper on the surface plate and resurface the cylinder head using a figure-eight sanding pattern.

#### NOTE:

To ensure an even surface, rotate the cylinder head several times.

# CYLINDER HEAD



EAS00233

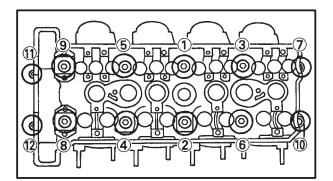
#### **INSTALLING THE CYLINDER HEAD**

- 1. Install:
  - ®gasket New ①
  - ®dowel pins 2
- 2. Install:

®cylinder head

NOTE: -

Pass the timing chain through the timing chain cavity.



3. Tighten:

®cylinder head nuts  $\bigcirc$  ~  $\bigcirc$ 

1st 20 Nm (2.0 m (kg, 14 ft (b)) 2nd 50 Nm (5.0 m (kg, 36 ft (b))

®cylinder head bolt 11 12

12 Nm (1.2 m (kg, 8.7 ft (b))

NOTE: -

®First, tighten the nuts  $\bigcirc$   $\sim$   $\bigcirc$  to approximately 20 Nm (2.0 m®kg, 14 ft®b) with a torque wrench.

Retighten the nuts to 50 Nm (5.0 mRg, 36 ft b).

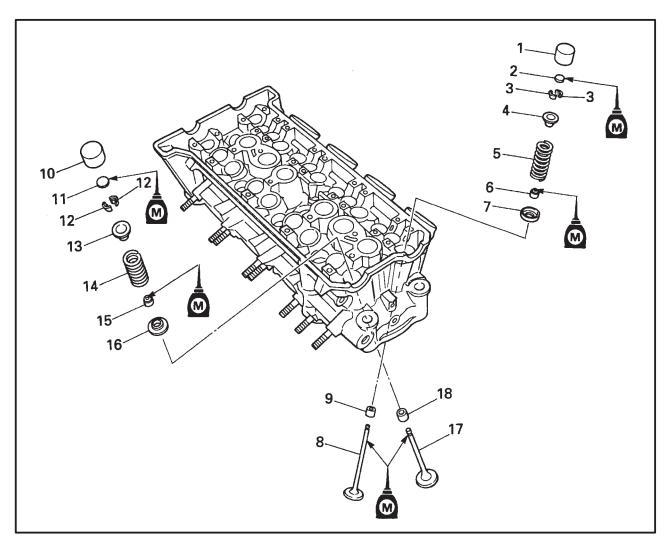
#### NOTE:

- ®Apply engine oil onto the threads of the cylinder head nuts.
- ®Tighten the cylinder head nuts in the proper tightening sequence as shown and torque them in two stages.
- 4. Install:
  - ®exhaust camshaft
  - ®ntake camshaft

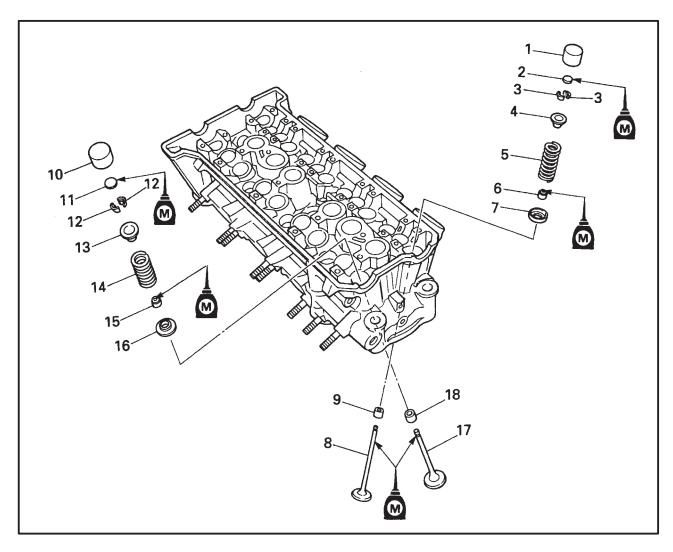
Refer to "INSTALLING THE CAMSHAFTS".



# **VALVES AND VALVE SPRINGS**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the valves and valve		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	springs		
	Cylinder head		Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD".
1	Intake valve lifter	12	
2	Intake valve pad	12	
3	Intake valve cotter	24	
4	Intake valve upper spring seat	12	
5	Intake valve spring	12	
6	Intake valve oil seal	12	
7	Intake valve lower spring seat	12	
8	Intake valve	12	
9	Intake valve guide	12	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
10	Exhaust valve lifter	8	
11	Exhaust valve pad	8	
12	Exhaust valve cotter	16	
13	Exhaust valve upper spring seat	8	
14	Exhaust valve spring	8	
15	Exhaust valve oil seal	8	
16	Exhaust valve lower spring seat	8	
17	Exhaust valve	8	
18	Exhaust valve guide	8	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

ENG

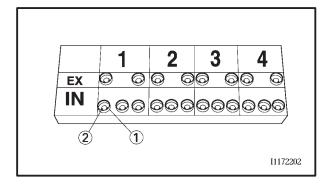
EAS00237

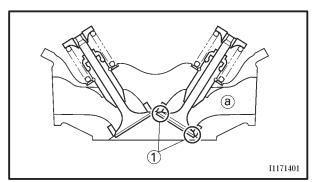
#### REMOVING THE VALVES

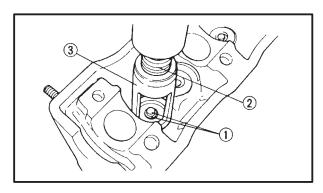
The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

NOTE: -

Before removing the internal parts of the cylinder head (e.g., valves, valve springs, valve seats), make sure that the valves properly seal.







1. Remove:

®valve lifter (1)

®valve pad 2

NOTE: -

Make a note of the position of each valve lifter and valve pad so that they can be reinstalled in their original place.

2. Check:

®valve sealing

Leakage at the valve seat → Check the valve face, valve seat, and valve seat width.

Refer to "CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS".

a. Pour a clean solvent ⓐ into the intake and exhaust ports.

b. Check that the valves properly seal.

NOTE: \_

There should be no leakage at the valve seat 1.

\_\_\_\_

3. Remove:

®valve cotters (1)

NOTE:

Remove the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor ② and adapter ③.

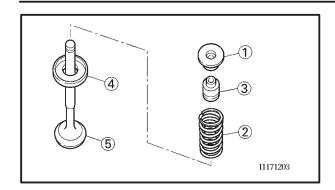


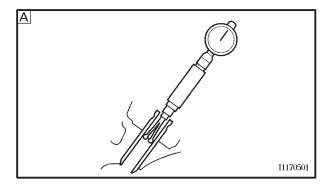
Valve spring compressor set, Quick release YM-04019

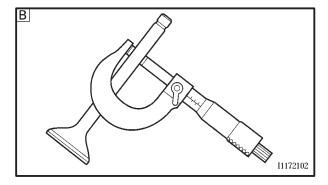
Adapter

Intake valve YM-4114 Exhaust valve

YM-4108







4. Remove:

Bupper spring seat ①

®valve spring 2

®oil seal ③

Blower spring seat 4

®valve (5)

NOTE: -

Identify the position of each part very carefully so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.

EAS00239

# CHECKING THE VALVES AND VALVE GUIDES

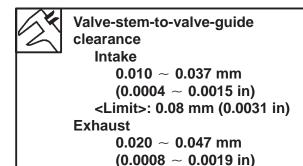
The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve guides.

1. Measure:

®valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance

Valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance = Valve guide inside diameter A − Valve stem diameter B

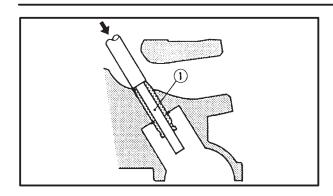
Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the valve guide.

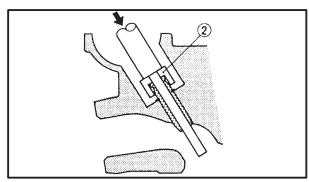


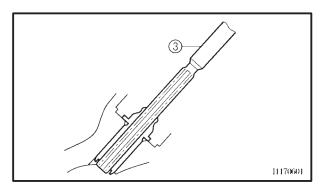
<Limit>: 0.1 mm (0.0039 in)











2. Replace:

valve guide

NOTE: -

To ease valve guide removal and installation, and to maintain the correct fit, heat the cylinder head to 100°C in an oven.

a. Remove the valve guide with a valve guide remover (1).

- b. Install the new valve guide with a valve guide installer (2) and valve guide remover (1).
- c. After installing the valve guide, bore the valve guide with a valve guide reamer ③ to obtain the proper valve-stem-to-valve-guide clearance.

NOTE: -

After replacing the valve guide, reface the valve seat .



Valve guide remover
Intake (4.0 mm)
YM-04111
Exhaust (4.5 mm)
YM-4116
Valve guide installer
Intake (4.0 mm)
YM-04112
Exhaust (4.5 mm)
YM-4117
Valve guide reamer
Intake
YM-04113
Exhaust
YM4118



3. Eliminate:

®carbon deposits

(from the valve face and valve seat)

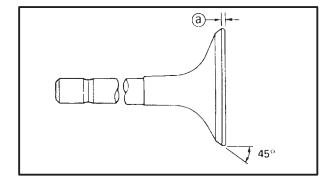
4. Check:

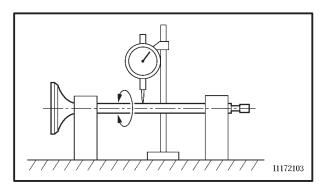
®valve face

Pitting/wear  $\rightarrow$  Grind the valve face.

®valve stem end

Mushroom shape or diameter larger than the body of the valve stem  $\rightarrow$  Replace the valve.





#### 5. Measure:

New alve margin thickness (a)Out of specification → Replace the valve.



Valve margin thickness

0.5  $\sim$  0.9 mm (0.020  $\sim$  0.035 in)

#### 6. Measure:

®valve stem runout

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the valve.

#### NOTE:

®When installing a new valve, always replace the valve guide.

If the valve is removed or replaced, always replace the oil seal.



Valve stem runout 0.01 mm (0.0004 in)

EAS00240

#### **CHECKING THE VALVE SEATS**

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and valve seats.

1. Eliminate:

®carbon deposits

(from the valve face and valve seat)

2. Check:

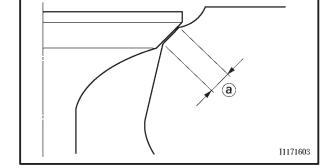
®valve seat

Pitting/wear → Replace the cylinder head.

3. Measure:

®valve seat width (a)

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the cylinder head.

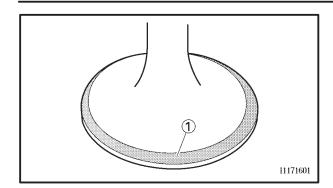




Valve seat width

Intake: 0.9 ~ 1.1 mm

(0.035  $\sim$  0.043 in) Exhaust: 0.9  $\sim$  1.1 mm (0.035  $\sim$  0.043 in)



- a. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) ① onto the valve face.
- b. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- c. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear pattern.
- d. Measure the valve seat width.

#### NOTE: \_

Where the valve seat and valve face contacted one another, the blueing will have been removed.

\_\_\_\_

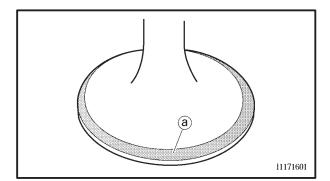


®valve face

®valve seat

#### NOTE: -

After replacing the cylinder head or replacing the valve and valve guide, the valve seat and valve face should be lapped.



a. Apply a coarse lapping compound ⓐ to the valve face.

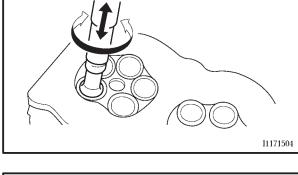
#### **CAUTION:**

Do not let the lapping compound enter the gap between the valve stem and the valve guide.

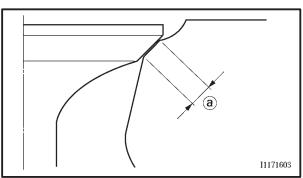
- b. Apply molybdenum disulfide oil onto the valve stem.
- c. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- d. Turn the valve until the valve face and valve seat are evenly polished, then clean off all of the lapping compound.



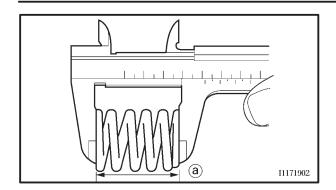
For the best lapping results, lightly tap the valve seat while rotating the valve back and forth between your hand.



- e. Apply a fine lapping compound to the valve face and repeat the above steps.
- f. After every lapping procedure, be sure to clean off all of the lapping compound from the valve face and valve seat.
- g. Apply Mechanic's blueing dye (Dykem) onto the valve face.
- h. Install the valve into the cylinder head.
- i. Press the valve through the valve guide and onto the valve seat to make a clear impression.
- j. Measure the valve seat width (a) again. If the valve seat width is out of specification, reface and lap the valve seat.







EAS00241

#### **CHECKING THE VALVE SPRINGS**

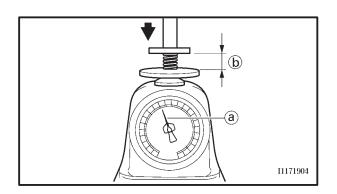
The following procedure applies to all of the valve springs.

#### 1. Measure:

®valve spring free length ⓐ
Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



Valve spring free length Intake spring 38.9 mm (1.53 in) Exhaust spring 40.67 mm (1.60 in)



### 2. Measure:

®compressed spring force (a)
 Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.

# (b) Installed length

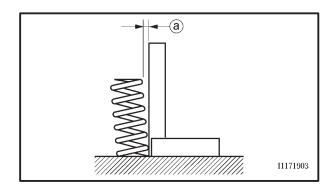


# Compressed spring force Intake

8.2  $\sim$  9.6 kg at 34.5 mm (18.4  $\sim$  25.4 lb at 1.36 in)

Exhaust

11.0  $\sim$  12.6 kg at 35.0 mm (24.7  $\sim$  28.3 lb at 1.38 in)



#### 3. Measure:

®valve spring tilt ⓐ
Out of specification → Replace the valve spring.



Spring tilt limit

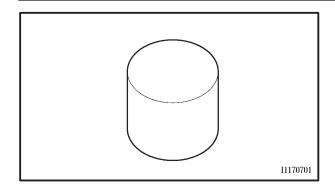
Intake

1.7 mm (0.067 in)

**Exhaust** 

1.8 mm (0.071 in)





EAS00242

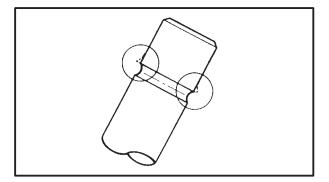
#### **CHECKING THE VALVE LIFTERS**

The following procedure applies to all of the valve lifters.

1. Check:

®valve lifter

Damage/scratches  $\rightarrow$  Replace the valve lifters and cylinder head.



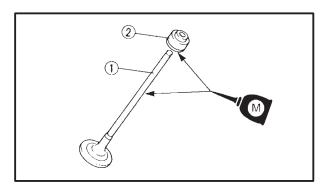
EAS0024

#### **INSTALLING THE VALVES**

The following procedure applies to all of the valves and related components.

1. Deburr:

®valve stem end (with an oil stone)



2. Lubricate:

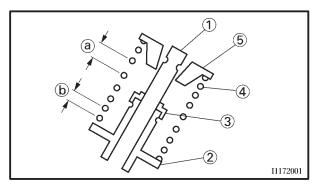
®valve stem (1)

Boil seal 2

(with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant Molybdenum disulfide oil



3. Install:

®valve (1)

Bower spring seat 2

®oil seal ③

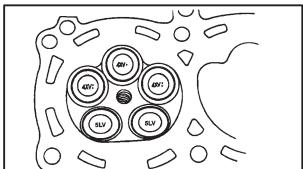
®valve spring 4

Bupper spring seat (5)

(into the cylinder head)

NOTE:

Install the valve spring with the larger pitch ⓐ facing up.



(b) Smaller pitch

NOTE: \_

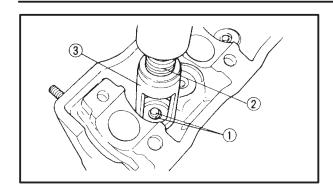
Make sure that each valve is installed in its original place. Refer to the following embossed marks.

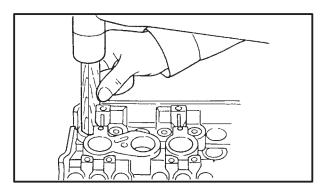
Right and left intake valve(-s): "4XV:"

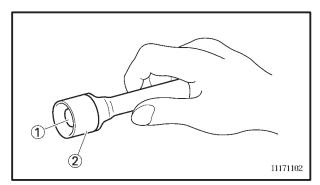
Middle intake valve(-s): "4XV."

Exhaust valve(-s): "5LV"









4. Install:

®valve cotters ①

NOTE: -

Install the valve cotters by compressing the valve spring with the valve spring compressor ② and adapter ③.



Valve spring compressor set, Quick release

YM-04019

Adapter

Intake valve YM-4114 Exhaust valve

YM-4108

To secure the valve cotters onto the valve stem, lightly tap the valve tip with a soft-face hammer.

# **CAUTION:**

Hitting the valve tip with excessive force could damage the valve.

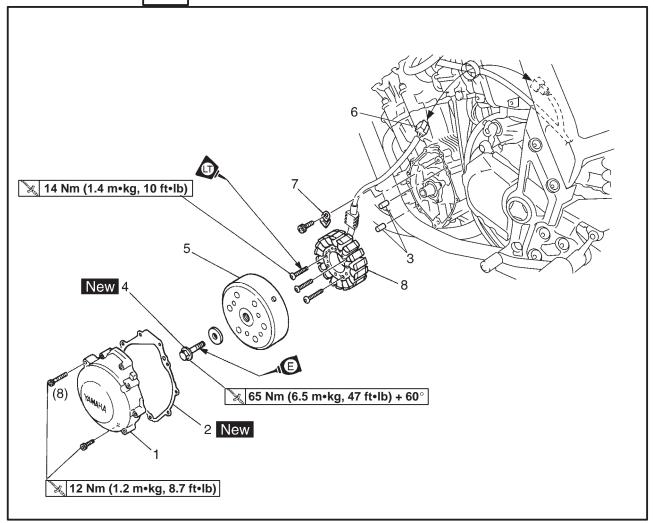
- 6. Install:
  - ®valve pad (1)
  - ®valve lifter (2)

#### NOTE: -

- ®Apply molybdenum disulfide oil onto the valve lifter and valve pad.
- ®The valve lifter must move smoothly when rotated with a finger.
- <sup>®</sup>Each valve lifter and valve pad must be reinstalled in its original position.



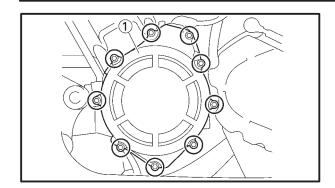


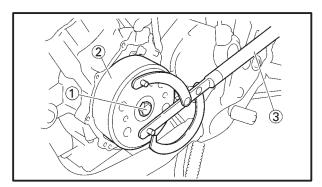


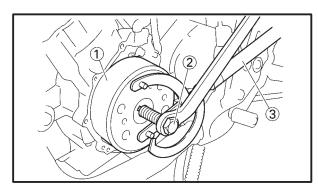
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the stator coil assembly Rider seat and fuel tank  Bottom cowling Engine oil		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in chapter 3. Refer to "COWLINGS" in chapter 3. Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in chapter 3.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Generator rotor cover Generator rotor cover gasket Dowel pin Generator rotor bolt Generator rotor Stator coil assembly coupler Stator coil assembly lead holder Stator coil assembly	1 1 2 1 1 1 1	Disconnect.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

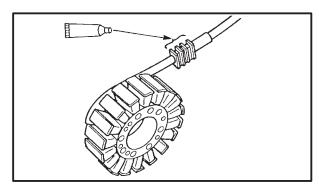
#### **GENERATOR**











#### **REMOVING THE GENERATOR**

1. Remove:

®generator rotor cover ①

NOTE: \_

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.

2. Remove:

®generator rotor bolt (1)

®washer

NOTE: -

While holding the generator rotor ② with the universal magneto & rotor holder ③, loosen the generator rotor bolt.



# Universal magneto & rotor holder YU-01235

3. Remove:

®generator rotor (1)

(with the alternator roter puller ② and rotor holding tool ③)



Alternator roter puller YM-01080-A

#### **INSTALLING THE GENERATOR**

1. Apply:

**®sealant** 

(onto the stator coil assembly lead grommet)



Yamaha bond No. 1215 ACC-11001-05-01

2. Install:

®generator rotor

®washer

®generator rotor bolt



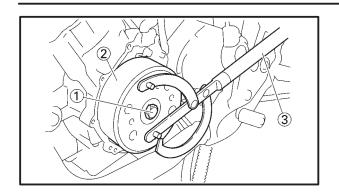
Always use a new generator rotor bolt.

#### **CAUTION:**

- **®Clean the tapered portion of the crankshaft** and the generator rotor hub with lacquer thinner.
- **Lubricate the generator rotor bolt threads with engine oil.**

#### **GENERATOR**





3. Tighten:

• generator rotor bolt 1 New

8 65 Nm (6.5 m•kg, 47 ft•lb) + 60°

NOTE: -

- While holding the generator rotor ② with the universal magneto & rotor holder ③, tighten the generator rotor bolt.
- After tightening to 65 Nm (6.5 m•kg, 47 ft•lb), tighten another 60°.



Universal magneto & rotor holder YU-01235

4. Install:

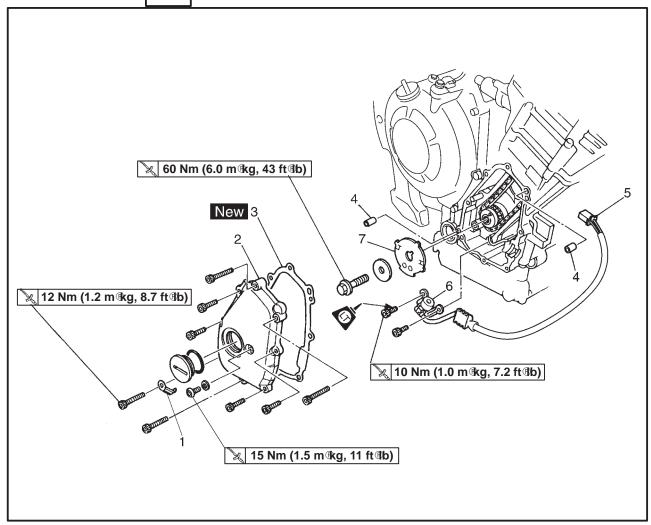
• generator rotor cover

NOTE: -

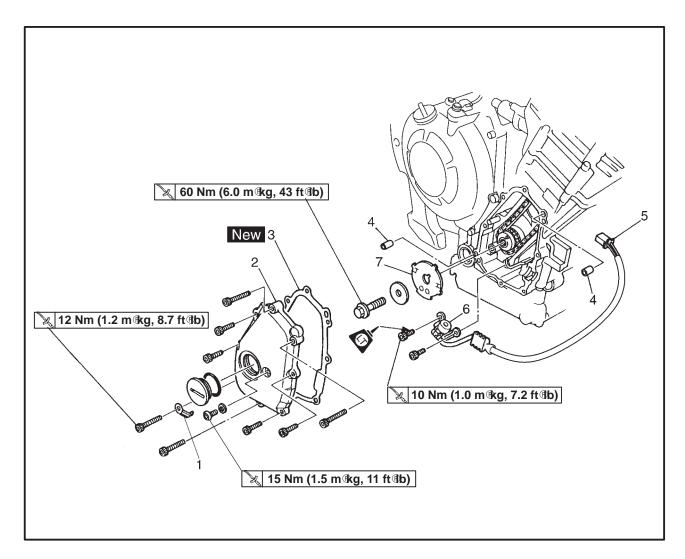
Tighten the generator rotor cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

# **PICKUP COIL**





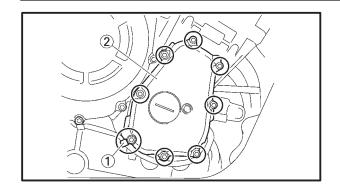
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the pickup coil and pickup coil rotor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	Rider seat and fuel tank		Refer to "SEATS" and "FUEL TANK" in chapter 3.
	Bottom cowling and right side cowling		Refer to "COWLINGS" in chapter 3.
	Engine oil		Drain.
			Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in chapter 3.
	Generator rotor cover		Refer to "GENERATOR".
1	Pickup coil lead holder	1	
2	Pickup coil rotor cover	1	
3	Pickup coil rotor cover gasket	1	
4	Dowel pin	2	

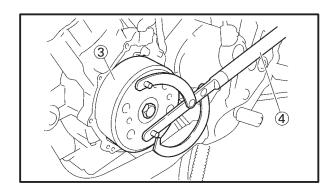


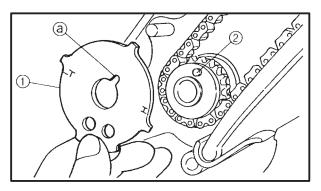
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
5 6 7	Pickup coil coupler Pickup coil Pickup coil rotor	1 1 1	Disconnect.  For installation, reverse the removal
			procedure.

#### **PICKUP COIL**









#### REMOVING THE PICKUP COIL ROTOR

- 1. Remove:
  - ®pickup coil lead holder 1
  - ®pickup coil rotor cover 2

#### NOTE:

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.

### 2. Remove:

- ®pickup coil rotor bolt ①
- ®washer
- ®pickup coil rotor ②

#### NOTE: -

While holding the generator rotor ③ with the universal magneto & rotor holder ④, loosen the pickup coil rotor bolt.



Universal magneto & rotor holder YU-01235

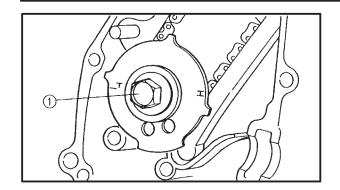
# **INSTALLING THE PICKUP COIL ROTOR**

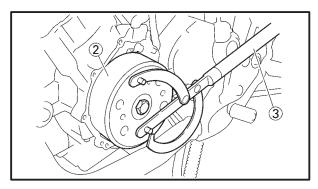
- 1. Install:
  - ®pickup coil rotor 1
  - ®washer
  - ®pickup coil rotor bolt

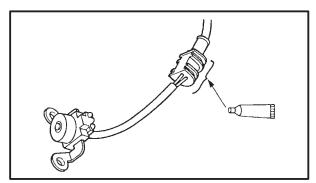
#### NOTE: -

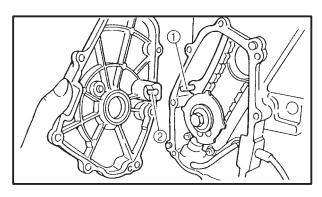
When installing the pickup coil rotor, align the pin ② in the crankshaft sprocket with the groove ⓐ in the pickup coil rotor.

#### **PICKUP COIL**









2. Tighten:

®pickup coil rotor bolt 1

8 60 Nm (6.0 m@kg, 43 ft@b)

NOTE: -

While holding the generator rotor ② with the universal magneto & rotor holder ③, tighten the pickup coil rotor bolt.



Universal magneto & rotor holder YU-01235

3. Apply:

®sealant

(onto the pickup coil lead grommet)



Yamaha bond No. 1215 ACC-11001-05-01

4. Install:

®pickup coil rotor cover

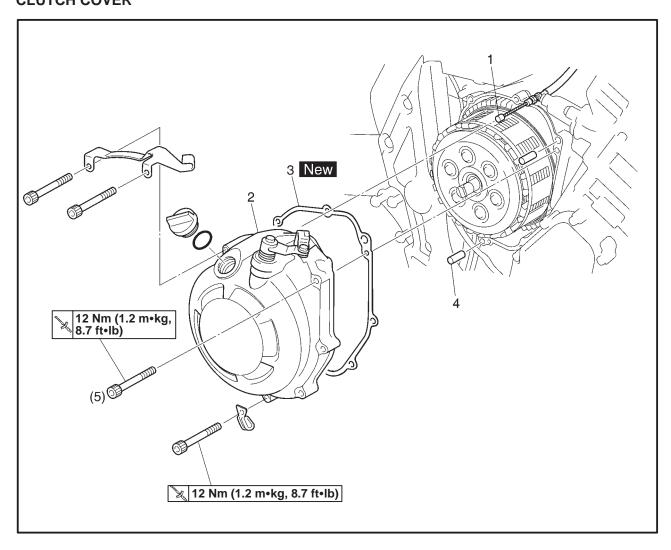
®pickup coil lead holder

NOTE: -

®When installing the pickup coil rotor cover, align the timing chain guide (intake side) pin ① with the hole ② in the pickup coil rotor cover. ®Tighten the pickup coil rotor cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

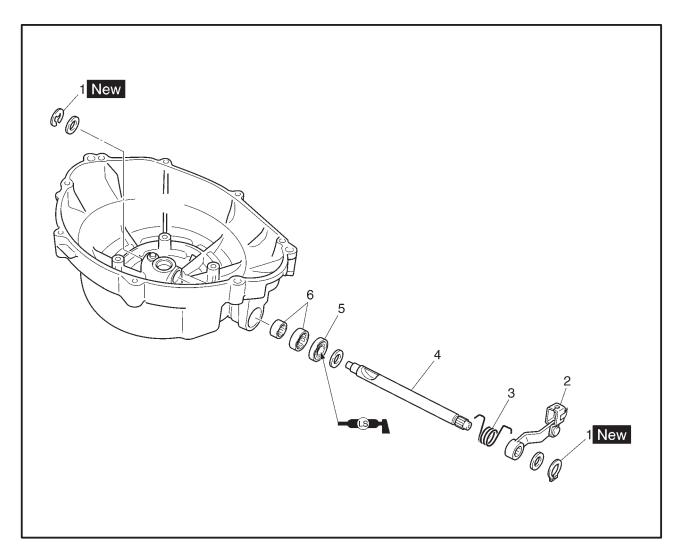


CLUTCH CLUTCH COVER



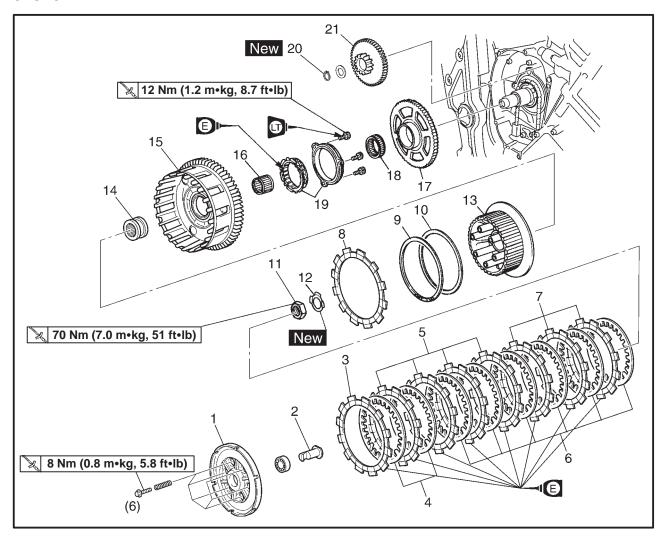
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch cover Engine oil		Remove the parts in the order listed. Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in chapter 3.
1 2 3 4	Clutch cable Clutch cover Clutch cover gasket Dowel pin	1 1 1 2	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

EB405010

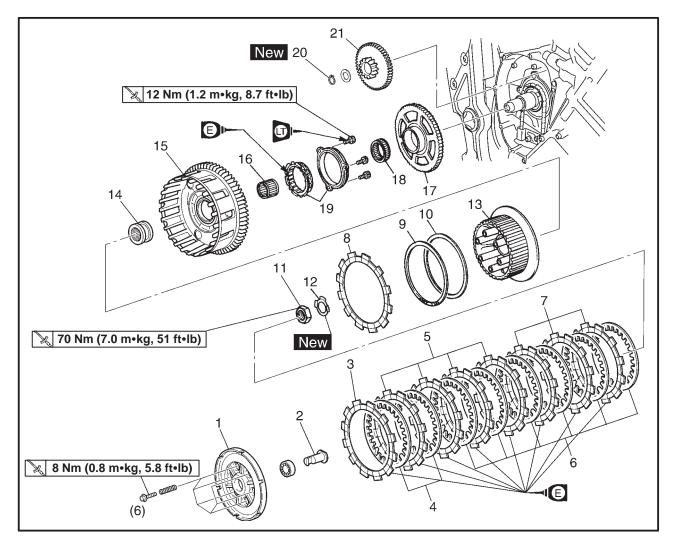


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the pull lever shaft		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Circlip	2	·
2	Pull lever	1	
3	Pull lever spring	1	
4	Pull lever shaft	1	
5	Oil seal	1	
6	Bearing	2	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

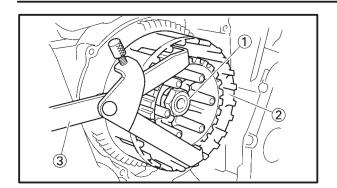
# **CLUTCH**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the clutch		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Clutch cover	1	·
2	Pull rod	1	
3	Friction plate	1 -	 
4	Clutch plate	2	Select.
5	Friction plate	4	Color code: Black
6	Clutch plate	6	
7	Friction plate	3	Color code: Blue
8	Friction plate	1	Refer to "INSTALLING THE CLUTCH".
9	Clutch damper spring	1	
10	Clutch damper spring seat	1 -	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
11	Clutch boss nut	1	
12	Lock washer	1	
13	Clutch boss	1	
14	Thrust washer	1	
15	Clutch housing	1	
16	Bearing	1	
17	Starter clutch gear	1	
18	Bearing	1	
19	Starter clutch assembly	1	
20	Circlip	1	
21	Starter clutch idle gear	1	
	J		For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



#### **REMOVING THE CLUTCH**

- 1. Straighten the lock washer tab.
- 2. Loosen:

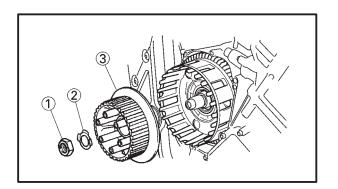
®clutch boss nut (1)

NOTE: -

While holding the clutch boss ② with the universal clutch holder ③, loosen the clutch boss nut.



Universal clutch holder YM-91042



3. Remove:

®clutch boss nut (1)

®clutch boss ③

EAS00280

#### **CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATES**

The following procedure applies to all of the friction plates.

1. Check:

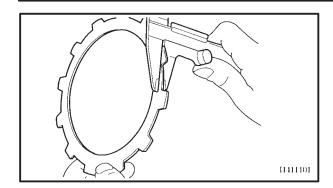
**G**friction plate

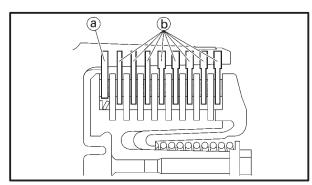
 $\label{eq:decomposition} \begin{aligned} \mathsf{Damage/wear} &\to \mathsf{Replace} \ \mathsf{the} \ \mathsf{friction} \ \mathsf{plates} \\ \mathsf{as} \ \mathsf{a} \ \mathsf{set}. \end{aligned}$ 

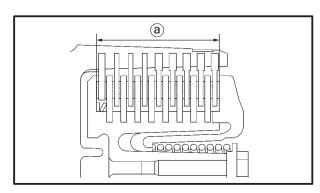
#### **CLUTCH**

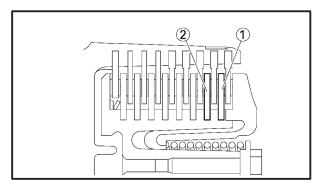












#### 2. Measure:

•friction plate thickness
Out of specification → Replace the friction plates as a set.

#### NOTE: -

Measure the friction plate at four places.



# Friction plate thickness Friction plate (a)

 $3.42 \sim 3.58 \text{ mm}$  (0.135  $\sim$  0.141 in)

<Limit>: 3.32 mm (0.131 in)

Friction plate (b)

 $2.92 \sim 3.08 \text{ mm}$  (0.115  $\sim$  0.121 in)

<Limit>: 2.82 mm (0.111 in)

#### 3. Measure:

assembly width (a)
 Out of specification → Adjust.



### Assembly width

43.1  $\sim$  43.9 mm (1.70  $\sim$  1.73 in)

- a. Assembly width adjusted by clutch plate ① and ②.
- b. Select the clutch plate from the following table.

#### Clutch plate 1

Part No.	Thickness	
168-16325-00	1.6 mm (0.06 in)	
31A-16325-00	2.0 mm (0.08 in)	STD
168-16324-00	2.3 mm (0.09 in)	

#### Clutch plate 2

Part No.	Thickness	
31A-16325-00	2.0 mm (0.08 in)	STD
168-16324-00	2.3 mm (0.09 in)	

#### NOTE: -

When adjusting the clutch assembly width [by replacing the clutch plate(s)], be sure to replace the clutch plate ① first. After replacing the clutch plate ①, if specifications cannot be met, replace the clutch plate ②.

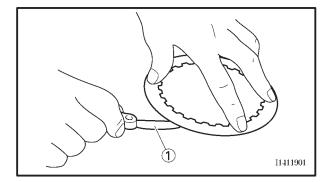
#### **CHECKING THE CLUTCH PLATES**

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch plates.

#### 1. Check:

®clutch plate

 $\label{eq:defDamage} \begin{picture}(100,0) \put(0,0){\line(0,0){100}} \put(0,0){\line(0,0){100}}$ 



#### 2. Measure:

®clutch plate warpage
(with a surface plate and thickness gauge 1)
Out of specification → Replace the clutch plates as a set.



Clutch plate warpage limit Less than 0.1 mm (0.004 in)

EAS00282

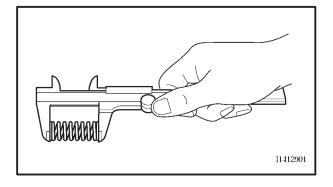
#### **CHECKING THE CLUTCH SPRINGS**

The following procedure applies to all of the clutch springs.

#### 1. Check:

®clutch spring

Damage → Replace the clutch springs as a set



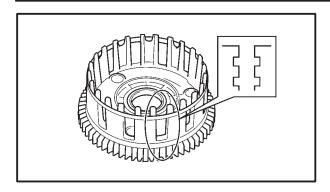
#### 2. Measure:

®clutch spring free length
Out of specification → Replace the clutch springs as a set.



Clutch spring free length 50 mm (1.97 in)

<Limit>: 47.5 mm (1.87 in)



#### **CHECKING THE CLUTCH HOUSING**

1. Check:

®clutch housing dogs Damage/pitting/wear → Deburr the clutch housing dogs or replace the clutch housing.

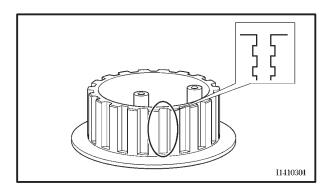
NOTE: -

Pitting on the clutch housing dogs will cause erratic clutch operation.

2. Check:

**®**bearing

 $\mbox{Damage/wear} \rightarrow \mbox{Replace the clutch housing}.$ 



#### FAS00285

#### **CHECKING THE CLUTCH BOSS**

1. Check:

®clutch boss splines Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the clutch boss.

NOTE: -

Pitting on the clutch boss splines will cause erratic clutch operation.



#### CHECKING THE PRESSURE PLATE

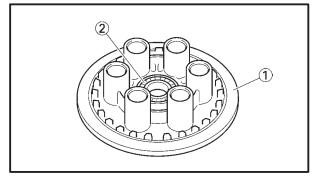
1. Check:

®pressure plate 1

Cracks/damage → Replace.

®bearing 2

Damage/wear → Replace.



#### EAS0028

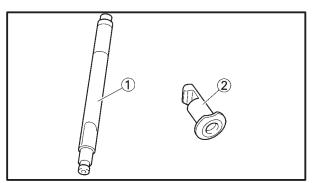
# CHECKING THE PULL LEVER AND PULL ROD

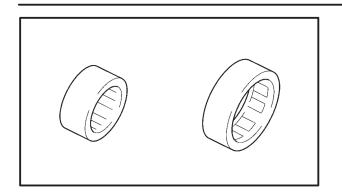
1. Check:

®pull lever ①

®pull rod ②

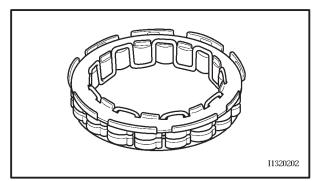
Damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the pull rod and pull lever pinion gear as a set.





# 2. Check:

®pull rod bearing Damage/wear → Replace.

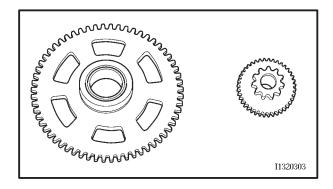


#### EV8003E

#### **CHECKING THE STARTER CLUTCH**

#### 1. Check:

®starter clutch rollers
Damage/wear → Replace.



# 2. Check:

®starter clutch idle gear

®starter clutch drive gear

®starter clutch gear

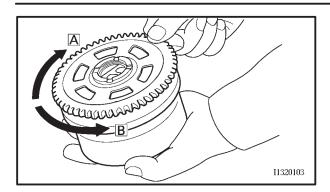
Burrs/chips/roughness/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(-s).

#### 3. Check:

®starter clutch gear's contacting surfaces
Damage/pitting/wear → Replace the starter
clutch gear.

#### **CLUTCH**



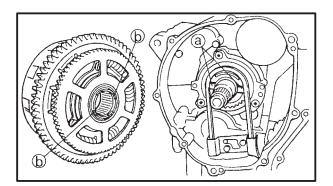


4. Check: starter clutch operation

~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~

- a. Install the starter clutch drive gear ① onto the starter clutch ② and hold the starter clutch.
- b. When turning the starter clutch drive gear clockwise A, the starter clutch and the starter clutch drive gear should engage.

  If the starter clutch drive gear and starter clutch do not engage, the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.
- c. When turning the starter clutch drive gear counterclockwise B, it should turn freely. If the starter clutch drive gear does not turn freely, the starter clutch is faulty and must be replaced.



EAS00299

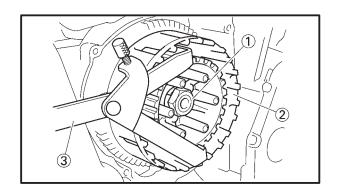
#### **INSTALLING THE CLUTCH**

Install: clutch housing

NOTE: \_

Make sure that the slots ⓐ in the clutch housing align with the tabs ⓑ on the oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket.

Make sure that the primary driven gear teeth and primary drive gear teeth mesh correctly. Make sure that the starter clutch gear teeth and starter clutch idle gear teeth mesh correctly.



2. Install:

lock washer New clutch boss nut (1)

90 Nm (9.0 m kg, 65 ft lb)

NOTE: -

While holding the clutch boss ② with the universal clutch holder ③, tighten the clutch boss nut.



Universal clutch holder YM-91042

### **CLUTCH**

- 3. Bend the lock washer tab along a flat side of the nut.
- 4. Lubricate:
  - •friction plates
  - clutch plates (with the recommended lubricant)

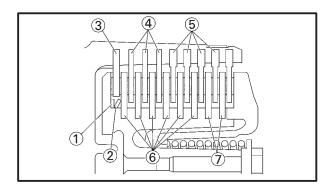


# Recommended lubricant Engine oil

- 5. Install:
  - friction plates
  - clutch plates

NOTE: -

First, install a friction plate and then alternate between a clutch plate and a friction plate.



- a. Install the clutch damper spring seat ①, clutch damper spring ② and friction plate (smaller size) ③.
- b. Install the clutch plate and friction plate at following the illustrated.

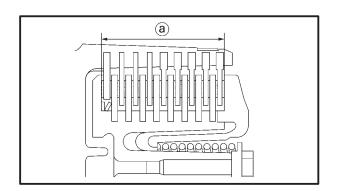
Friction plate 4: Color code/Blue

Friction plate 5: Color code/Black

Clutch plate 6: 2.0 mm

Clutch plate 7: Select. Refer to "CHECKING"

THE FRICTION PLATE"



- 6. Measure:
  - assembly width ⓐ
     Out of specification → Adjust.

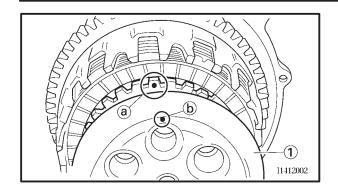
     Refer to "CHECKING THE FRICTION PLATE".



### Assembly width

 $43.1 \sim 43.9 \text{ mm} (1.70 \sim 1.73 \text{ in})$ 

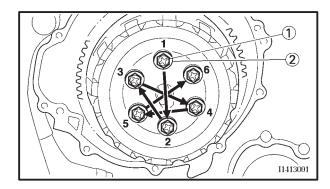




7. Install: pressure plate ①

NOTE: -

Align the punch mark **(b)** in the pressure plate with the punch mark **(a)** in the clutch boss.

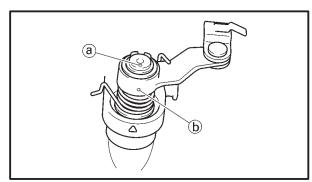


8. Install: clutch springs clutch spring bolts

8 Nm (0.8 m kg, 5.8 ft lb)

NOTE: -

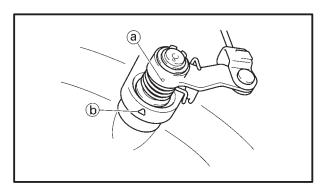
Tighten the clutch spring bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



9. Install: pull lever

NOTE:

Align the punch mark (a) in the pull lever shaft with the mark (b) on the clutch cover.

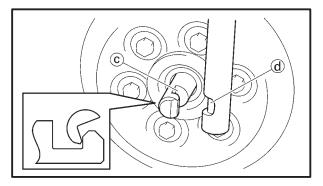


10. Install:
dowel pins
gasket New
clutch cover

12 Nm (1.2 m kg, 8.7 ft lb)

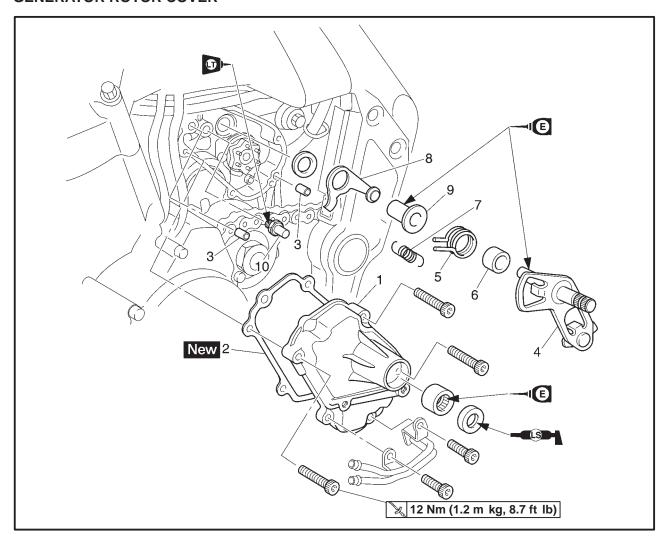
NOTE: -

When installing the clutch cover, push the pull lever and check that the punch mark (a) on the pull lever aligns with the mark (b) on the clutch cover. Make sure that the pull rod groove (c) and pull lever shaft groove (d) are engaged. Tighten the clutch cover bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.



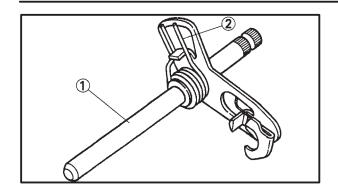


# SHIFT SHAFT GENERATOR ROTOR COVER



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the shift shaft and stopper		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	lever		
	Drive sprocket cover		Refer to "ENGINE".
1	Shift shaft cover	1	
2	Shift shaft cover gasket	1	
3	Dowel pin	2	
4	Shift shaft	1	
5	Shift shaft spring	1	
6	Spacer	1	
7	Stopper lever spring	1	
8	Stopper lever	1	
9	Collar	1	
10	Shift shaft spring stopper	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

#### SHIFT SHAFT



EAS00328

#### **CHECKING THE SHIFT SHAFT**

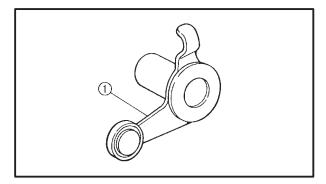
1. Check:

shift shaft (1)

Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

shift shaft spring ③

Damage/wear → Replace.



EAS00330

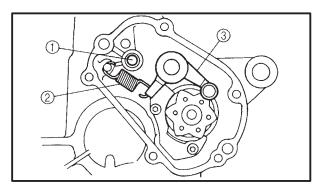
# **CHECKING THE STOPPER LEVER**

1. Check:

stopper lever (1)

Bends/damage → Replace.

Roller turns roughly  $\rightarrow$  Replace the stopper lever.



EAS00331

#### **INSTALLING THE SHIFT SHAFT**

1. Install:

shift shaft spring stopper 1

22 Nm (2.2 m kg, 16 ft lb)

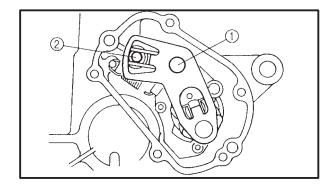
stopper lever spring ② stopper lever ③

NOTE: -

Apply LOCTITE® to the threads of the shift shaft spring stopper.

Hook the ends of the stopper lever spring onto the stopper lever and the crankcase boss.

Mesh the stopper lever with the shift drum segment assembly.



2. Install:

shift shaft 1

spacer

NOTE:

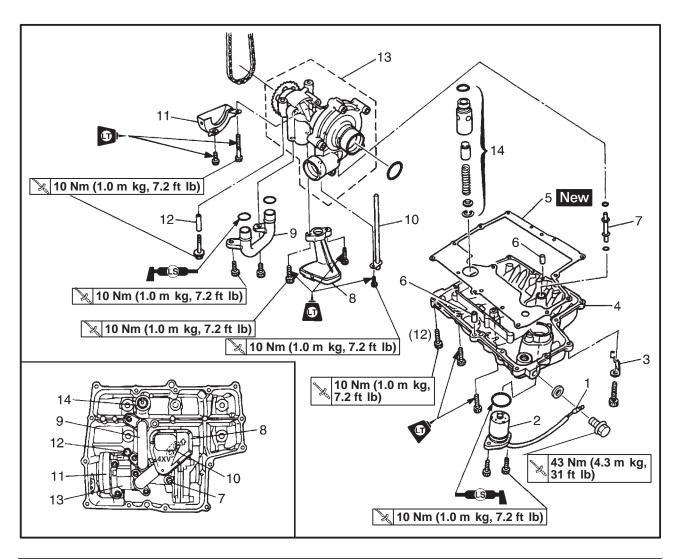
Lubricate the oil seal lips with lithium soap base grease.

Install the end of the shift shaft spring onto the shift shaft spring stopper ②.



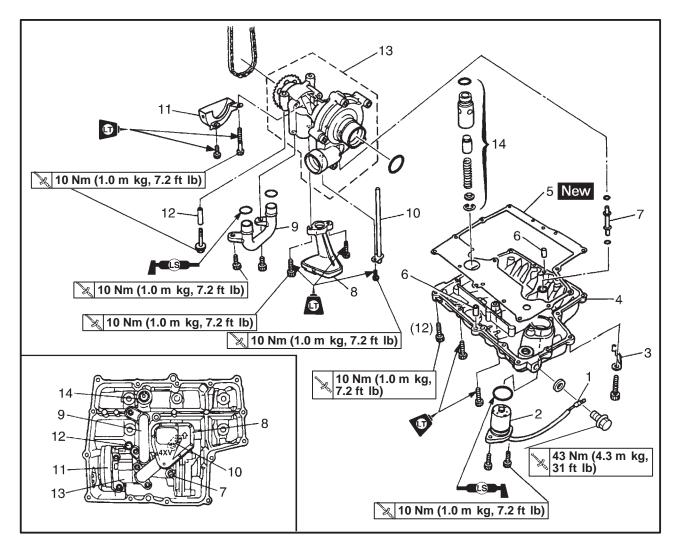
EAS0035

## OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP



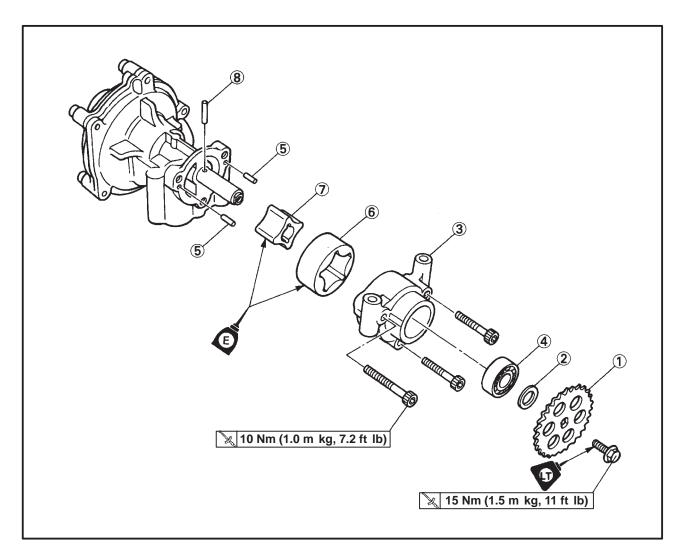
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the oil pan and oil pump Engine oil		Remove the parts in the order listed. Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE ENGINE OIL" in chapter 3.
	Coolant		Drain. Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in chapter 3.
	Radiator assembly and water pump outlet pipe		Refer to "RADIATOR" in chapter 6.
	Exhaust pipe assembly		Refer to "ENGINE".
1	Oil level switch connector	1	Disconnect.
2	Oil level switch	1	
3	Oil level switch lead holder	1	
4	Oil pan	1	
5	Oil pan gasket	1	
6	Dowel pin	2	

EB411001

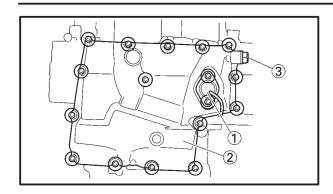


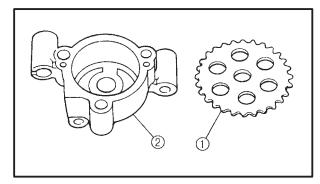
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
7	Drain pipe	1	
8	Oil strainer	1	
9	Oil pipe	1	
10	Oil delivery pipe	1	
11	Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket cover	1	
12	Dowel pin	1	
13	Oil/water pump assembly	1	
14	Relief valve assembly	1	
	, and the second		For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

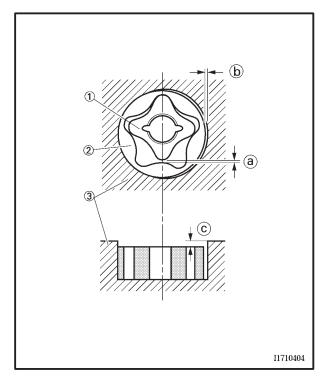
EAS00360



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Disassembling the oil pump Oil/water pump assembly driven sprocket Washer Oil pump housing Bearing Pin Oil pump outer rotor Oil pump inner rotor Pin	1 1 1 1 2 1 1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.







EAS00362

#### **REMOVING THE OIL PAN**

1. Remove:

oil level switch ① oil pan ②

engine oil drain bolt ③

gasket dowel pins

#### NOTE: -

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them.

EAS00364

## **CHECKING THE OIL PUMP**

1. Check:

oil pump drive gear ①
oil pump driven gear ②
oil pump housing
oil pump housing cover
Cracks/damage/wear → Replace the de-

2. Measure:

fective part(-s).

inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance (a) outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance (b)

oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotor-and-outer-rotor clearance  $\stackrel{\frown}{\mathbb{C}}$ 

Out of specification → Replace the oil pump.

- 1 Inner rotor
- 2 Outer rotor
- (3) Oil pump housing



# Inner-rotor-to-outer-rotor-tip clearance

 $0.09\,\sim\,0.15\;mm$ 

(0.004 ~ 0.006 in)

<Limit>: 0.23 mm (0.009 in)

Outer-rotor-to-oil-pump-housing clearance

 $0.03\,\sim\,0.08\;mm$ 

 $(0.001 \sim 0.003 in)$ 

<Limit>: 0.15 mm (0.006 in)

Oil-pump-housing-to-inner-rotorand-outer-rotor clearance

0.06 ~ 0.11 mm

 $(0.002 \sim 0.004 \text{ in})$ 

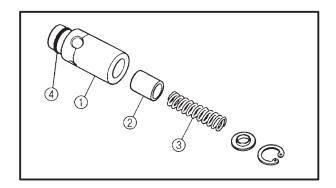
<Limit>: 0.18 mm (0.007 in)

3. Check:

oil pump operation

Unsmooth  $\rightarrow$  Repeat steps (1) and (2) or replace the defective part(-s).





EAS00365

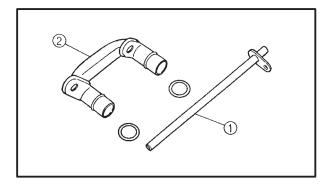
#### **CHECKING THE RELIEF VALVE**

1. Check:

relief valve body 1 relief valve 2 spring 3

O-ring (4)

Damage/wear → Replace the defective part(-s).



EAS00366

## **CHECKING THE OIL DELIVERY PIPE**

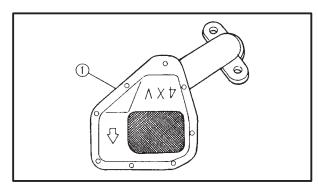
1. Check:

oil delivery pipe 1

oil pipe 2

Damage → Replace.

Obstruction → Wash and blow out with compressed air.



## **CHECKING THE OIL STRAINER**

1. Check:

oil strainer (1)

Damage → Replace.

Contaminants → Clean with engine oil.

EAS00374

## **ASSEMBLING THE OIL PUMP**

1. Lubricate:

inner rotor

outer rotor

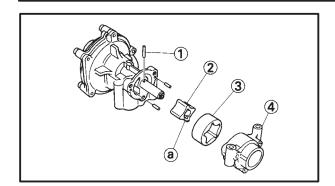
oil pump shaft

(with the recommended lubricant)



**Recommended Iubricant Engine oil** 





2. Install: pin ① inner rotor ②

outer rotor ③
oil pump housing ④

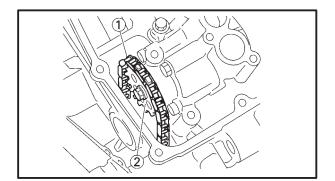


Oil pump housing screw 10 Nm (1.0 m kg, 7.2 ft lb)

NOTE: -

When installing the inner rotor, align the pin 1 in the oil pump shaft with the groove a on the inner rotor 2.

 Check: oil pump operation Refer to "CHECKING THE OIL PUMP".



EAS00376

## **INSTALLING THE OIL PUMP**

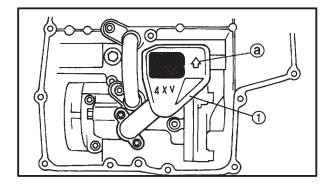
1. Install:

oil pump

12 Nm (1.2 m kg, 8,7 ft lb)

NOTE: -

Install the oil/water pump drive chain ① onto the oil/water pump driven sprocket ②.



EAS00378

#### INSTALLING THE OIL STRAINER

1. Install:

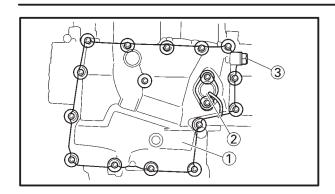
oil strainer housing (1)

\( \) \( \)

NOTE

The arrow ⓐ on the oil strainer housing must point towards the front of the engine.





EAS00380

#### **INSTALLING THE OIL PAN**

1. Install: dowel pins gasket New

oil pan 1 Nm (10 m kg, 7.2 ft lb) oil level switch (2)

engine oil drain bolt (3)

3 Nm (4.3 m kg, 31 ft lb)



Always use new copper washers.

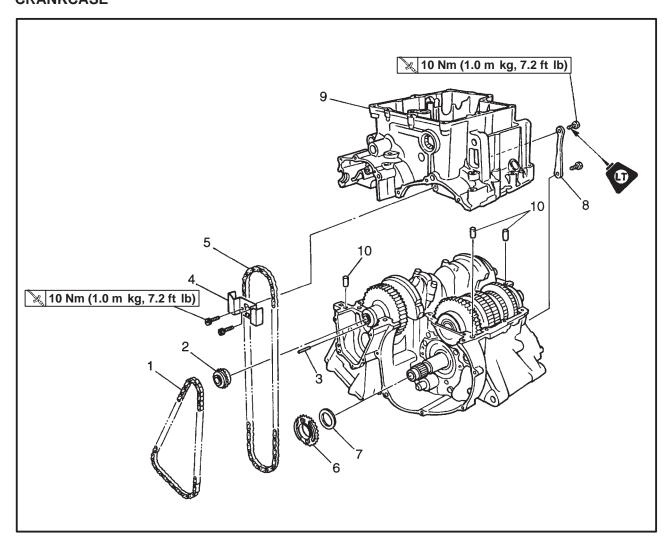
NOTE: -

Tighten the oil pan bolts in stages and in a crisscross pattern.

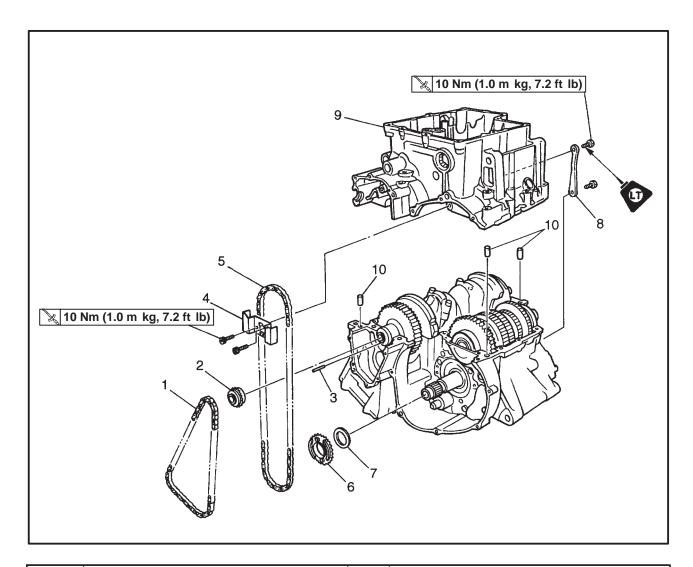
Lubricate the oil level switch's O-ring with engine oil.

EAS0038

# CRANKCASE CRANKCASE



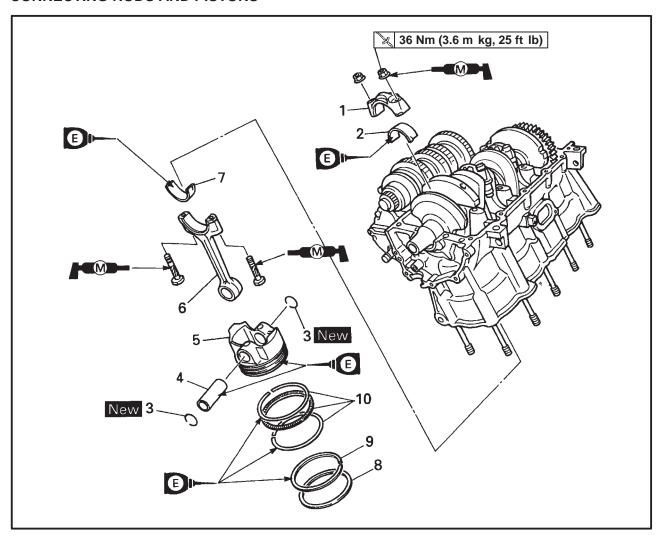
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the crankcase Engine Cylinder head Pickup coil and pickup coil rotor Stator coil assembly Clutch housing and starter clutch idle gear Oil/water pump assembly		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "ENGINE". Refer to "CYLINDER HEAD". Refer to "PICKUP COIL". Refer to "GENERATOR". Refer to "CLUTCH".
1	Timing chain	1	
2	Crankshaft sprocket	1	
3	Pin	1	
4	Oil/water pump assembly drive chain guide	1	
5	Oil/water pump assembly drive chain	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
6	Oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket	1	
7	Washer	1	
8	Plate	1	
9	Lower crankcase	1	
10	Dowel pin	3	
	,		For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

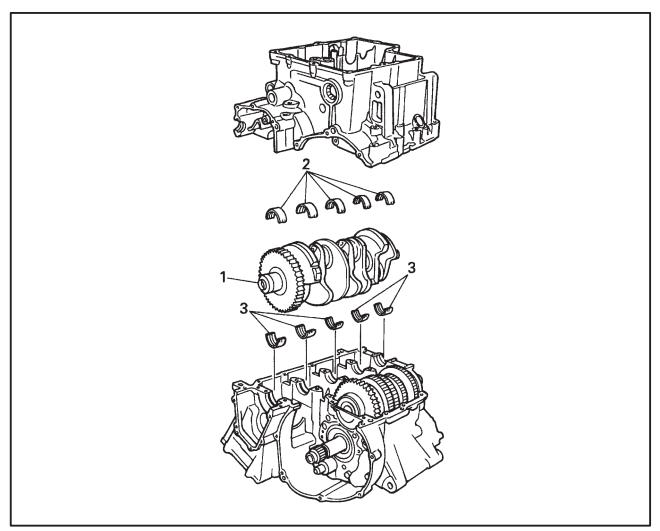
EAS00382

## **CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS**

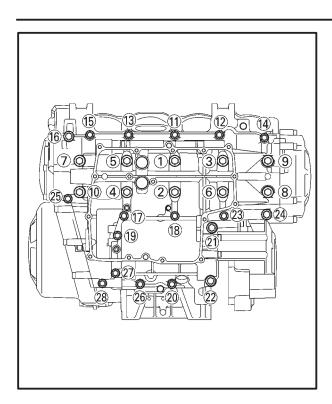


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the connecting rods and		Remove the parts in the order listed.
	pistons		
1	Connecting rod cap	4	
2	Big end lower bearing	4	
3	Piston pin clip	8	
4	Piston pin	4	
5	Piston	4	
6	Connecting rod	4	
7	Big end upper bearing	4	
8	Top ring	4	
9	2nd ring	4	
10	Oil ring	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

## **CRANKSHAFT**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the crankshaft assembly Crankcase  Connecting rod caps		Remove the parts in the order listed. Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE". Refer to "CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS".
1 2 3	Crankshaft Crankshaft journal lower bearing Crankshaft journal upper bearing	1 5 5	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



AS00384

#### DISASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE

- 1. Place the engine upside down.
- 2. Remove: crankcase bolts

M		т		
I	L J		_	-

Loosen each bolt 1/4 of a turn at a time, in stages and in a crisscross pattern. After all of the bolts are fully loosened, remove them. Loosen the bolts in decreasing numerical order (refer to the numbers in the illustration). The numbers embossed on the crankcase indicate the crankcase tightening sequence.

3. Remove: lower crankcase

## **CAUTION:**

Tap on one side of the crankcase with a softface hammer. Tap only on reinforced portions of the crankcase, not on the crankcase mating surfaces. Work slowly and carefully and make sure that the crankcase halves separate evenly.

M9  $\times$  125 mm bolts: 1  $\sim$  10

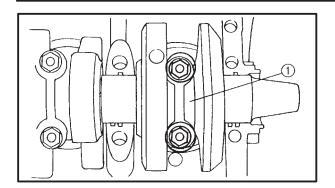
M8 × 125 mm bolts: 21 ~ 22

M6  $\times$  100 mm bolts: 10  $\sim$  20, 23  $\sim$  28

- Remove: dowel pins O-ring
- 5. Remove: crankshaft journal lower bearing (from the lower crankcase)

## NOTE: -

Identify the position of each crankshaft journal lower bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.



AS00393

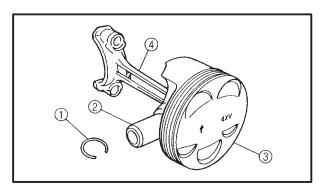
# REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS AND PISTONS

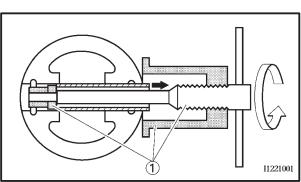
The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods and pistons.

 Remove: connecting rod cap ① big end bearings

NOTE: -

Identify the position of each big end bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.





2. Remove: piston pin clips ① piston pin ② piston ③

**CAUTION:** 

Do not use a hammer to drive the piston pin out.

NOTE: -

For reference during installation, put identification marks on the piston crown.

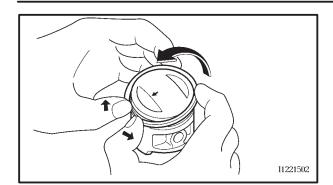
Before removing the piston pin, deburr the piston pin clip's groove and the piston's pin bore area. If both areas are deburred and the piston pin is still difficult to remove, remove it with the piston pin puller ①.

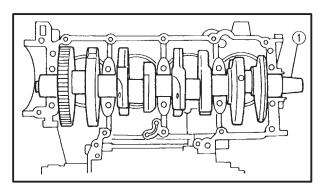


Piston pin puller YU-01304









3. Remove: top ring 2nd ring oil ring

NOTE: -

When removing a piston ring, open the end gap with your fingers and lift the other side of the ring over the piston crown.

EAS00387

## **REMOVING THE CRANKSHAFT ASSEMBLY**

 Remove: crankshaft assembly ① crankshaft journal upper bearings (from the upper crankcase)

NOTE: -

Identify the position of each crankshaft journal upper bearing so that it can be reinstalled in its original place.

EAS00256

#### **CHECKING THE CYLINDERS AND PISTONS**

The following procedure applies to all of the cylinders and pistons.

1. Check:

piston wall

cylinder wall

Vertical scratches  $\rightarrow$  Rebore or replace the cylinder, and replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

2. Measure:

piston-to-cylinder clearance

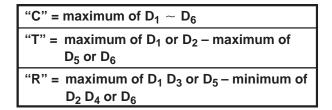


a. Measure cylinder bore "C" with the cylinder bore gauge.

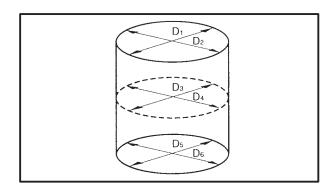
#### NOTE: -

Measure cylinder bore "C" by taking side-toside and front-to-back measurements of the cylinder. Then, find the average of the measurements.

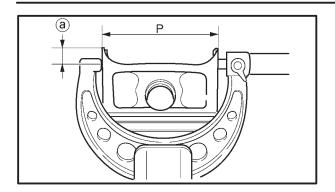
Cylinder bore "C"	74.00 ~ 74.01 mm (2.9134 ~ 2.9138 in)
Wear limit	74.06 mm (2.9157 in)
Taper limit "T"	0.05 mm (0.0016 in)
Out of round "R"	0.05 mm (0.0016 in)



b. If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and the piston and piston rings as a set.







- c. Measure piston skirt diameter "P" with the micrometer.
- (a) 5 mm (0.20 in) from the bottom edge of the piston.



Piston size "P" 73.955 ~ 73.970 mm (2.9118 ~ 2.9122 in)

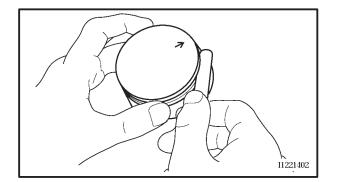
- d. If out of specification, replace the piston and piston rings as a set.
- e. Calculate the piston-to-cylinder clearance with the following formula.

Piston-to-cylinder clearance = Cylinder bore "C" – Piston skirt diameter "P"



Piston-to-cylinder clearance  $0.030 \sim 0.055$  mm  $(0.001 \sim 0.002 \text{ in})$  <Limit>: 0.12 mm (0.005 in)

f. If out of specification, replace the cylinder, and the piston and piston rings as a set.



EAS00263

## **CHECKING THE PISTON RINGS**

1. Measure:

piston ring side clearance Out of specification → Replace the piston and piston rings as a set.

NOTE: -

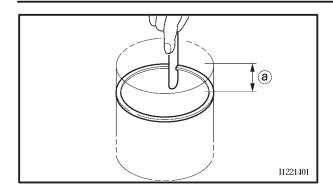
Before measuring the piston ring side clearance, eliminate any carbon deposits from the piston ring grooves and piston rings.



Piston ring side clearance
Top ring
0.030 ~ 0.065 mm
(0.0012 ~ 0.0026 in)
2nd ring
0.020 ~ 0.055 mm
(0.0008 ~ 0.0022 in)







2. Install:

piston ring (into the cylinder)

NOTE: \_

Level the piston ring in the cylinder with the piston crown as shown.

(a) 5 mm (0.20 in)

3. Measure:

piston ring end gap Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the piston ring.

NOTE: -

The oil ring expander spacer's end gap cannot be measured. If the oil ring rail's gap is excessive, replace all three piston rings.



Piston ring end gap

Top ring  $0.32\sim0.44$  mm  $(0.010\sim0.020$  in) 2nd ring  $0.43\sim0.58$  mm  $(0.017\sim0.023$  in) Oil ring  $0.10\sim0.35$  mm

 $(0.004 \sim 0.014 in)$ 

EAS00266

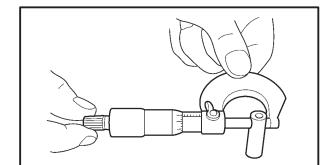
### **CHECKING THE PISTON PINS**

The following procedure applies to all of the piston pins.

1. Check:

piston pin

Blue discoloration/grooves  $\rightarrow$  Replace the piston pin and then check the lubrication system.



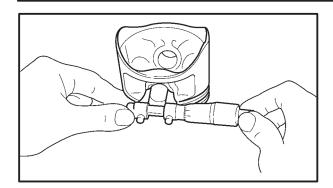
2. Measure:

piston pin outside diameter
Out of specification → Replace the piston pin.



Piston pin outside diameter  $16.991 \sim 17.000 \text{ mm}$  (0.6689  $\sim 0.6693 \text{ in}$ )





3. Measure:

piston pin bore inside diameter Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the piston.



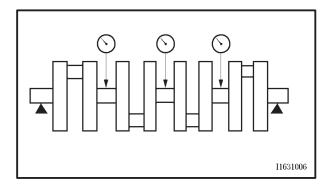
Piston pin bore inside diameter 17.002  $\sim$  17.013 mm (0.6694  $\sim$  0.6698 in)

4. Calculate:

piston-pin-to-piston clearance Out of specification → Replace the piston pin and piston as a set.



Piston-pin-to-piston clearance =
Piston pin bore size Piston pin outside diameter
Piston-pin-to-piston clearance
0.002 ~ 0.022 mm
(0.00008 ~ 0.00087 in)
<Limit>: 0.072 mm (0.0028 in)



EAS00395

# CHECKING THE CRANKSHAFT AND CONNECTING RODS

1. Measure:

crankshaft runout Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the crankshaft.



Crankshaft runout Less than 0.03 mm (0.0012 in)

2. Check:

crankshaft journal surfaces crankshaft pin surfaces bearing surfaces Scratches/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the crankshaft.

3. Measure:

crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journalbearing clearance Out of specification → Replace the crankshaft journal bearings.

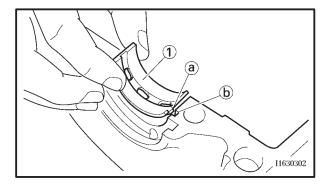


Crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance  $0.029 \sim 0.053 \text{ mm}$  (0.0011  $\sim 0.0021 \text{ in}$ )

## **CAUTION:**

Do not interchange the crankshaft journal bearings. To obtain the correct crankshaft-journal-to-crankshaft-journal-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the crankshaft journal bearings must be installed in their original positions.

- a. Clean the crankshaft journal bearings, crankshaft journals, and bearing portions of the crankcase.
- b. Place the upper crankcase upside down on a bench.



c. Install the crankshaft journal upper bearings

(1) and the crankshaft into the upper crankcase.

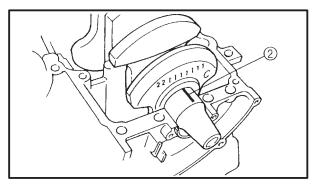
#### NOTE: -

Align the projections ⓐ of the crankshaft journal upper bearings with the notches ⓑ in the crankcase.

d. Put a piece of Plastigauge<sup>®</sup> ② on each crankshaft journal.

#### NOTE: -

Do not put the Plastigauge<sup>®</sup> over the oil hole in the crankshaft journal.



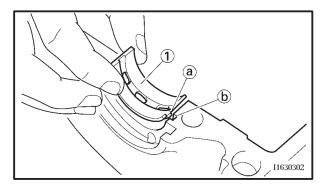
e. Install the crankshaft journal lower bearings

1 into the lower crankcase and assemble the crankcase halves.

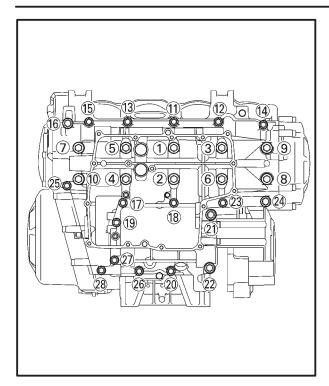
#### NOTE:

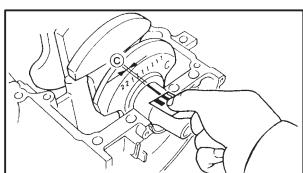
Align the projections ⓐ of the crankshaft journal lower bearings with the notches ⓑ in the crankcase.

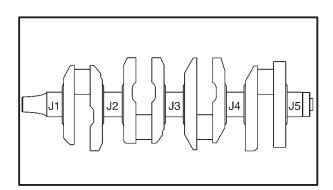
Do not move the crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.

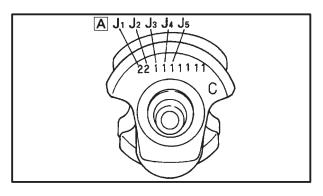




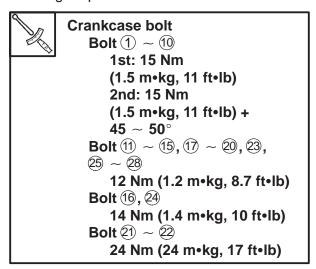








f. Tighten the bolts to specification in the tightening sequence cast on the crankcase.



#### NOTE: -

Lubricate the crankcase bolt threads with engine oil.

- g. Remove the lower crankcase and the crankshaft journal lower bearings.
- h. Measure the compressed Plastigauge® width © on each crankshaft journal.

  If the clearance is out of specification, select replacement crankshaft journal bearings.

4. Select:

crankshaft journal bearings (J1 ~ J5)

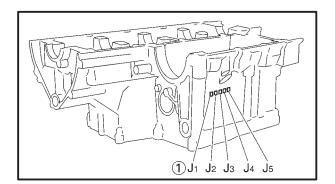
#### NOTE:

- The numbers A stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers 1 stamped into the lower crankcase are used to determine the replacement crankshaft journal bearing sizes.
- •"J1 ~ J5" refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.
- If "J1  $\sim$  J5" are the same, use the same size for all of the bearings.

For example, if the crankcase " $J_1$ " and crankshaft web " $J_1$ " numbers are "6" and "2" respectively, then the bearing size for " $J_1$ " is:

Bearing size for J1: J1 (crankcase) –  $J_1$  (crankshaft web) –2 = 6 - 2 - 2 = 2 (Pink/black)





CRANKSHAFT JOURNAL BEARING COLOR CODE			
-1 Pink/violet			
0 Pink/white			
1 Pink/blue			
2 Pink/black			
3	Pink/brown		

5. Measure:

crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the big end bearings.



Crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance

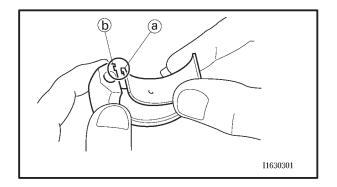
 $0.031 \sim 0.055 \text{ mm}$  (0.0012  $\sim 0.0022 \text{ in}$ )

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods.

## **CAUTION:**

Do not interchange the big end bearings and connecting rods. To obtain the correct crankshaft-pin-to-big-end-bearing clearance and prevent engine damage, the big end bearings must be installed in their original positions.

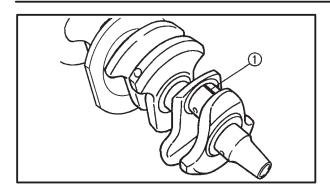
- a. Clean the big end bearings, crankshaft pins, and bearing portions of the connecting rods.
- b. Install the big end upper bearing into the connecting rod and the big end lower bearing into the connecting rod cap.

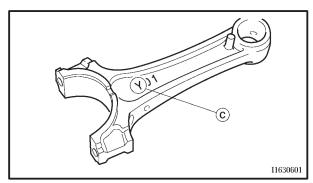


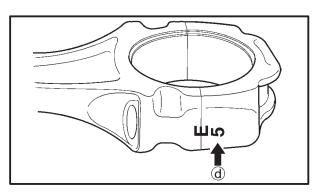
NOTF:

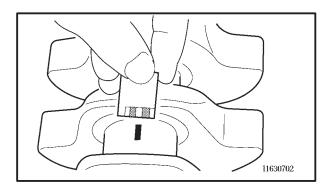
Align the projections ⓐ on the big end bearings with the notches ⓑ in the connecting rod and connecting rod cap.











- c. Put a piece of Plastigauge<sup>®</sup> ① on the crank-shaft pin.
- d. Assemble the connecting rod halves.

#### NOTE: -

Do not move the connecting rod or crankshaft until the clearance measurement has been completed.

Apply molybdenum disulfide grease onto the bolts, threads, and nut seats.

Make sure that the "Y" mark © on the connecting rod faces towards the left side of the crankshaft.

Make sure that the characters (d) on both the connecting rod and connecting rod cap are aligned.

e. Tighten the connecting rod nuts.

## **CAUTION:**

When tightening the connecting rod nuts, be sure to use an F-type torque wrench. Without pausing, tighten the connecting rod nuts to the specified torque. Apply continuous torque between 2.0 and 3.6 m kg. Once you reach 2.0 m kg, DO NOT STOP TIGHTENING until the specified torque is reached. If the tightening is interrupted between 2.0 and 3.6 m kg, loosen the connecting rod nut to less than 2.0 m kg and start again.

Refer to "INSTALLING THE CONNECTING RODS".

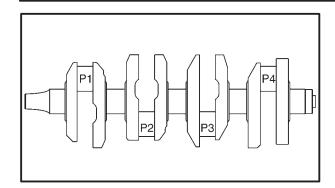


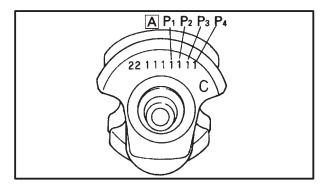
Connecting rod nut 36 Nm (3.6 m kg, 25 ft lb)

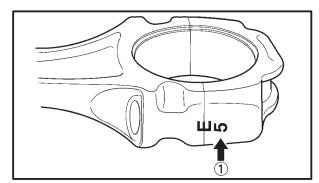
- f. Remove the connecting rod and big end bearings.
  - Refer to "REMOVING THE CONNECTING RODS".
- g. Measure the compressed Plastigauge<sup>®</sup> width on the crankshaft pin.
  If the clearance is out of specification, select

replacement big end bearings.









6. Select:

big end bearings ( $P_1 \sim P_4$ )

NOTE: -

The numbers A stamped into the crankshaft web and the numbers 1 on the connecting rods are used to determine the replacement big end bearing sizes.

"P1"  $\sim$  "P5" refer to the bearings shown in the crankshaft illustration.

For example, if the connecting rod "P<sub>1</sub>" and the crankshaft web "P<sub>1</sub>" numbers are "4" and "1" respectively, then the bearing size for "P<sub>1</sub>" is:

Bearing size for "P<sub>1</sub>":

"P<sub>1</sub>" (connecting rod) – "P<sub>1</sub>"

(crankshaft) –2 =

4 – 1 – 2 = 1 (Blue)

BIG END BEARING COLOR CODE		
-1 Violet		
0	White	
1	Blue	
2 Black		

EAS00399

#### **CHECKING THE CRANKCASE**

- 1. Thoroughly wash the crankcase halves in a mild solvent.
- 2. Thoroughly clean all the gasket surfaces and crankcase mating surfaces.
- 3. Check:

crankcase

Cracks/damage → Replace.

oil delivery passages

Obstruction → Blow out with compressed air.

EAS004

# CHECKING THE BEARINGS AND OIL SEALS

1. Check:

bearings

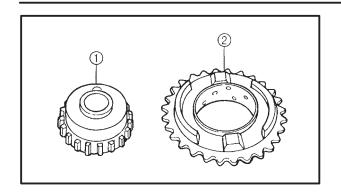
Clean and lubricate the bearings, then rotate the inner race with your finger.

Rough movement  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

2. Check:

oil seals

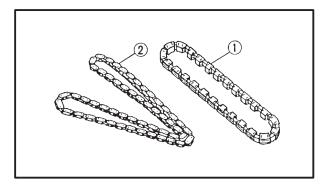
Damage/wear → Replace.



## **CHECKING THE SPROCKETS AND CHAINS**

1. Check:

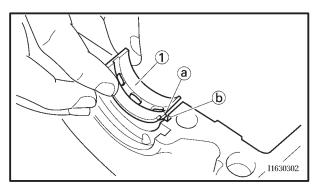
crankshaft sprocket 1 oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket 2 Cracks/damage/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(-s).



2. Check:

timing chain 1

Damage/stiffness → Replace the timing chain and crankshaft sprocket as a set. oil/water pump assembly drive chain②
Damage/stiffness → Replace the oil/water pump assembly drive chain and oil/water pump assembly drive sprocket as a set.



E A C 00 407

#### **INSTALLING THE CRANKSHAFT**

1. Install:

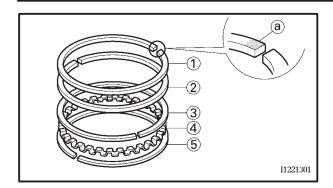
crankshaft journal upper bearings (1) (into the upper crankcase)

NOTE:

Align the projections ⓐ on the crankshaft journal upper bearings with the notches ⓑ in the crankcase.

Be sure to install each crankshaft journal upper bearing in its original place.

2. Install: crankshaft



EAS0026

# INSTALLING THE CONNECTING ROD AND PISTON

The following procedure applies to all of the connecting rods and pistons.

1. Install:

top ring 1

2nd ring 2

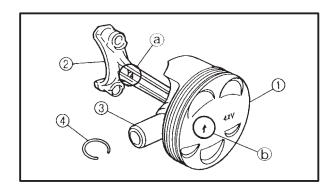
upper oil ring rail 3

oil ring expander 4

lower oil ring rail (5)

## NOTE: -

Be sure to install the piston rings so that the manufacturer's marks or numbers (a) face up.



2. Install:

piston (1)

(onto the respective connecting rod 2)

piston pin (3)

piston pin clip New 4

#### NOTE: -

Apply engine oil onto the piston pin.

Make sure that the "Y" mark (a) on the connecting rod faces left when the arrow mark (b) on the piston is pointing up. Refer to the illustration

Reinstall each piston into its original cylinder (numbering order starting from the left: #1 to #4).

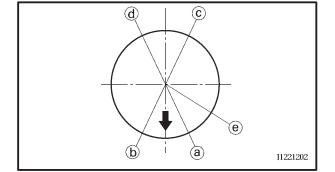
3. Lubricate:

piston

piston rings

cylinder

(with the recommended lubricant)



# ---1

## Recommended lubricant Engine oil

4. Offset: piston ring end gaps

- (a) Top ring
- (b) Lower oil ring rail
- © Upper oil ring rail
- d) 2nd ring
- (e) Oil ring expander



5. Lubricate:

crankshaft pins big end bearings

connecting rod big end inner surface (with the recommended lubricant)



## Recommended lubricant Engine oil

#### 6. Install:

big end bearings connecting rod assembly

(into the cylinder and onto the crankshaft pin).

connecting rod cap

(onto the connecting rod)

#### NOTE: -

Align the projections on the big end bearings with the notches in the connecting rods and connecting rod caps.

Be sure to reinstall each big end bearing in its original place.

While compressing the piston rings with one hand, install the connecting rod assembly into the cylinder with the other hand.

Make sure that the "Y" marks (a) on the connecting rods face towards the left side of the crankshaft.

Make sure that the characters (b) on both the connecting rod and connecting rod cap are aligned.

7. Align:

bolt heads

(with the connecting rod caps)

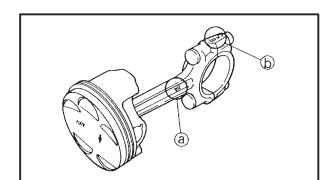
8. Tighten:

connecting rod nuts

36 Nm (3.6 m kg, 25 ft lb)

#### **CAUTION:**

When tightening the connecting rod nuts, be sure to use an F-type torque wrench. Without pausing, tighten the connecting rod nuts to the specified torque. Apply continuous torque between 2.0 and 3.6 m kg. Once you reach 2.0 m kg DO NOT STOP TIGHTENING until the specified torque is reached. If the tightening is interrupted between 2.0 and 3.6 m kg, loosen the connecting rod nut to less than 2.0 m kg and start again.



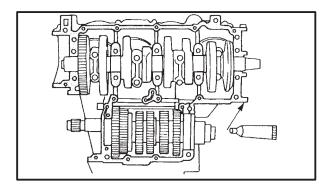
EAS00414

#### **ASSEMBLING THE CRANKCASE**

 Lubricate: crankshaft journal bearings (with the recommended lubricant)



Recommended lubricant Engine oil



2. Apply: sealant (onto the crankcase mating surfaces)

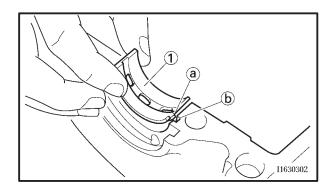


Yamaha bond No. 1215 ACC-11001-05-01

#### NOTE: -

Do not allow any sealant to come into contact with the oil gallery or crankshaft journal bearings. Do not apply sealant to within 2  $\sim$  3 mm of the crankshaft journal bearings.

3. Install: dowel pin



4. Install: crankshaft journal lower bearings ① (into the lower crankcase)

#### NOTE: -

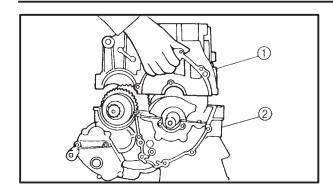
Align the projections (a) on the crankshaft journal lower bearings with the notches (b) in the crankcase.

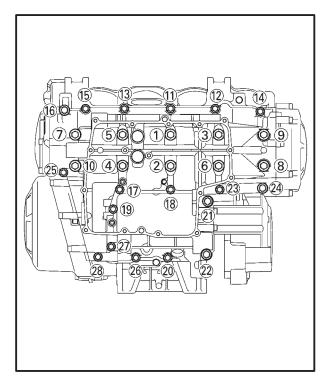
Install each crankshaft journal lower bearing in its original place.

5. Set the shift drum assembly and transmission gears in the neutral position.









- 6. Install:
  - upper crankcase ①
    (onto the lower crankcase ②)

## **CAUTION:**

Before tightening the crankcase bolts, make sure that the transmission gears shift correctly when the shift drum assembly is turned by hand.

- 7. Install:
- crankcase bolts

#### NOTE: -

- Lubricate the bolt threads with engine oil.
- Tighten the bolts in increasing numerical order.
- Install washers on bolts (1) ~ (10).

M9  $\times$  125 mm bolts:  $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$   $\bigcirc$ 

M8  $\times$  125 mm bolts: 21  $\sim$  22

M6  $\times$  100 mm bolts: 11  $\sim$  20, 23  $\sim$  28



## Crankcase bolt

Bolt (1) ~ (10)

1st: 15 Nm

(1.5 m•kg, 11 ft•lb)

2nd: 15 Nm

(1.5 m•kg, 11 ft•lb) +

 $45 \sim 50^{\circ}$ 

Bolt  $(1) \sim (15)$ ,  $(17) \sim (20)$ , (23),

25 ~ 28

12 Nm (1.2 m•kg, 8.7 ft•lb)

Bolt 16, 24

14 Nm (1.4 m•kg, 10 ft•lb)

Bolt 21) ~ 22

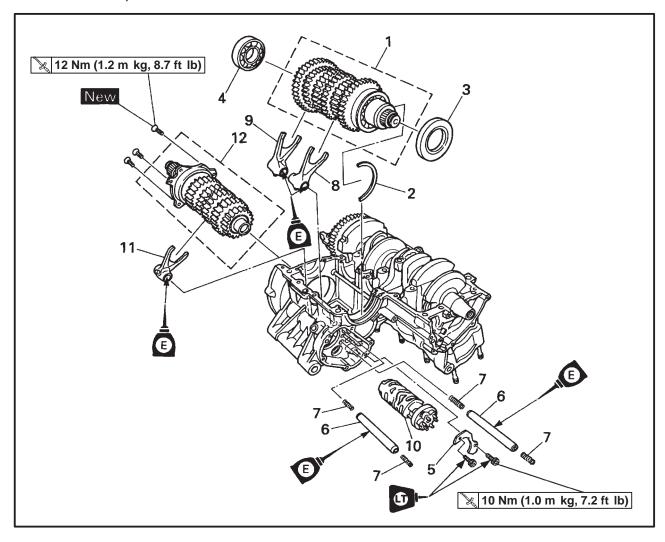
24 Nm (24 m•kg, 17 ft•lb)



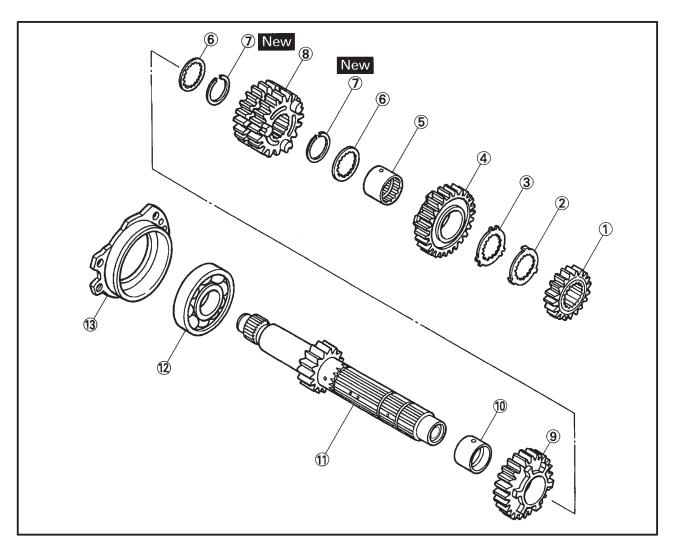
EAS0041

## **TRANSMISSION**

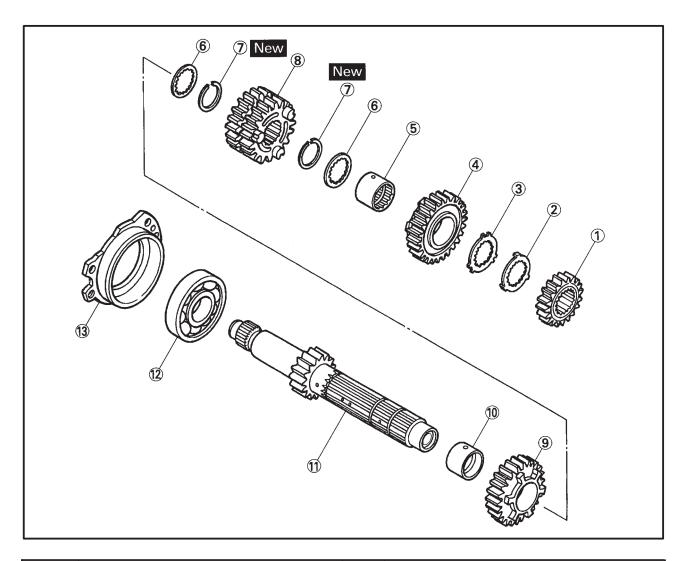
## TRANSMISSION, SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY AND SHIFT FORKS



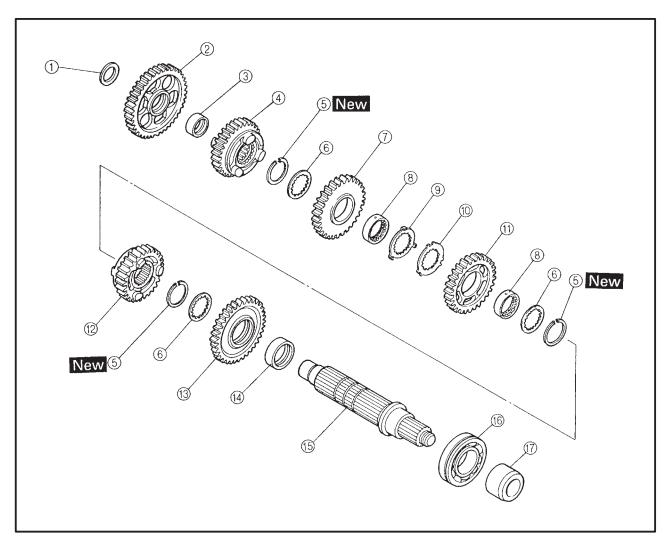
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Job/Part  Removing the transmission, shift drum assembly, and shift forks Crankcase  Stopper lever Drive axle assembly Circlip Oil seal Bearing Shift drum retainer Shift fork guide bar Spring	Q'ty  1 1 1 1 2 4	Remarks  Remove the parts in the order listed.  Separate. Refer to "CRANKCASE". Refer to "SHIFT SHAFT".
8 9	Shift fork "L" Shift fork "R"	1 1	
9	Shift fork "R"	1	For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



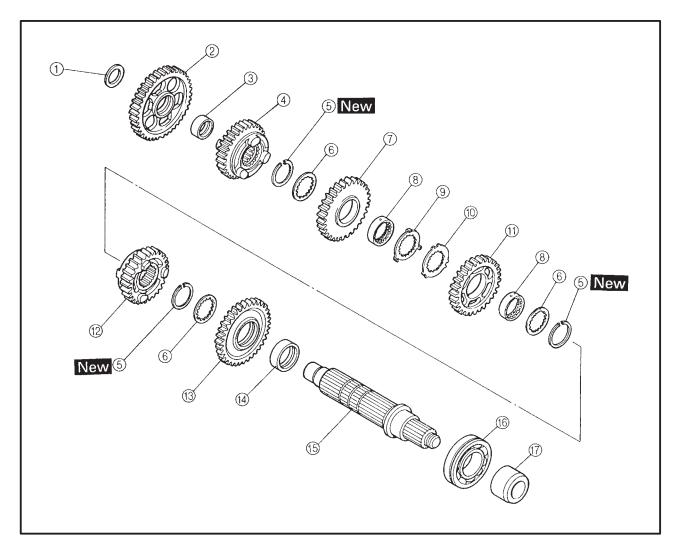
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Disassembling the main axle assembly 2nd pinion gear Toothed lock washer Toothed lock washer retainer 6th pinion gear Toothed spacer Toothed washer Circlip 3rd/4th pinion gears	1 1 1 1 2 2	Disassembly the parts in the order listed.
10	5th pinion gear Collar	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(1) (12) (13)	Main axle/1st pinion gear Bearing Main axle bearing housing	1 1 1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



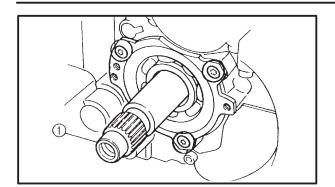
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the drive axle assembly Washer 1st wheel gear Spacer 5th wheel gear Circlip Washer 3rd wheel gear Toothed spacer Toothed lock washer Toothed lock washer Toothed lock washer retainer	1 1 1 1 3 3 1 2	Disassembly the parts in the order listed.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(1) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17)	4th wheel gear 6th wheel gear 2nd wheel gear Spacer Drive axle Bearing Spacer	1 1 1 1 1 1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

## **TRANSMISSION**





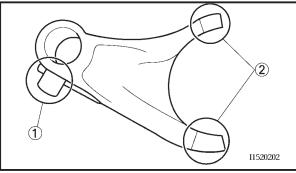
1.0mm 6mm 30mm

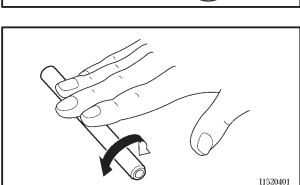


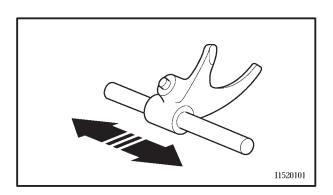
#### REMOVING THE TRANSMISSION

1. Remove:
main axle assembly (1)
(with the Torx® wrench T30)

- a. Insert two bolts ② of the proper size, as shown in the illustration, into the main axle assembly bearing housing.
- b. Tighten the bolts until they contact the crankcase surface.
- c. Continue tightening the bolts until the main axle assembly comes free from the upper crankcase.







EAC00424

#### **CHECKING THE SHIFT FORKS**

The following procedure applies to all of the shift forks and related components.

1. Check:

shift fork cam follower ① shift fork pawl ②

Bends/damage/scoring/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the shift fork.

2. Check:

shift fork guide bar

Roll the shift fork guide bar on a flat surface. Bends  $\rightarrow$  Replace.

## **A** WARNING

Do not attempt to straighten a bent shift fork guide bar.

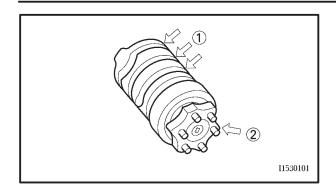
3. Check:

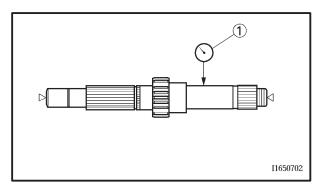
shift fork movement (on the shift fork guide bar)

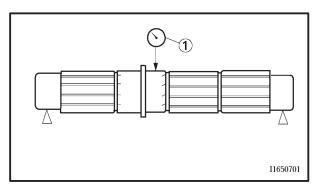
Rough movement → Replace the shift forks and shift fork guide bar as a set.

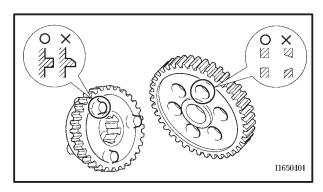
## **TRANSMISSION**











EAS0042

#### CHECKING THE SHIFT DRUM ASSEMBLY

#### 1. Check:

shift drum grooves

Damage/scratches/wear → Replace the shift drum.

shift drum segment (1)

Damage/wear → Replace.

shift drum bearing 2

Damage/pitting → Replace.

EAS00425

#### **CHECKING THE TRANSMISSION**

#### 1. Measure:

main axle runout (with a centering device and dial gauge 1) Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the main axle.



Main axle runout limit 0.08 mm (0.003 in)

#### 2. Measure:

drive axle runout

(with a centering device and dial gauge ①)
Out of specification → Replace the drive axle.



Drive axle runout limit 0.08 mm (0.003 in)

#### 3. Check:

transmission gears

Blue discoloration/pitting/wear  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective gear(-s).

transmission gear dogs

Cracks/damage/rounded edges → Replace the defective gear(-s).

#### 4. Check:

transmission gear engagement

(each pinion gear to its respective wheel gear)

Incorrect → Reassemble the transmission axle assemblies.

#### 5. Check:

transmission gear movement

Rough movement  $\rightarrow$  Replace the defective part(-s).

6. Check:

circlips

Damage/bends/looseness → Replace.

## **TRANSMISSION**

ENG

EAS00428

#### **INSTALLING THE TRANSMISSION**

main axle assembly shift fork "C" shift drum assembly shift fork "R" shift fork "L" springs shift fork guide bars drive axle assembly

#### NOTE: -

Carefully position the shift forks so that they are installed correctly into the transmission gears.

Install shift fork "C" into the groove in the 3rd and 4th pinion gear on the main axle.

Install shift fork "L" into the groove in the 6th wheel gear and shift fork "R" into the groove in the 5th wheel gear on the drive axle.

Make sure that the drive axle bearing circlip is inserted into the grooves in the upper crankcase.

_	<b>~</b> :		
′)	1,1	nec	1/
_	\ ,I	11 € ( .	n

transmission Rough movement → Repair.

#### NOTE:

Oil each gear, shaft, and bearing thoroughly.



# CHAPTER 6 COOLING SYSTEM

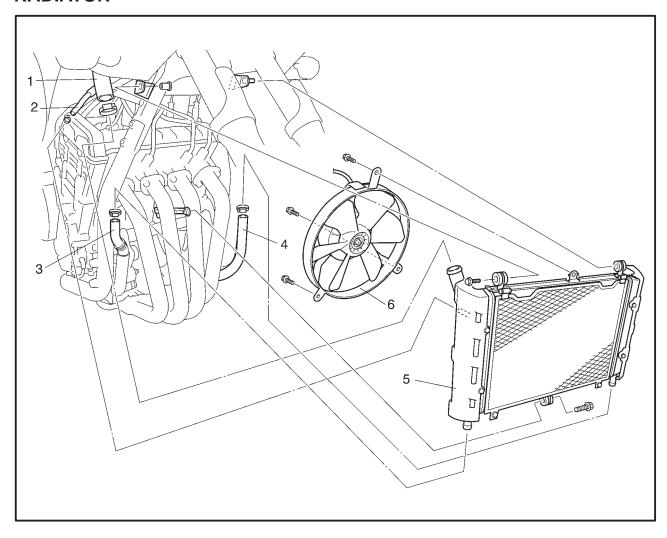
RADIATOR	6-1
CHECKING THE RADIATOR	6-2
INSTALLING THE RADIATOR	6-3
THERMOSTAT	6-4
CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT	6-6
ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT	6-6
INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT	6-7
WATER PUMP	6-8
DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP	6-10
CHECKING THE WATER PUMP	6-10
ASSEMBLING THE WATER PLIMP	6-11





### **COOLING SYSTEM**

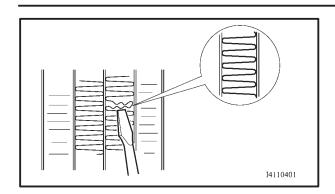
### **RADIATOR**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6	Removing the radiator Coolant Water inlet hose Carburetor hose Oil cooler hose Water outlet hose Radiator Fan motor	1 1 1 1 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Drain.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

#### **RADIATOR**





EAS00455

#### CHECKING THE RADIATOR

- 1. Check:
- radiator fins

Obstruction → Clean.

Apply compressed air to the rear of the radiator.

Damage → Repair or replace.

#### NOTF:

Straighten any flattened fins with a thin, flathead screwdriver.

- 2. Check:
  - radiator hoses
  - radiator pipes

Cracks/damage → Replace.

#### 3. Measure:

radiator cap opening pressure
 Below the specified pressure → Replace the radiator cap.



Radiator cap opening pressure  $95 \sim 125 \text{ kPa}$   $(0.95 \sim 1.25 \text{ kg/cm}^2, 13.1 \sim 17.8 \text{ psi})$ 

a. Install the radiator pressure tester ① and radiator pressure adapter ② to the radiator cap ③.



Radiator pressure tester YU-24460-01 Radiator pressure tester adapter YU-33984

 Apply the specified pressure for ten seconds and make sure that there is no drop in pressure.

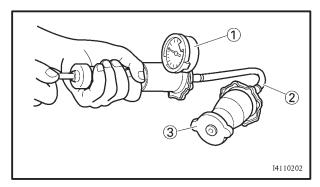


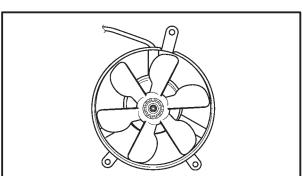
• radiator fan

 $\mathsf{Damage} \to \mathsf{Replace}.$ 

Malfunction → Check and repair.

Refer to "COOLING SYSTEM" in chapter 8.



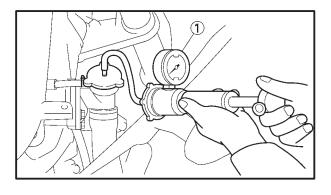




#### **INSTALLING THE RADIATOR**

- 1. Fill:
  - cooling system
     (with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)

     Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in chapter 3.



2. Check:

cooling system
 Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.

a. Attach the radiator pressure tester ① to the radiator.

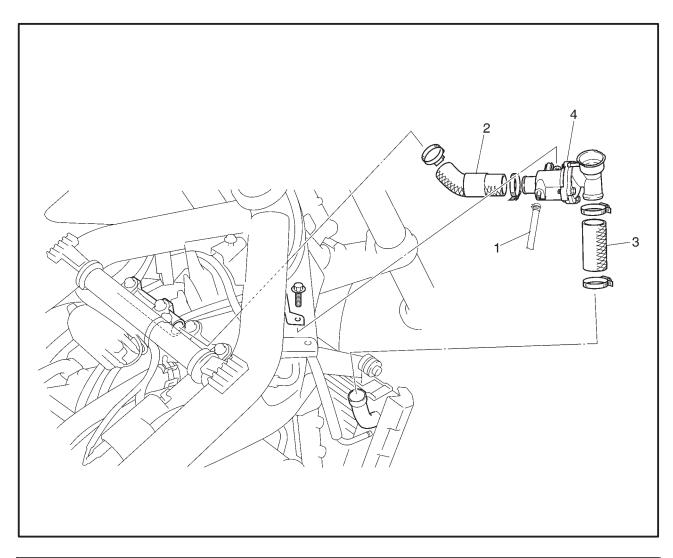


## Radiator pressure tester YU-24460-01

- b. Apply 100 kPa (1.0 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 14.2 psi) of pressure.
- c. Measure the indicated pressure with the gauge.

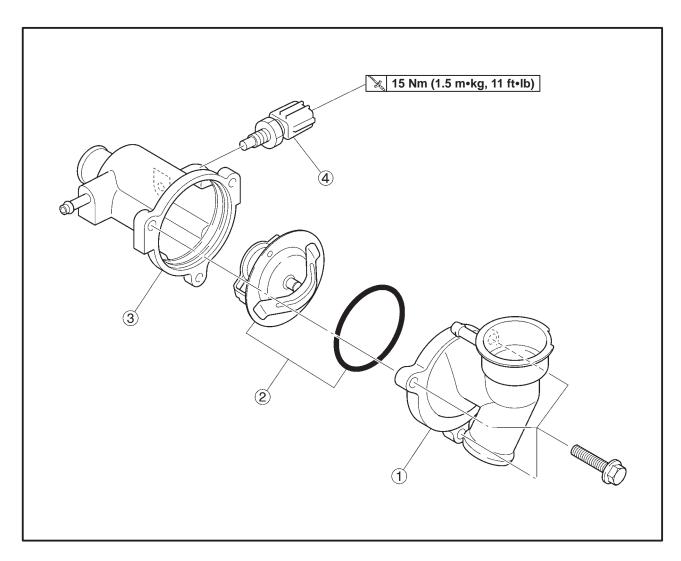


# THERMOSTAT



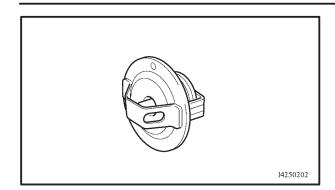
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4	Removing the thermostat Front cowling Coolant reservoir hose Water inlet hose Water outlet hose Thermostat housing	1 1 1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "FRONT COWLING" in chapter 3.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

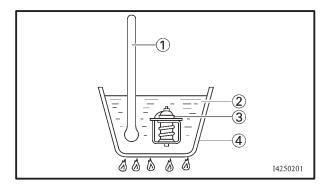


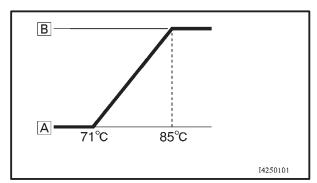


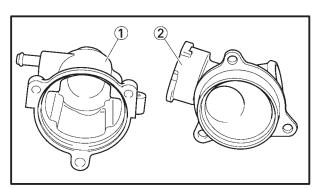
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4	Disassembling the thermostat housing Thermostat housing cover Thermostat/O-ring Thermostat housing Thermo unit	1 1/1 1	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.

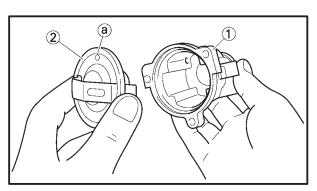












AS00462

#### **CHECKING THE THERMOSTAT**

- 1. Check:
  - thermostat
     Does not open at 71 ~ 85°C (160 ~ 185°F)
     → Replace.

- Suspend the thermostat in a container filled with water.
- b. Slowly heat the water.
- c. Place a thermometer in the water.
- d. While stirring the water, observe the thermometer's indicated temperature.

- 1 Thermometer
- (2) Water
- (3) Thermostat
- 4 Container
- A Closes
- **B** Opens

NOTE: -

If the accuracy of the thermostat is in doubt, replace it. A faulty thermostat could cause serious overheating or overcooling.

2. Check:

- thermostat housing cover 1
- •thermostat housing ②
  Cracks/damage → Replace.

EAS00464

#### **ASSEMBLING THE THERMOSTAT**

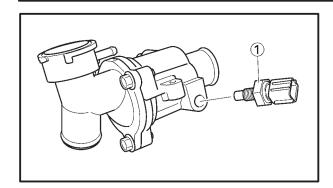
- 1. Install:
  - thermostat housing 1
  - thermostat 2
  - O-ring New
- thermostat housing cover

NOTE:

Install the thermostat with its breather hole ⓐ facing up.

#### **THERMOSTAT**





2. Install:

### **CAUTION:**

Use extreme care when handling the thermo unit. Replace any part that was dropped or subjected to a strong impact.

EAS00466

#### **INSTALLING THE THERMOSTAT**

1. Fill:

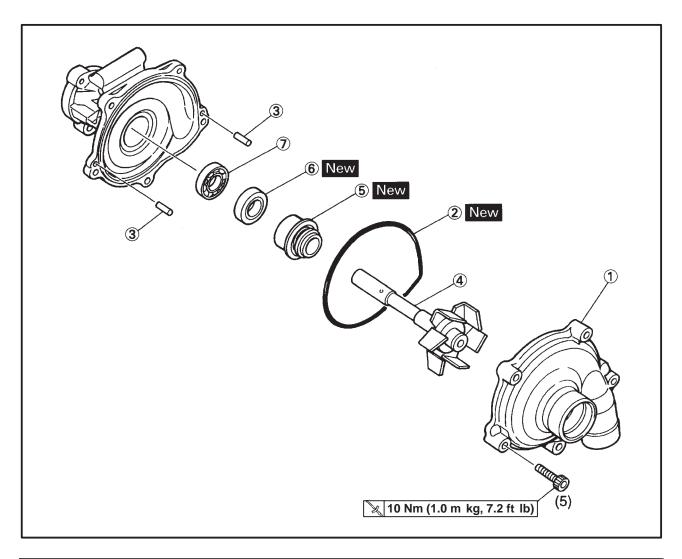
cooling system
(with the specified amount of the recommended coolant)
Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" in chapter 3.

2. Check:

cooling system

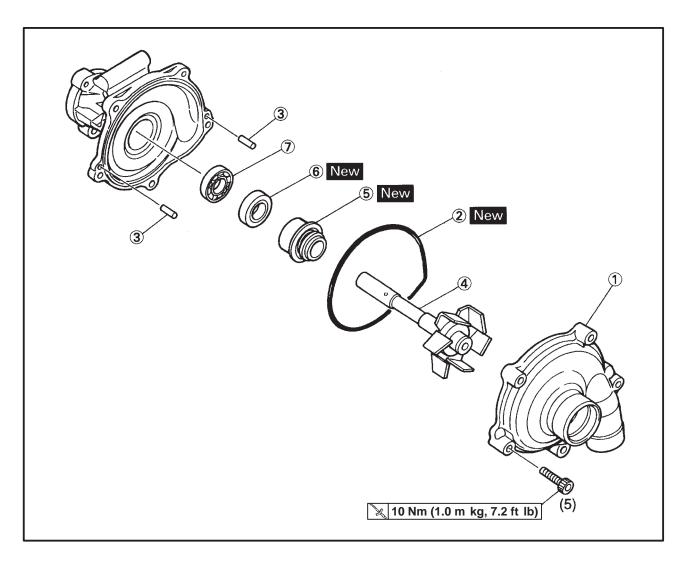
Leaks → Repair or replace any faulty part.



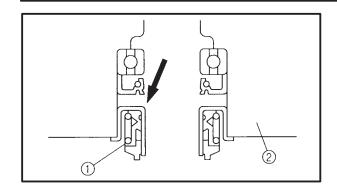


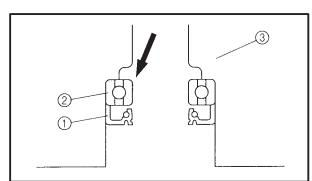
Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the water pump		Disassemble the parts in the order listed. <b>NOTE:</b>
			The water pump and oil pump are combined into one unit (oil/water pump assembly).  It is not necessary to remove the impeller shaft unless the coolant level is extremely low or coolant leaks from the oil pan.
1 2 3 4	Oil/water pump assembly and oil pump rotor Water pump cover O-ring Pin Impeller shaft (along with the impeller)	1 1 2 1	Refer to "OIL PAN AND OIL PUMP" in chapter 5.

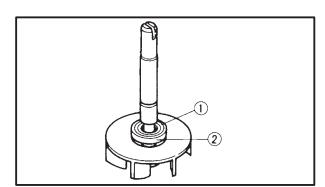


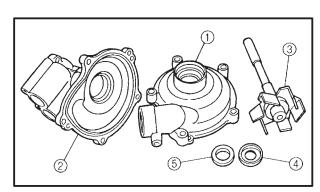


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(5) (6) (7)	Water pump seal Oil seal Bearing	1 1 1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.









EAS0047

#### DISASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP

1. Remove:

water pump seal ①

NOTE: -

Tap out the water pump seal from the inside of the water pump housing.

2 Water pump housing

2. Remove:

oil sesal 1

bearing 2

NOTE: -

Tap out the bearing and oil seal from the outside of the water pump housing.

3 Water pump housing

3. Remove:

rubber damper holder ①
rubber damper ②

(from the impeller, with a thin, flat-head screwdriver)

NOTE: -

Do not scratch the impeller shaft.

EAS00473

#### **CHECKING THE WATER PUMP**

1. Check:

water pump housing cover ① water pump housing ②

impeller (3)

rubber damper 4

rubber damper holder ⑤

2. Check:

water pump seal

oil seal

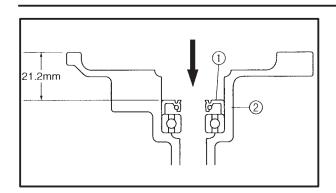
water pump inlet pipe

Crack/damage/wear → Replace

bearing

Roughness → Replace.





EAS00475

#### **ASSEMBLING THE WATER PUMP**

1. Install:

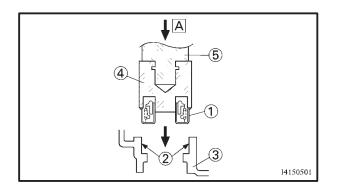
oil seal New 1

(to the water pump housing 2)

NOTE: -

Install the oil seal with a socket that matches its outside diameter.

Before installing the oil seal, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.



2. Install:

water pump seal New 1

#### **CAUTION:**

Never apply oil or grease onto the water pump seal surface.

#### NOTE: -

Install the water pump seal with the water pump seal installers.

Before installing the water pump seal, apply Yamaha bond No.1215 ② to the water pump housing ③.



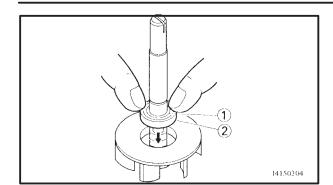
Water pump seal installer ④ YM-33221

40 and 50 mm Bearing driver (5) YM-4058

Yamaha bond No.1215 ACC-11001-05-01

A Push down





2

3. Install:
rubber damper New 1
rubber damper holder New 2

NOTE: -

Before installing the rubber damper, apply tap water or coolant onto its outer surface.

4. Measure:

tilt

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Repeat steps (3) and (4).

**CAUTION:** 

Make sure that the rubber damper and rubber damper holder are flush with the impeller.



Tilt limit 0.15 mm (0.006 in)

- ① Straightedge
- 2 Impeller



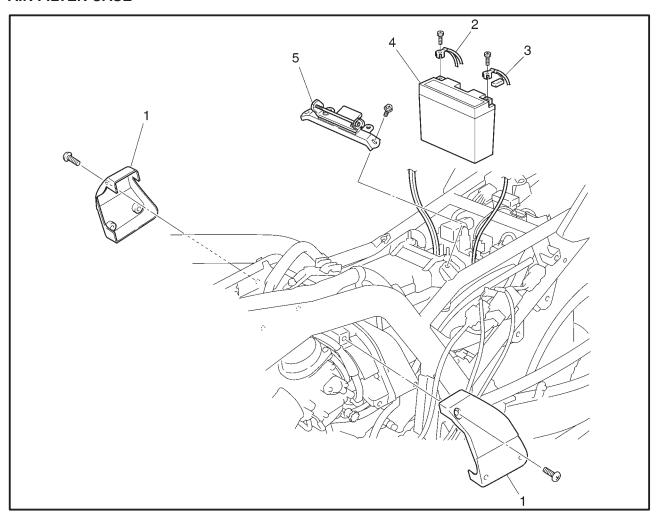
# CHAPTER 7 CARBURETORS

CARBURETORS	. 7-1
AIR FILTER CASE	. 7-1
CHECKING THE CARBURETORS	. 7-6
ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETORS	. 7-8
INSTALLING THE CARBURETORS	. 7-9
MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL	. 7-10
CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION	
SENSOR	. 7-11
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP	. 7-13
AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	7-14
AIR INJECTION	
AIR CUTOFF VALVE	. 7-14
AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM DIAGRAMS	. 7-15
CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM	7-16

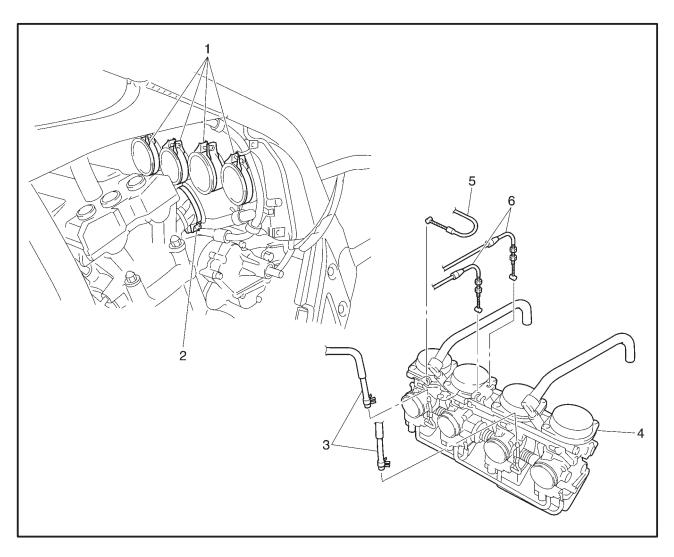




# CARBURETORS AIR FILTER CASE

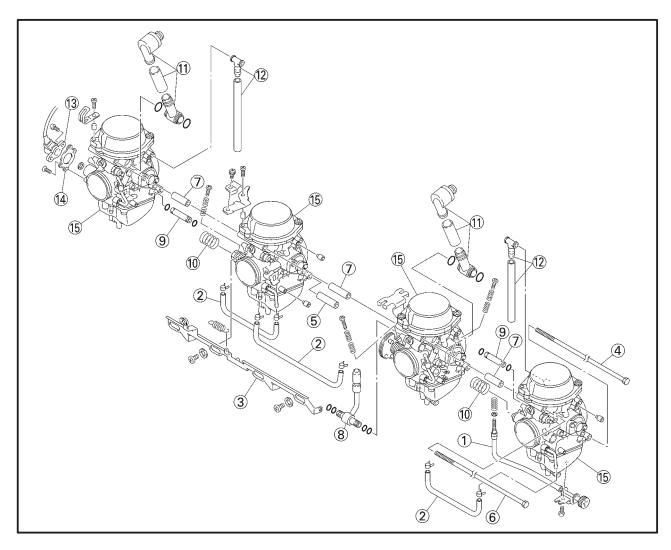


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Removing the air filter case Seat, fueltank and sidecovers		Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "FRONT COWLING/SEAT/ SIDE COVER/FUEL TANK" section in chapter 3.
	Drain the coolant		Refer to "CHANGING THE COOLANT" section.
1	Air filter case panel (left/right)	1/1	
2	Battery negative lead	1	
3	Battery positive lead	1	
4	Battery	1	
5	Stay	1	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

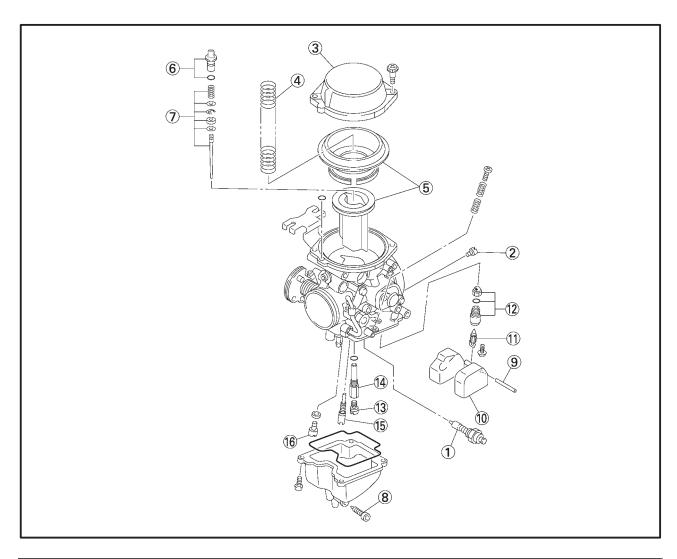


Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2 3 4 5 6	Removing the carburetors Throttle position sensor lead Air filter joint screw Carburetors joint screw Carburetor inlet/outlet hose Carburetors assembly Starter cable Throttle cable	4 4 1/1 1 1 2	Remove the parts in the order listed. Disconnect.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.

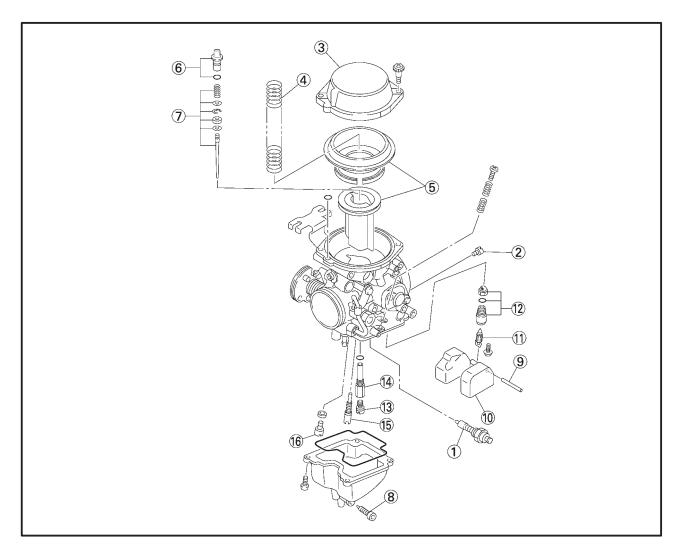




Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Separating the carburetor		Remove the parts in the order listed.
1	Throttle stop screw	1	
2	Coolant hose	1	
3	Starter plunger link	1	
4	Connecting bolt	1	
5	Spacer	1	
6	Connecting bolt	1	
7	Spacer	3	
8	Fuel inlet pipe	1	
9	Fuel feed pipe	2	
10	Spring	2	
11	Vacuum chamber air vent hose	2	
12	Float chamber air vent hose	2	
13	Throttle position sensor	1	
14	Throttle position sensor bracket	1	
15	Carburetor	4	
			For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
	Disassembling the carburetor		Disassemble the parts in the order listed. <b>NOTE:</b>
			The following procedure applies to all of the carburetors.
1 2 3	Starter plunger Pilot air jet	1 1	
(3) (4) (5)	Vacuum chamber cover Piston valve spring Piston valve	1 1 1	
6 7	Jet needle holder Jet needle kit	1	
<u>8</u> 9	Fuel drain bolt Float pin	1	



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
(1) (1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)	Float Needle valve Needle valve seat Main jet Main jet holder Pilot jet Needle jet	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	For assembly, reverse the disassembly procedure.



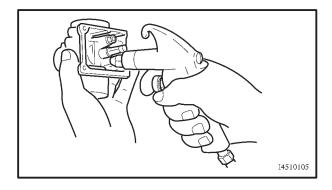
EAS00486

#### **CHECKING THE CARBURETORS**

The following procedure applies to all of the carburetors.

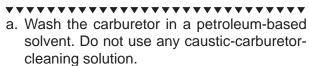
- 1. Check:
  - carburetor body
  - float chamber
  - jet housing

Cracks/damage → Replace.

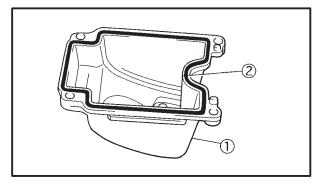


2. Check:

fuel passages
 Obstruction → Clean.



b. Blow out all of the passages and jets with compressed air.

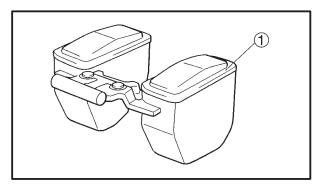


3. Check:

float chamber body ①
 Dirt → Clean.

4. Check:

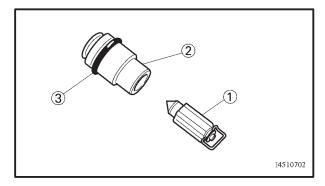
• float chamber rubber gasket ②
 Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.



5. Check:

• float (1)

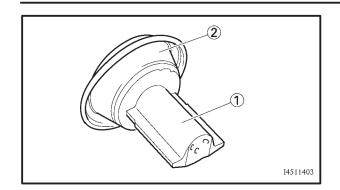
Damage → Replace.



- 6. Check:
  - needle valve 1
  - needle valve seat ②
     Damage/obstruction/wear → Replace the needle valve, needle valve seat and O-ring as a set.
- 7. Check:
  - O-ring ③

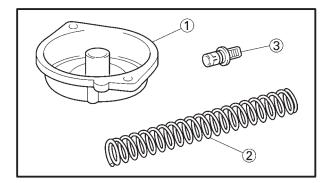
Damage/wear → Replace the needle valve, needle valve seat and O-ring as a set.





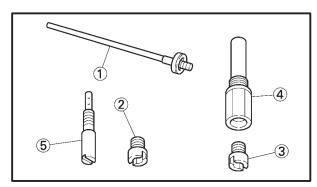
#### 8. Check:

- piston valve ①
  Damage/scratches/wear→ Replace.
- rubber diaphragm ②
  Cracks/tears → Replace.



#### 9. Check:

- vacuum chamber cover 1
- piston valve spring ②
- jet needle holder ③
  Cracks/damage → Replace.



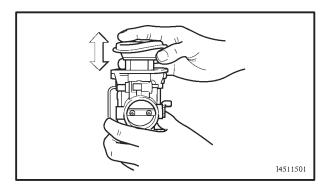
#### 10. Check:

- jet needle kit ①
- needle jet 2
- main jet ③
- main jet holder 4
- pilot jet (5)

Bends/damage/wear → Replace.

Obstruction  $\rightarrow$  Clean.

Blow out the jets with compressed air.



#### 11. Check:

piston valve movement

Insert the piston valve into the carburetor body and move it up and down.

Tightness  $\rightarrow$  Replace the piston valve.

#### 12. Check:

- fuel feed pipes
- hose joint

Cracks/damage → Replace.

Obstruction → Clean.

Blow out the pipes with compressed air.

#### 13. Check:

- fuel feed hoses
- fuel hoses

Cracks/damage/wear → Replace.

Obstruction → Clean.

Blow out the hoses with compressed air.

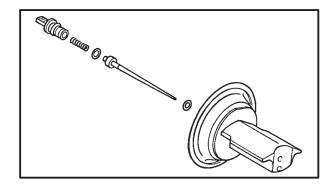
EAS00489

#### ASSEMBLING THE CARBURETORS

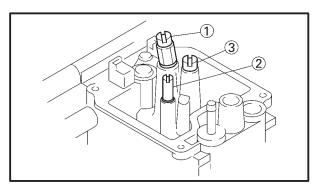
The following procedure applies to both of the carburetors.

#### **CAUTION:**

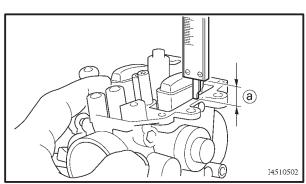
- Before assembling the carburetors, wash all of the parts in a petroleum-based solvent.
- Always use a new gasket.



- 1. Install:
  - jet needle kit



- 2. Install:
  - needle jet ①
  - pilot jet 2
  - main jet ③



- 3. Measure:
  - •float height (a)
     Out of specification → Adjust.



Float height

12.5  $\sim$  13.5 mm (0.49  $\sim$  0.53 in)

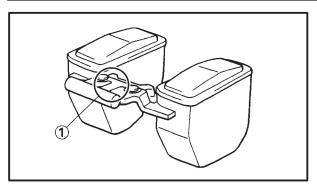
- a. Hold the carburetor upside down.
- Measure the distance from the mating surface of the float chamber (with the gasket removed) to the top of the float.

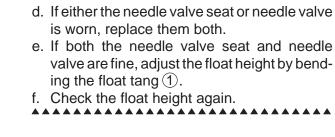
NOTE: \_

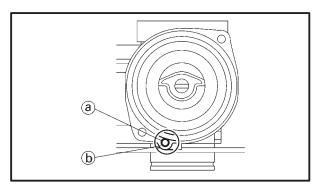
The float arm should rest on the needle valve without depressing it.

 If the float height is not within specification, check the needle valve seat and needle valve.









- 4. Install:
  - piston valve
  - piston valve spring
  - vacuum chamber cover

#### NOTE:

Align the tab (a) on the piston valve diaphragm with the recess (b) in the carburetor body.

- 5. Install:
  - connecting bracket

#### NOTF:

After installing the connecting bracket, check that the throttle cable lever and starter plunger link operate smoothly.

EAS00493

#### **INSTALLING THE CARBURETORS**

- 1. Adjust:
  - carburetor synchronization
     Refer to "SYNCHRONIZING THE CARBURETORS" in chapter 3.
- 2. Adjust:
  - engine idling speed



Engine idling speed  $1,050 \sim 1,150 \text{ r/min}$ 

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE ENGINE IDLING SPEED" in chapter 3.

- 3. Adjust:
  - throttle cable free play

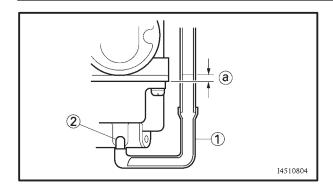


Throttle cable free play (at the flange of the throttle grip)

 $3\sim 5$  mm (0.12  $\sim$  0.20 in)

Refer to "ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE CABLE FREE PLAY" in chapter 3.





EAS00495

## MEASURING AND ADJUSTING THE FUEL LEVEL

- 1. Measure:
  - fuel level ⓐ
     Out of specification → Adjust.



Fuel level (below the line on the float chamber)

 $3.0 \sim 4.0 \text{ mm} (0.118 \sim 0.157 \text{ in})$ 

- a. Stand the motorcycle on a level surface.
- b. Place the motorcycle on a suitable stand to ensure that the motorcycle is standing straight up.
- c. Install the fuel level gauge ① to the fuel drain pipe ②.



#### Fuel level gauge YU-01312-A

- d. Loosen the fuel drain screw.
- e. Hold the fuel level gauge vertically next to the line on the float chamber (3).
- f. Measure the fuel level (a) on both sides of the carburetor assembly.

NOTE: -

The fuel level readings should be equal on both sides.



. . . . . . . . . . . . . . .

- a. Remove the carburetor assembly.
- b. Check the needle valve seat and needle valve.
- c. If either is worn, replace them as a set.
- d. If both are fine, adjust the float level by slightly bending the float tang ①.
- e. Install the carburetor assembly.
- f. Measure the fuel level again.
- g. Repeat steps (a) to (f) until the fuel level is within specification.



EAS00500

## CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR

#### NOTE: -

- Before adjusting the throttle position sensor, the engine idling speed should be properly adjusted.
- When installing the throttle position sensor, adjust its angle according to the RPM which is displayed on the tachometer. Refer to the adjustment procedure below.



throttle position sensor

- a. Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.
- b. Remove the throttle position sensor from the carburetor.
- c. Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ k) to the throttle position sensor.

Tester positive lead → Black/blue①
Tester negative lead → Blue②

d. Check the throttle position sensor maximum resistance.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the throttle position sensor.



Throttle position sensor maximum resistance

 $4 \sim 6 \text{ k}\Omega \text{ at } 20^{\circ}\text{C } (68^{\circ}\text{F})$ 

- e. Install the throttle position sensor onto the carburetor.
- f. Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ k) to the throttle position sensor.

Tester positive lead → Yellow ③
Tester negative lead → Blue ②

g. While slowly opening the throttle, check that the throttle position sensor resistance is within the specified range.

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the throttle position sensor.



Throttle position sensor resistance

0.4  $\sim$  5.4 k $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)



Adjust: throttle position sensor angle

a. Turn the main switch to "ON".

- b. Disconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.
- c. Reconnect the throttle position sensor coupler.

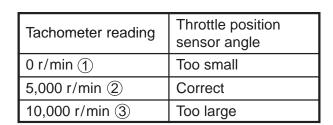


After reconnecting the throttle position sensor coupler, the tachometer switches to the throttle position sensor adjustment mode.

- d. Loosen the throttle position sensor screws (1).
- e. Adjust the throttle position sensor angle according to the following table:



The angle of the throttle position sensor is indicated by the RPM which are displayed on the tachometer.

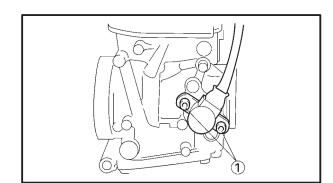


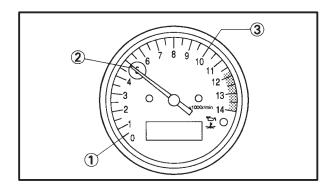
 After adjusting the throttle position sensor angle, tighten the throttle position sensor screws.

NOTE: -

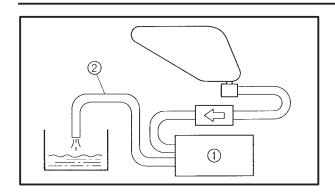
To exit the throttle position sensor adjustment mode, start the engine or turn the main switch to "OFF".

\_\_\_\_









EAS00504

#### **CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP**

1. Check: fuel pump 1

- a. Place a container under the end of the fuel hose.
- b. Start the engine and check if fuel flows from the fuel hose ②.

Fuel flows.	Fuel pump is OK.
Fuel does not flow.	Replace the fuel
i dei does not now.	Replace the fuel pump.

c. Stop the engine and check if the fuel stops flowing from the fuel hose ②.

Fuel stops flowing.	Fuel pump is OK.
Fuel flows.	Replace the fuel
ruei ilows.	pump.

#### **AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM**

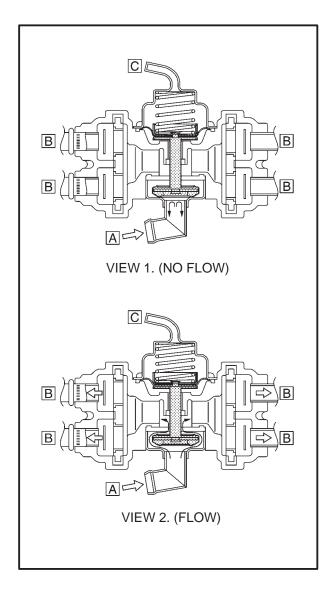


EAS00507

## AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM AIR INJECTION

The air induction system burns unburned exhaust gases by injecting fresh air (secondary air) into the exhaust port, reducing the emission of hydrocarbons.

When there is negative pressure at the exhaust port, the reed valve opens, allowing secondary air to flow into the exhaust port. The required temperature for burning the unburned exhaust gases is approximately 600 to 700°C (1112 to 1292°F).



EAS00508

#### **AIR CUTOFF VALVE**

The air cutoff valve is operated by the intake gas pressure through the piston valve diaphragm. Normally, the air cutoff valve is open to allow fresh air to flow into the exhaust port. During sudden deceleration (the throttle valve suddenly closes), negative pressure is generated and the air cutoff valve is closed in order to prevent after-burning.

Additionally, at high engine speeds and when the pressure decreases, the air cutoff valve automatically closes to guard against a loss of performance due to self-EGR.

VIEW 1. (NO FLOW)

When decelerating (the throttle closes), the valve will close.

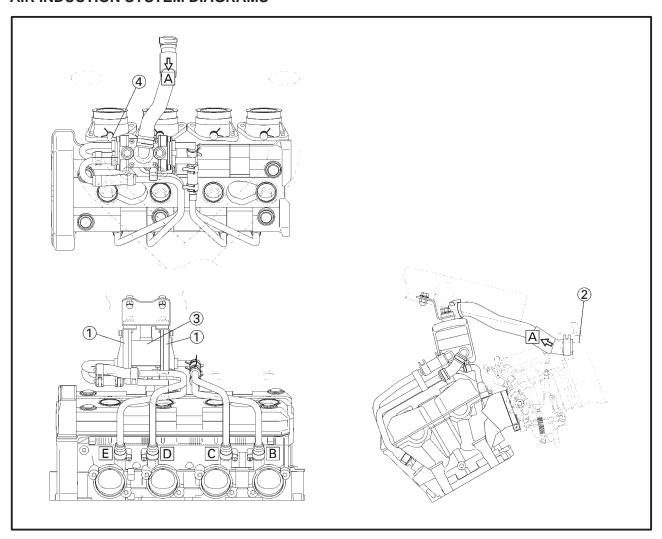
VIEW 2. (FLOW)

During normal operation the valve is open.

- A From the air cleaner
- B To the reed valve
- C To the carburetor joint



#### **AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM DIAGRAMS**



- Reed valve
   Air cleaner
- 3 Air cutoff valve
- 4 Carburetor joint (cylinder #4)
- A To the air cutoff valve
  B To cylinder #1
  C To cylinder #2
  D To cylinder #3

- E To cylinder #4

#### **AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM**



EAS00510

#### **CHECKING THE AIR INDUCTION SYSTEM**

#### 1. Check:

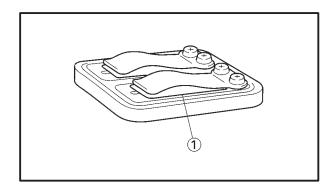
 $^{\circ}$ hoses

Loose connection  $\rightarrow$  Connect properly.

Cracks/damage → Replace.

°pipes

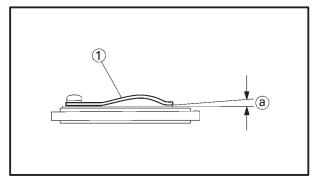
Cracks/damage → Replace.



#### 2. Check:

- °fibre reed (1)
- °fibre reed stopper
- °reed valve seat

Cracks/damage → Replace the reed valve.



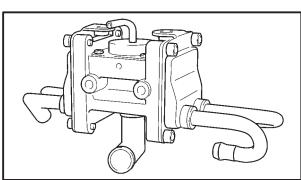
#### 3. Measure:

°fibre reed bending limit ⓐ
Out of specification → Replace the reed valve.



# Fibre reed bending limit 0.2 mm (0.008 in)

(1) Surface plate



#### 4. Check:

°air cutoff valve
Cracks/damage → Replace.



# CHAPTER 8 ELECTRICAL

ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS	8-1
COUPLERS	8-2
INSTRUMENT FUENCTIONS	
MOTROMENT FORMOTIONS	00
CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY	8-8
CHECKING THE SWITCHES	8-9
CHECKING THE DILL DO AND DILL D COCKETS	0.40
CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS	
TYPES OF BULBS CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS	
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SOCKETS	_
CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SUCKETS	0-12
IGNITION SYSTEM	8-13
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM	8-17
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-17
STARTING CIRCUIT CUTOFF SYSTEM OPERATION	8-18
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-19
STARTER MOTOR	8-22
CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR	8-24
ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR	8-25
CHARGING SYSTEM	8-27
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
11.00B220110011110	0 20
LIGHTING SYSTEM	8-30
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-30
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-31
SIGNAL SYSTEM	
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-37
COOLING SYSTEM	8-43
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	
TROUBLESHOOTING	
	U <del>1 1</del>
FUEL PUMP SYSTEM	8-46
CIRCUIT DIAGRAM	8-46
FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT OPERATION	8-47
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-48
CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP	8-50



EXUP SYSTEM	8-51
CIRCUT DIAGRAM	8-51
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-52
SELF-DIAGNOSIS	
TROUBLESHOOTING	8-57

#### **ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**



EAS00729

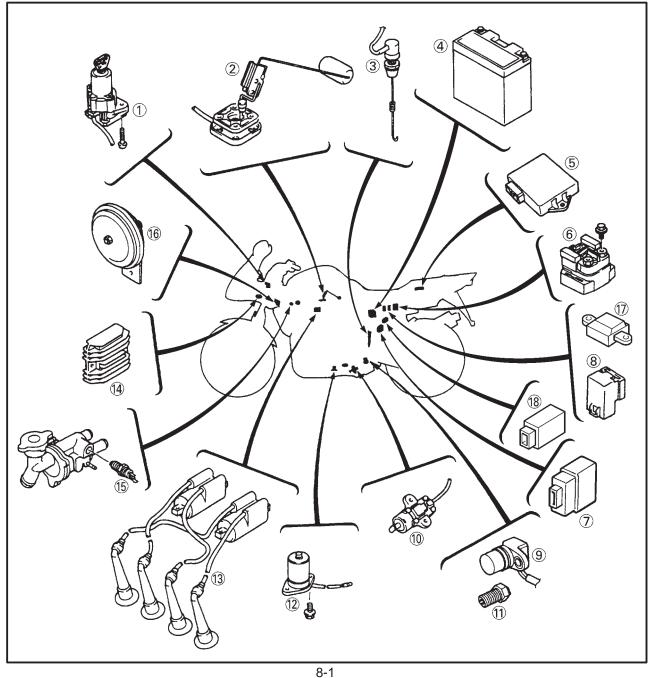
### **ELECTRICAL**

### **ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS**

- 1 Main switch
- 2 Fuel sender
- (3) Rear brake switch
- (4) Battery
- 5 Ignitor unit
- 6 Starter relay

- 7 Starting circuit cutoff relay
- 8 Flasher relay
- 9 Speed sensor
- 10 Sidestand switch
- 11) Neutral switch

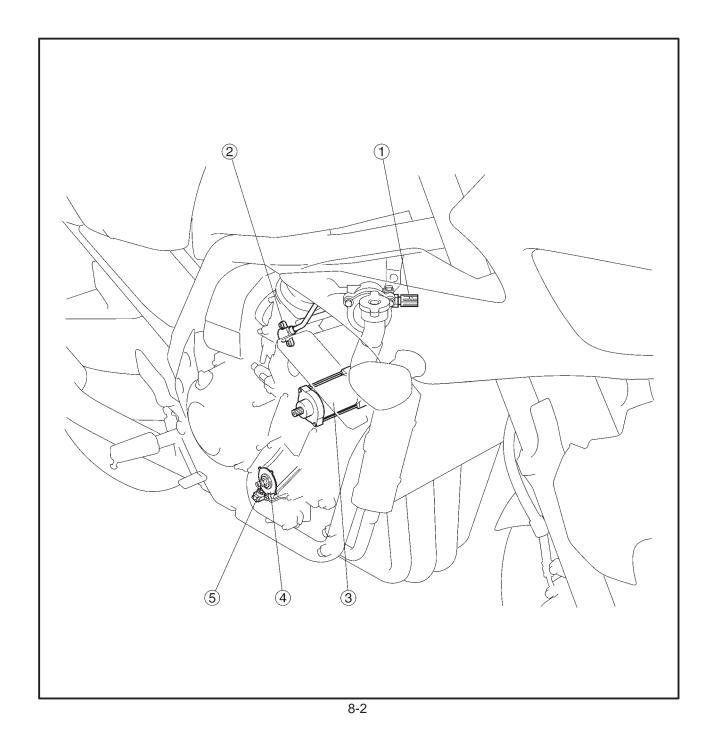
- 12 Oil level gauge
- 13 Ignition coil
- 14 Rectifier/Regulator
- 15 Thermo unit
- 16 Horn
- 17 Emargency stop switch
- 18 Fan motor relay





# ARRANGEMENT OF THE ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS AND COUPLERS

- 1 Thermo unit
- ② T.P.S.
- 3 Starter motor4 Pickup rotor
- 5 Pickup coil

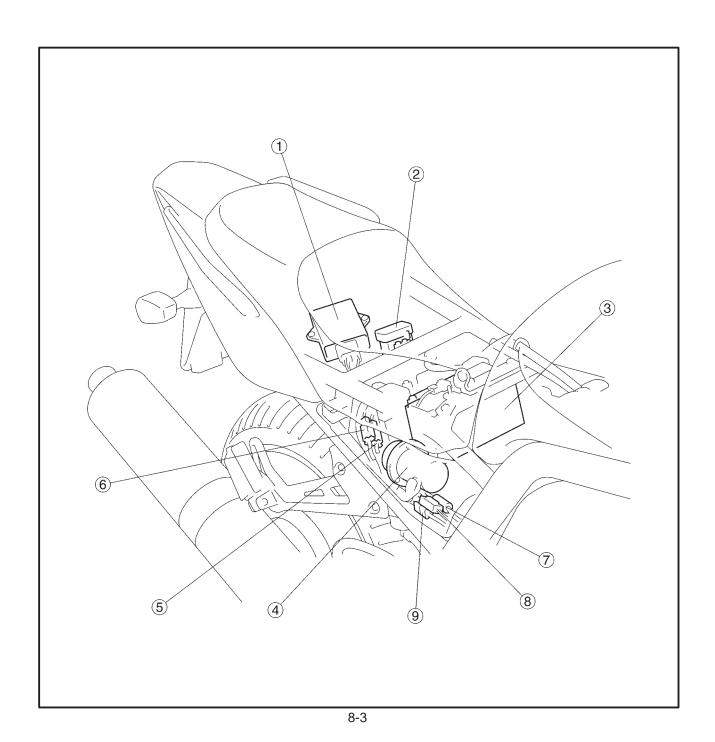




- 1 Ignitor unit 2 Fuse box 3 Battery

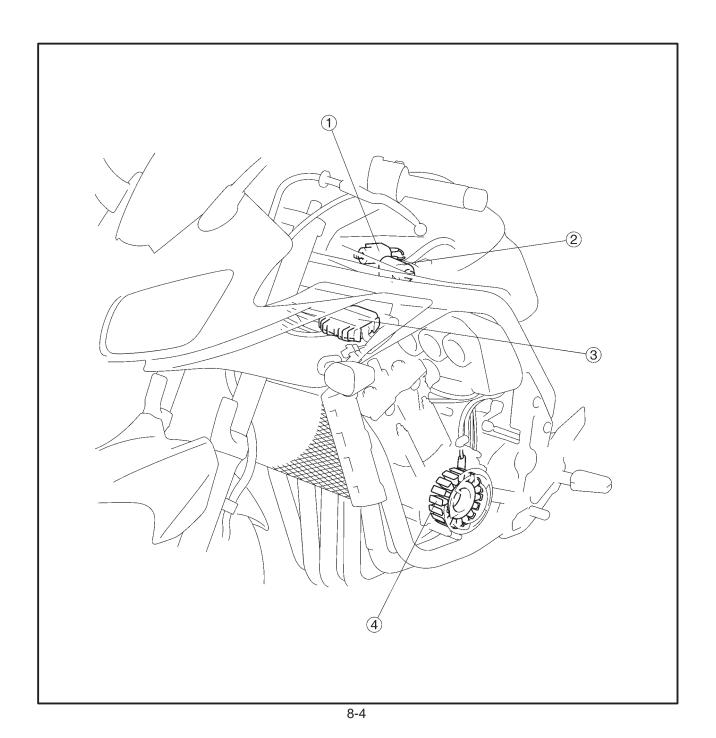
- 4 Fuel pump
  5 Fuel pump coupler
  6 Brake light switch coupler
  7 Newtral switch coupler

- 8 Pickup coil coupler9 Speed sensor coupler





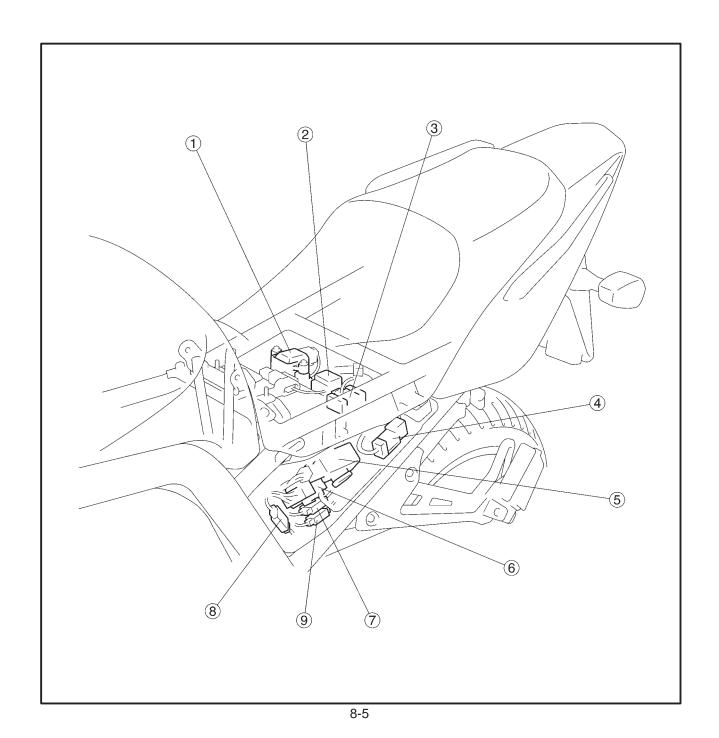
- 1 Ignition coil #2.3
  2 Ignition coil #1.4
  3 Rectifier/regulator
  4 Stator coil





- 1 Emargency stop switch2 Flasher relay3 Starter relay

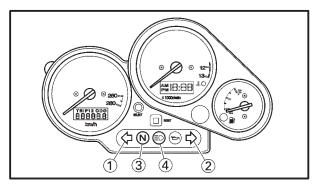
- 4 Fan motor relay
  5 Starting circuit cutoff relay
  6 Stator coil coupler
- 7 Sidestand switch coupler
- 8 Fuel sender coupler9 Oil level switch coupler



# **INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS**



# INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS INDICATOR LIGHTS



- 1) Turn indicator light (left) " <= "
- (2) Turn indicator light (right) " ⇔ "
- (3) Neutral indicator light "N "
- 4 High beam indicator light " ≣○ "

# Turn indicator light "♥" "♥"

This indicator flashes when the turn switch is moved to the left or right.

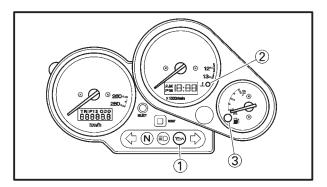
# Neutral indicator light "N"

This indicator comes on when the transmission is in neutral.

# High beam indicator light "≣○"

This indicator comes on when the headlight high beam is used.

### **WARNING LIGHT**



- 1 Oil level warning light " 🖘 "
- (2) Coolant temperature warning light " 👢 "
- (3) Fuel level warning light " " "

# Oil evel warning light """

This warning light comes on when the engine oil level is low. If this symbol flashes, stop the engine immediately and fill it with oil to the specified level.

# Coolant temperature warning light "-"

This warning light comes on when the coolant temperature is too high.

# Fuel level warning light """

When the fuel level drops below approximately 5.5 L, this light will come on. When this light comes on, fill the fuel tank at the first opportunity.

### **CAUTION:**

Do not run the motorcycle until you know it has sufficient engine oil.

Do not run the motorcycle if the engine is overheated.

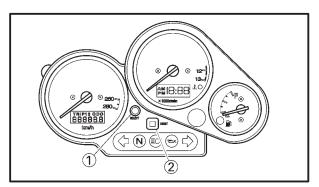
### NOTE: -

Even if the oil is filled to the specified level, the warning light may flicker when riding on a slope or during sudden acceleration or deceleration, but this is normal.

# **INSTRUMENT FUNCTIONS**



## **DIGITAL CLOCK**



- 1) "SELECT" button
- (2) "RESET" button

### Clock

To set the clock:

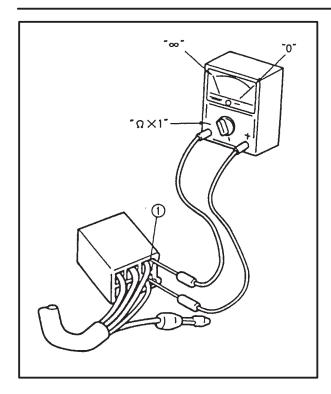
- 1. Push both the "SELECT" ① and "RESET" ② buttons for at least two seconds.
- 2. When the hour digits start flashing, push the "RESET" button ② to set the hours.
- 3. Push the "SELECT" button ① to change the minutes.
- 4. When the minute digits start flashing, push the "RESET" button ② to set the minutes.
- 5. Push the "SELECT" button ① to start the clock.

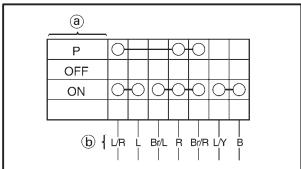
## NOTE: -

After setting the clock, be sure to push the "SE-LECT" button ① before turning the main switch to "OFF", otherwise the clock will not be set.

## **CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY**







EAS00730

# **CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY**

Check each switch for continuity with the pocket tester. If the continuity reading is incorrect, check the wiring connections and if necessary, replace the switch.

# **CAUTION:**

Never insert the tester probes into the coupler terminal slots ①. Always insert the probes from the opposite end of the coupler, taking care not to loosen or damage the leads.



# Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

### NOTE: -

Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to "0" and to the " $\Omega\sim$  1" range.

When checking for continuity, switch back and forth between the switch positions a few times.

The terminal connections for switches (e.g., main switch, engine stop switch) are shown in an illustration similar to the one on the left.

The switch positions ⓐ are shown in the far left column and the switch lead colors ⓑ are shown in the top row in the switch illustration.

### NOTE: -

"O—O" indicates a continuity of electricity between switch terminals (i.e., a closed circuit at the respective switch position).

# The example illustration on the left shows that:

There is continuity between blue/red and red when the switch is set to "P".

There is continuity between blue/red and blue when the switch is set to "ON".

# **CHECKING THE SWITCHES**



EAS0073

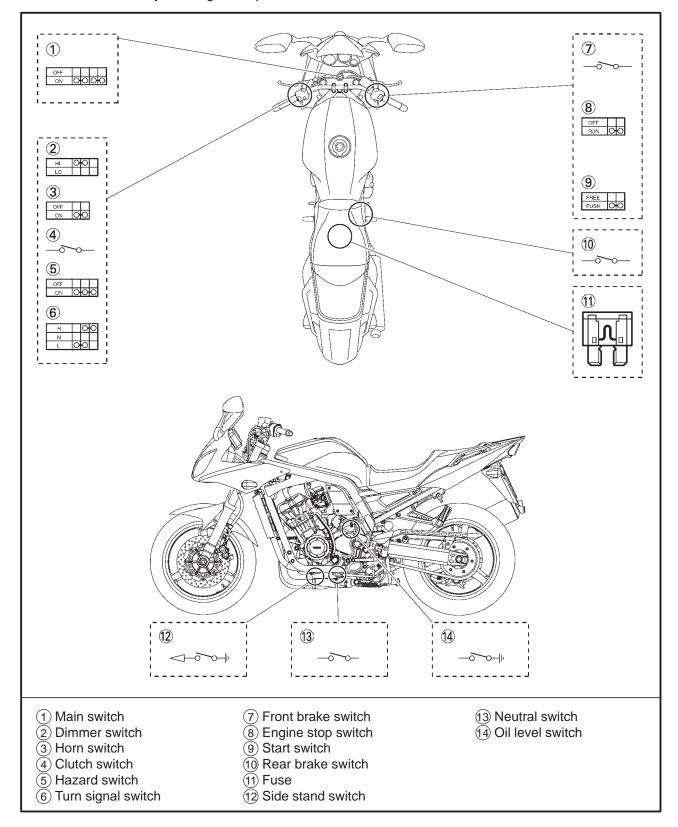
# **CHECKING THE SWITCHES**

Check each switch for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals. Refer to "CHECKING SWITCH CONTINUITY".

Damage/wear → Repair or replace the switch.

Improperly connected → Properly connect.

Incorrect continuity reading → Replace the switch.



## CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS



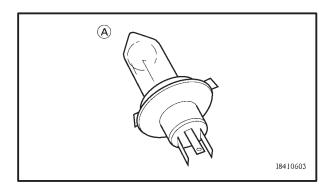
EAS00732

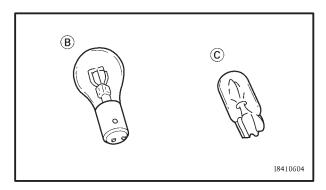
# CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS

Check each bulb and bulb socket for damage or wear, proper connections, and also for continuity between the terminals.

Damage/wear → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.

Improperly connected → Properly connect.
Incorrect continuity reading → Repair or replace the bulb, bulb socket or both.





### **TYPES OF BULBS**

The bulbs used on this motorcycle are shown in the illustration on the left.

Bulbs (A) are used for headlights and usually use a bulb holder which must be detached before removing the bulb. The majority of these bulbs can be removed from their respective socket by turning them counterclockwise.

Bulb (B) is used for turn signal and tail/brake lights and can be removed from the socket by pushing and turning the bulb counterclockwise.

Bulbs © are used for meter and indicator lights and can be removed from their respective socket by carefully pulling them out.

### CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS



# CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULBS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulbs.

1. Remove: bulb

# **A** WARNING

Since the headlight bulb gets extremely hot, keep flammable products and your hands away from the bulb until it has cooled down.

# **CAUTION:**

Be sure to hold the socket firmly when removing the bulb. Never pull the lead, otherwise it may be pulled out of the terminal in the coupler.

Avoid touching the glass part of the headlight bulb to keep it free from oil, otherwise the transparency of the glass, the life of the bulb and the luminous flux will be adversely affected. If the headlight bulb gets soiled, thoroughly clean it with a cloth moistened with alcohol or lacquer thinner.

### 2. Check:

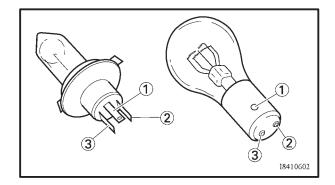
bult (for continuity)
(with the pocket tester)
No continuity → Replace.



Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

### NOTE: -

Before checking for continuity, set the pocket tester to "0" and to the " $\Omega\sim 1$ " range.



- a. Connect the tester positive probe to terminal
  - 1 and the tester negative probe to terminal
  - 2, and check the continuity.
- b. Connect the tester positive probe to terminal
  - 1 and the tester negative probe to terminal
  - ③, and check the continuity.
- c. If either of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb.

### CHECKING THE BULBS AND BULB SOCKETS



# CHECKING THE CONDITION OF THE BULB SOCKETS

The following procedure applies to all of the bulb sockets.

1. Check:

bulb socket (for continuity) (with the pocket tester)
No continuity → Replace.



# Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

### NOTE: -

Check each bulb socket for continuity in the same manner as described in the bulb section; however, note the following.

- a. Install a good bulb into the bulb socket.
- b. Connect the pocket tester probes to the respective leads of the bulb socket.
- c. Check the bulb socket for continuity.
   If any of the readings indicate no continuity, replace the bulb socket.

#### **CHECKING THE LEDs**

The following procedures applies to all of the LEDs.

1. Check:

LED (for proper operation)
Improper operation → Replace.

- a. Disconnect the meter assembly coupler (meter assembly side).
- b. Connect two jumper leads ① from the battery terminals to the respective coupler terminal as shown.

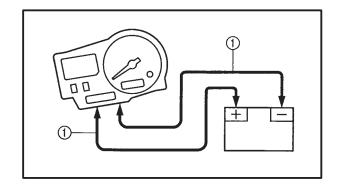
# **WARNING**

A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have at least the same capacity of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.

This check is likely to produce sparks, therefore, make sure no flammable gas or fluid is in the vicinity.

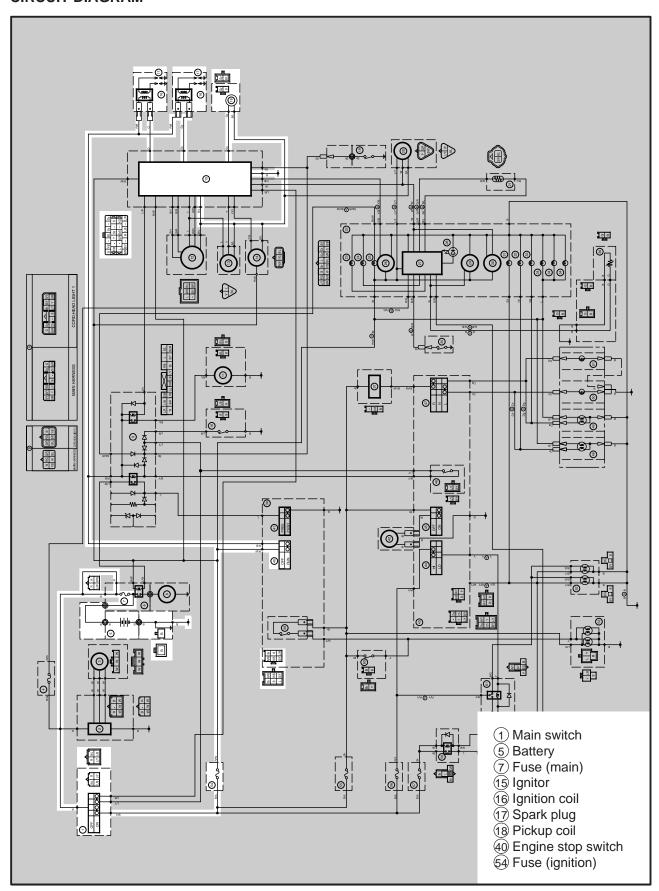
 When the jumper leads are connected to the terminals the respective LED should illuminate.

Does not light  $\rightarrow$  Replace the meter assembly.





# IGNITION SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



### **IGNITION SYSTEM**



EAS0073

#### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

The ignition system fails to operate (no spark or intermittent spark).

#### Check:

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Spark plugs
- 4. Ignition spark gap
- 5. Spark plug cap resistance
- 6. Ignition coil resistance
- 7. Main switch
- 8. Engine stop switch
- 9. Pickup coil resistance
- Wiring connections
   (of the entire ignition system)

#### NOTE:

Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):

- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Side cover
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Dynamic spark tester YM-34487 Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

Are the main and ignition fuses OK?





Replace the fuse(s).

EAS00739

# 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the battery OK?





NO

- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00741

# 3. Spark plugs

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

- Check the condition of the spark plug.
- Check the spark plug type.
- Measure the spark plug gap.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SPARK PLUGS" in CHAPTER 3.



Standard spark plug CR9E (NGK) U27ESR-N (DENSO) Spark plug gap

 $0.7 \sim 0.8 \text{ mm} (0.028 \sim 0.031 \text{ in})$ 

 Is the spark plug in good condition, it is of the correct type, and is its gap within specification?





NO

Re-gap or replace the spark plug.

## **IGNITION SYSTEM**

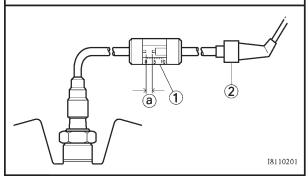


EAS0074

## 4. Ignition spark gap

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plugs.

- Disconnect the spark plug cap from the spark plug.
- Connect the dynamic spark tester ① as shown.
- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the ignition spark gap a.
- Crank the engine by pushing the starter switch and gradually increase the spark gap until a misfire occurs.





# Minimum ignition spark gap 6.0 mm (0.24 in)

Is there a spark and is the spark gap within specification?





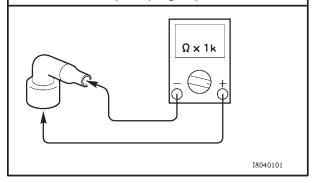
The ignition system is OK.

EAS00745

# 5. Spark plug cap resistance

The following procedure applies to all of the spark plug caps.

- Remove the spark plug cap from the spark plug lead.
- Connect the pocket tester (" $\Omega \times 1$ k") to the spark plug cap as shown.
- Measure the spark plug cap resistance.



1

# Spark plug cap resistance 10 k $\Omega$ at 20°C (68°F)

Is the spark plug cap OK?





NO

Replace the spark plug cap.

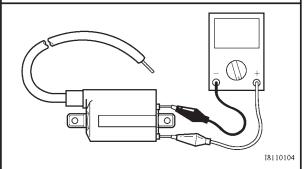
EAS00747

# 6. Ignition coil resistance

The following procedure applies to all of the ignition coils.

- Disconnect the ignition coil leads from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the ignition coil as shown.

Positive tester probe → red/black Negative tester probe → orange (gray)



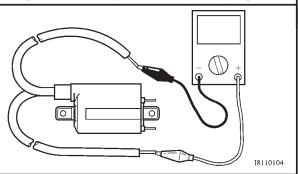
Measure the primary coil resistance.



Primary coil resistance 1.87  $\sim$  2.53  $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)

• Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ k) to the ignition coil as shown.

Positive tester probe → spark plug lead Negative tester probe → spark plug lead



Measure the secondary coil resistance.

## **IGNITION SYSTEM**



# Secondary coil resistance 12 $\sim$ 18 k $\Omega$ at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the ignition coil OK?





Replace the ignition coil.

EAS00749

- 7. Main switch
- Check the main switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?





Replace the main switch.

EAS00750

- 8. Engine stop switch
- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the engine stop switch OK?



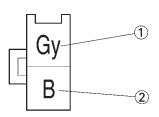


Replace the right handlebar switch.

EAS0074

- 9. Pickup coil resistance
- Disconnect the pickup coil coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 100$ ) to the pickup coil terminal as shown.

Positive tester probe → gray ① Negative tester probe → black ②



Measure the pickup coil resistance.



Pickup coil resistance 248  $\sim$  372  $\Omega$  at 20°C (68°F) (between gray and black)

• Is the pickup coil OK?





NO

Replace the pickup coil.

EAS00754

### 10. Wiring

- Check the entire ignition system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the ignition system's wiring properly connected and without defects?



NO

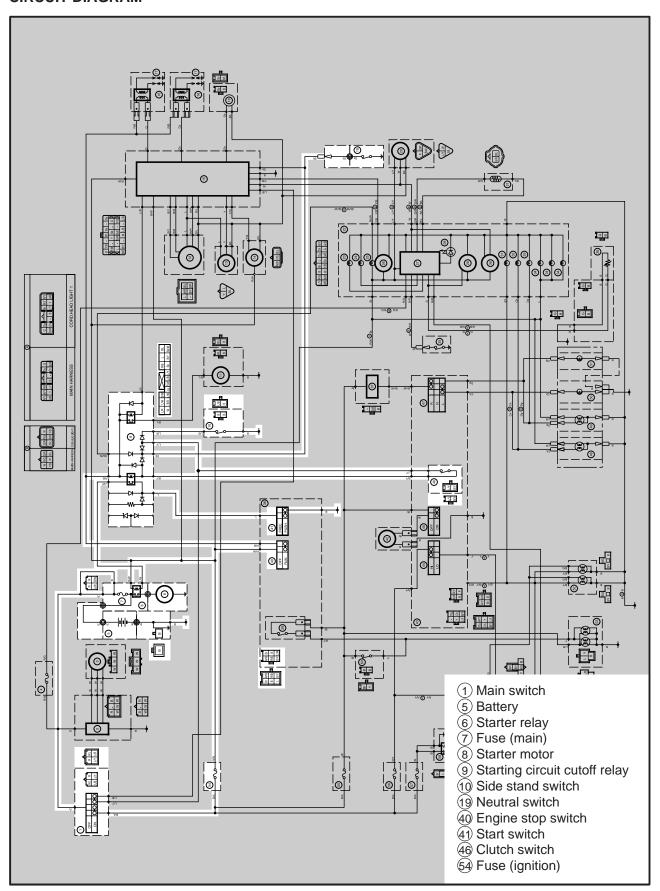


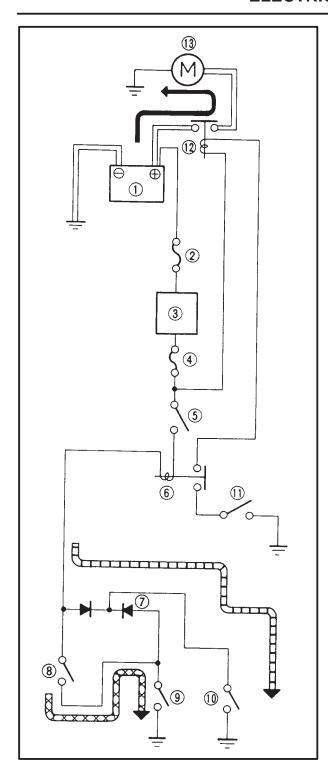
Properly connect or repair the ignition system's wiring.

Replace the ignitor unit.



# ELECTRIC STARTING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





EAS00756

## STARTING CIRCUIT CUTOFF SYSTEM OP-ERATION

If the engine stop switch is set to "\(\)" and the main switch is set to "ON" (both switches are closed), the starter motor can only operate if at least one of the following conditions is met:

The transmission is in neutral (the neutral switch is closed).

The clutch lever is pulled to the handlebar (the clutch switch is closed) and the side-stand is up (the sidestand switch is closed).

The starting circuit cutoff relay prevents the starter motor from operating when neither of these conditions has been met. In this instance, the starting circuit cutoff relay is open so current cannot reach the starter motor. When at least one of the above conditions has been met the starting circuit cutoff relay is closed and the engine can be started by pressing the start switch.



WHEN THE TRANSMISSION IS IN NEUTRAL



- (1) Battery
- 2 Fuse (main)
- (3) Main switch
- 4 Fuse (ignition)
- (5) Engine stop switch
- (6) Starting circuit cutoff relay
- 7 Diode
- (8) Clutch switch
- (9) Sidestand switch
- (10) Neutral switch
- (11) Start switch
- (12) Starter relay
- 13 Starter motor



EAS0075

#### TROUBLESHOOTING

### The starter motor fails to turn.

#### Check:

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Starter motor
- 4. Starting circuit cutoff relay
- 5. Starter relay
- 6. Main switch
- 7. Engine stop switch
- 8. Neutral switch
- 9. Sidestand switch
- 10. Clutch switch
- 11. Start switch
- Wiring connections (of the entire starting system)

#### NOTE

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Side cover
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

Are the main and ignition fuses OK?





Replace the fuse (s).

EAS00739

### 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the battery OK?



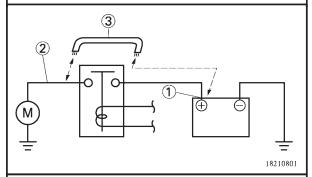


- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00758

### 3. Starter motor

• Connect the positive battery terminal ① and starter motor lead ② with a jumper lead ③.



# **A** WARNING

- A wire that is used as a jumper lead must have at least the same capacity or more as that of the battery lead, otherwise the jumper lead may burn.
- This check is likely to produce sparks, therefore make sure nothing flammable is in the vicinity.

Does the starter motor turn?





Repair or replace the starter motor.

ELEC - +

FAS0075

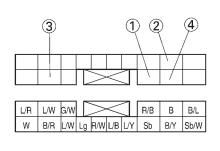
## 4. Starting circuit cutoff relay

Disconnect the starting circuit cutoff relay coupler from the wire harness.

Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega\sim$  1) and battery (12 V) to the starting circuit cutoff relay coupler as shown.

Positive battery lead → red/black ①
Negative battery lead → black/yellow ②

Positive tester probe → blue/white ③
Negative tester probe → black ④



Does the starting circuit cutoff relay have continuity between blue/white and black?





Replace the starting circuit cutoff relay.

EAS00761

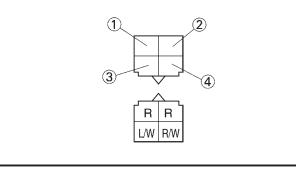
### 5. Starter relay

Disconnect the starter relay coupler from the wireharness.

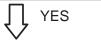
Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega\sim$  1) and battery (12 V) to the starter relay coupler as shown.

Positive battery lead → blue/white ① Negative battery lead → red/white ②

Positive tester probe → red ③
Negative tester probe → red ④



Does the starter relay have continuity between red and red?





Replace the starter relay.

FAS00749

### 6. Main switch

Check the main switch for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the main switch OK?





Replace the main switch.

EAS00750

### 7. Engine stop switch

Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the engine stop switch OK?





Replace the right handlebar switch.



AS0075

### 8. Neutral switch

Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the neutral switch OK?



Replace the neutral switch.

EAS00752

### 9. Sidestand switch

Check the sidestand switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the sidestand switch OK?



Replace the sidestand switch.

EAS00763

# 10. Clutch switch

Check the clutch switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the clutch switch OK?



Replace the clutch switch.

EAS00764

### 11. Start switch

Check the start switch for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the start switch OK?



EAS00766

# 12. Wiring

Check the entire starting system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the starting system's wiring properly connected and without defects?

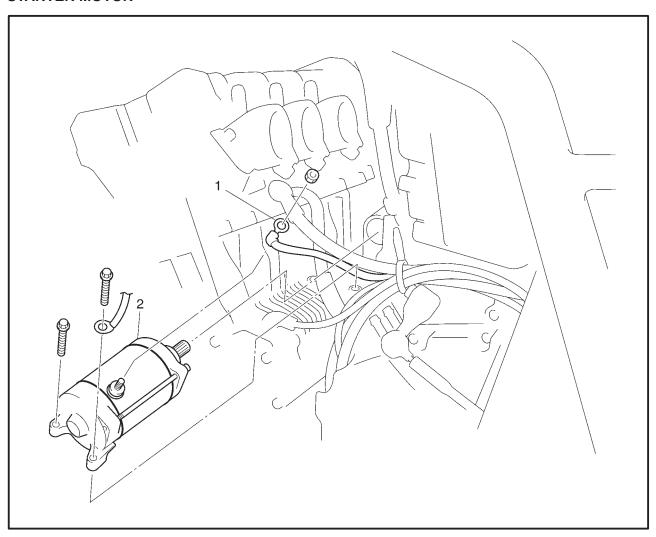


The starting system circuit is OK?

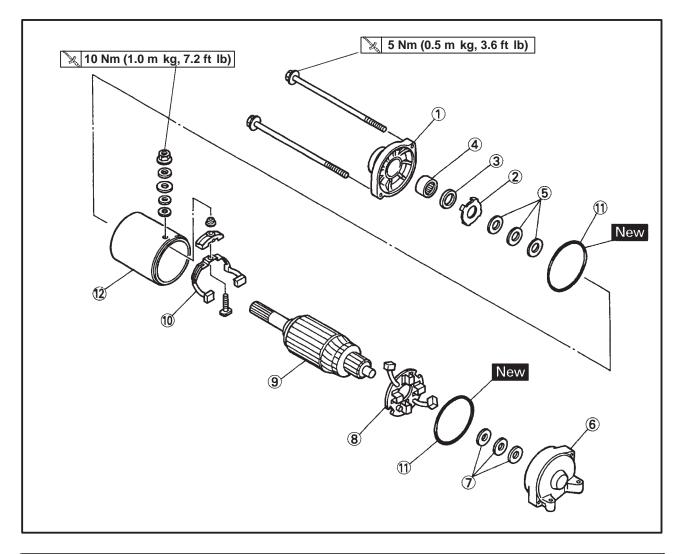
Properly connect or repair the starting system's wiring.



# **STARTER MOTOR**



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
1 2	Removing the starter motor Carburetor Starter motor lead Starter motor/O-ring	1 1/1	Remove the parts in the order listed. Refer to "CARBURETOR" in chapter 7.  For installation, reverse the removal procedure.



Order	Job/Part	Q'ty	Remarks
103456789912	Disassembling the starter motor Starter motor front cover Lock washer Oil seal Bearing Washer set Starter motor rear cover Washer set Brush seat (along with the brushes) Armature assembly Brush holder (along with the brushes) O-ring Starter motor yoke	1 - 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	Disassemble the parts in the order listed.  Refer to "ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR".  NOTE:  Be sure to remove the installation nut on brush #1 first.  For assembly reverse the disassembly procedure.

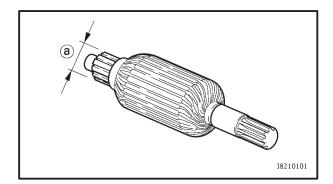


EAS00769

### **CHECKING THE STARTER MOTOR**

- 1. Check:
  - commutator

Dirt → Clean with 600-grit sandpaper.

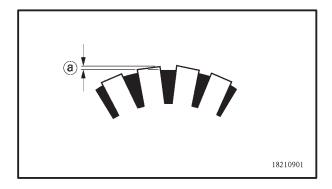




commutator diameter ⓐ
 Out of specification → Replace the starter motor.



Commutator wear limit 27 mm (1.06 in)



### 3. Measure:

• mica undercut (a)

Out of specification — Scrape the mica to the proper measurement with a hacksaw blade that has been grounded to fit the commutator.



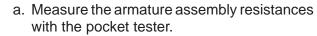
Mica undercut 0.7 mm (0.03 in)

### NOTE: -

The mica must be undercut to ensure proper operation of the commutator.

- 4. Measure:
  - armature assembly resistances (commutator and insulation)

Out of specification → Replace the starter motor

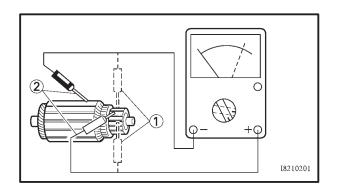




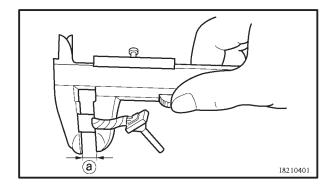
Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C



Armature coil Commutator resistance ①  $0.025 \sim 0.035~\Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F) Insulation resistance ② Above 1M  $\Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F)



b. If any resistance is out of specification, replace the starter motor.



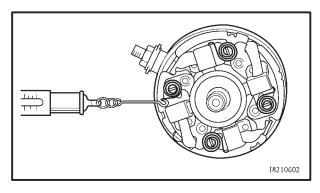
5. Measure:

brush length (a)

Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the brushes as a set.



Brush length wear limit 4 mm (0.16 in)



6. Measure:

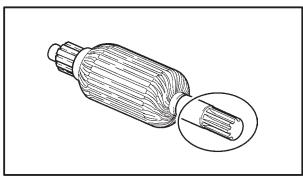
brush spring force Out of specification  $\rightarrow$  Replace the brush springs as a set.



**Brush spring force** 

 $7.65\,\sim\,10.01\;N$ 

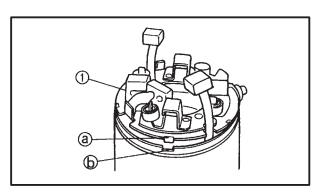
 $(780 \sim 1,021 \text{ gf}, 27.5 \sim 36.0 \text{ oz})$ 



7. Check:

gear teeth

Damage/wear → Replace the gear.



EAS00772

# **ASSEMBLING THE STARTER MOTOR**

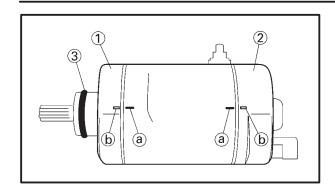
1. Install:

armature

brush seat 1

NOTE:

Align the tab a on the brush seat with the slot b in the starter motor rear cover.



2. Install:

starter motor front cover ① starter motor rear cover ②

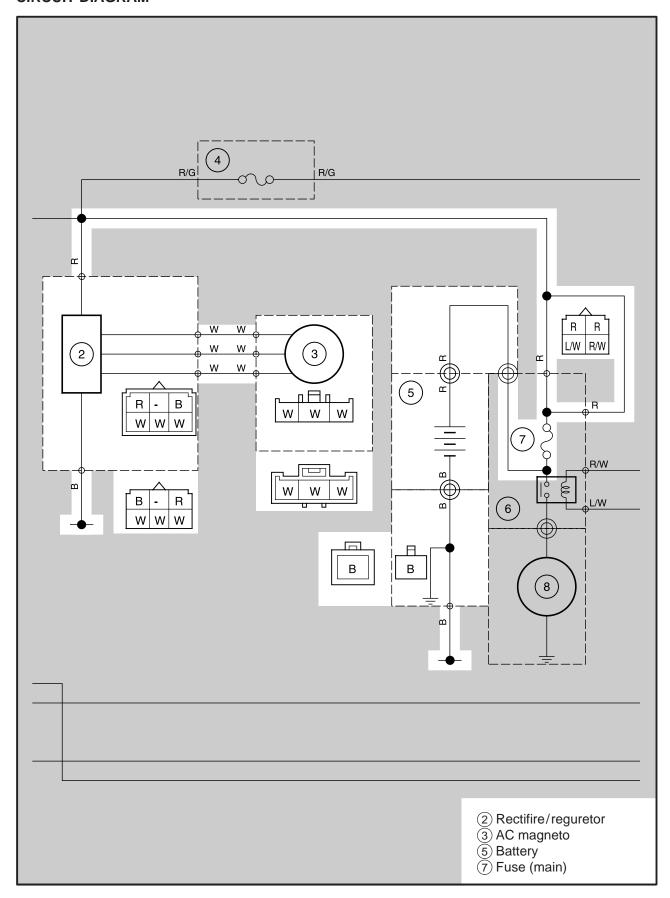
O-ring 3 New

# NOTE: —

Align the match marks ⓐ on the starter motor yoke with the match marks ⓑ on the front and starter motor rear covers.



# CHARGING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## **CHARGING SYSTEM**

ELEC -

EAS0077

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

## The battery is not being charged.

#### Check:

- 1. Main fuse
- 2. Battery
- 3. Charging voltage
- 4. Stator coil resistance
- 5. Wiring connections (of the entire charging system)

#### NOTF:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Side cover
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Inductive self-powered tachometer YU-8036-B Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

-AS00738

- 1. Main fuses
- Check the fuses for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.
- Are the fuses OK?





Replace the fuse (s).

EAS00739

- 2. Battery
- Check the condition of the battery.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the battery OK?





- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00775

## 3. Charging voltage

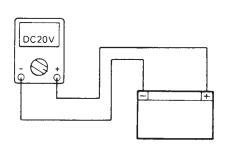
- Connect the inductive self-powered tachometer to the spark plug lead of cylinder #1
- Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the battery as shown.

Positive tester probe →

positive battery terminal

Negative tester probe →

negative battery terminal



- Start the engine and let it run at approximately 5,000 r/min.
- Measure the charging voltage.



Charging voltage 14 V at 5,000 r/min

NOTE: -

Make sure the battery is fully charged.

Is the charging voltage within specification?



NO

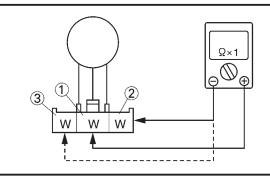


The charging circuit is OK.

- 4. Stator coil resistance
- Remove the generator cover.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the stator coils as shown.

Positive tester probe  $\rightarrow$  white ① Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  white ②

Positive tester probe  $\rightarrow$  white ③ Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  white ①



• Measure the stator coil resistances.



Stator coil resistance  $0.27 \sim 0.33 \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F)

• Is the stator coil OK?





Replace the stator coil assembly.

EAS00779

### 5. Wiring

 Check the wiring connections of the entire charging system.

Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

• Is the charging system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





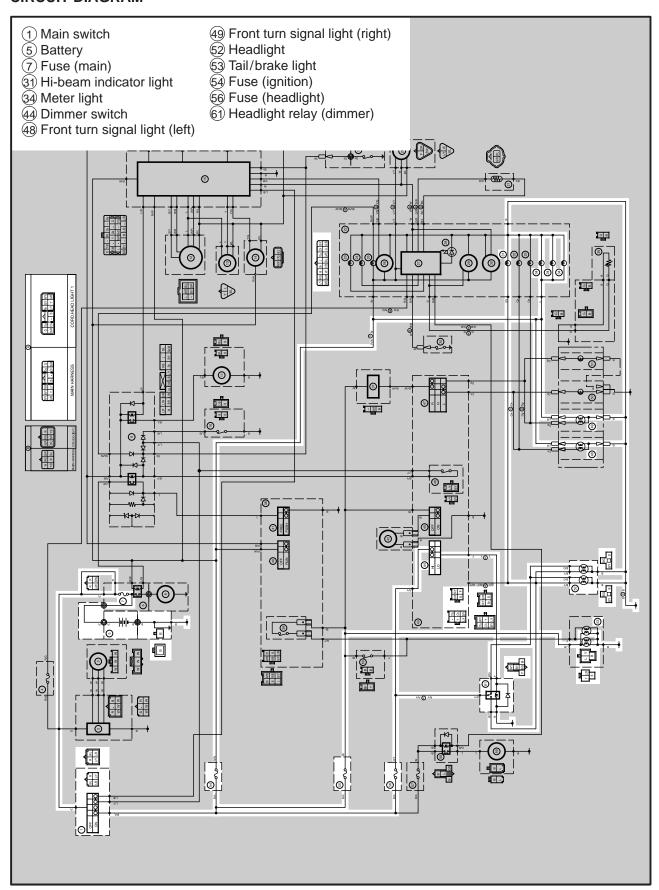
NO

Replace the rectifier/regulator.

Properly connect or repair the charging system's wiring.



# LIGHTING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM





EAS0078

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

Any of the following fail to light: headlight, high beam indicator light, taillight, auxiliary light or meter light.

### Check:

- 1. Main, ignition and headlight fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Dimmer switch
- Headlight relay (dimmer)
- 6. Wiring connections (of the entire charging system)

#### NOTE: -

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Side cover
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



# Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main, ignition and headlight fuses
- Check the main, ignition and headlight fuses for continuity.

   Peter to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

 Are the main, ignition and headlight fuses OK?



EAS00739

### 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

Is the battery OK?



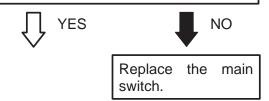


- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

### 3. Main switch

- Check the main switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?



EAS00784

### 4. Dimmer switch

- Check the dimmer switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the dimmer switch OK?



The dimmer switch is faulty. Replace the left handlebar switch.

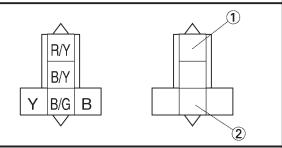
## 5. Headlight relay (dimmer)

Disconnect the headlight relay (dimmer) from the coupler.

Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \sim$  1) and battery (12 V) to the headlight relay (dimmer) coupler as shown.

### Low-beam

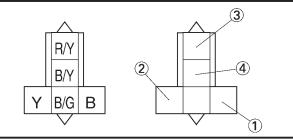
Positive tester probe → red/yellow ①
Negative tester probe → black/green ②



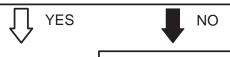
### Hi-beam

Positive battery lead → yellow ① Negative battery lead → black ②

Positive tester probe → red/yellow ③
Negative tester probe → black/yellow ④



Does the headlight rrelay (dimmer) have continuity?



Replace the head-light relay (dimmer).

EAS00787

# 6. Wiring

Check entire lighting system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the lighting system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





Check the condition of each of the lighting system's circuits.
Refer to "CHECK-ING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM".

Properly connect or repair the lighting system's wiring.

# CHECKING THE LIGHTING SYSTEM

- 1. The headlight and the high beam indicator light fail to come on.
- 1. Headlight buld and scocket

Check the headlight bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the headlight bulb and socket OK?





Replace the headlight bulb, socket or both

# 2. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the headlight and high beam indicator light couplers as shown.

- A When the dimmer switch is set to " €O ".
- B When the dimmer switch is seto to " \( \equiv \) \( \text{\text{\$\omega\$}} \) \( \text{\$\omega\$} \)

### Headlight

Positive tester probe →

black/yellow(1) or black/green(2)

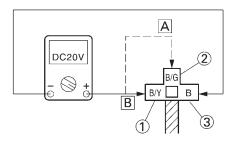
Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  black 3 High beam indicator light

Positive tester probe →

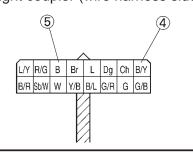
black/yellow(4)

Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  black  $\bigcirc$ 

Headlight coupler (wire harness side)



Meter light coupler (wire harness side)



Set the main switch to "ON".

Set the dimmer switch to " \( \bigo \) or " \( \bigo \) or " \( \bigo \). Measure the voltage (12 V) (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the headlight coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

- The meter light fails to come on.
  - 1. Meter light bulb and socket

Check the meter light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the meter light bulb and socket OK?





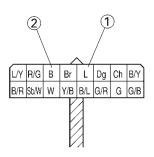
NO

Replace the meter light bulb, socket of both.

### 2. Vollage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → blue ① Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  black (2)





Set the main switch to "ON".

Measure the voltage (12 V) of blue 1 on the meter light coupler (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

- 3. The tail/brake light fails to come on.
- 1. Tail/brake light bulb and socket

Chek the tail/brake light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the tail/brake light bulb and socket OK?



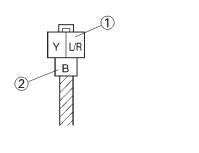


Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.

### 2. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → blue/red (1) Negative tester probe → black ②



Set the main switch to "ON".

Measure the voltage (12 V) of blue/red (1) on the tail/brake light coupler (tail/brake light side).

Is the voltage within specification?



YES



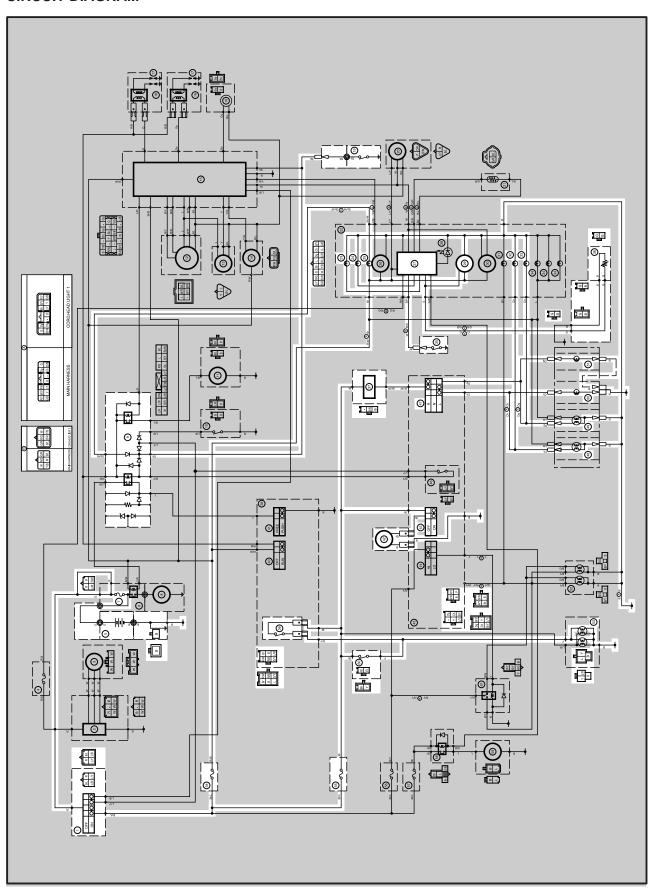
NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the tail/brake light coupler is faulty and must be repaired.



# SIGNAL SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



# SIGNAL SYSTEM



- 1 Main switch
- (5) Battery
- 7 Fuse (main)
- 9 Starting circuit cutoff relay
- 19 Neutral switch
- 23 Fuel level warning light
- 24 Oil level warning light
- 25) Neutral indicator light
- 27 Combination meter
- 29 Fuel gauge
- 32 Turn signal indicator light (left)
- 33 Turn signal indicator light (right)
- 35) Oil level gauge
- 36 Fuel sender
- 37 Turn signal relay
- 39 Front brake light switch
- 42 Horn
- 45) Horn switch
- (47) Turn signal switch
- 48 Front turn signal light (left)
- 49 Front turn signal light (right)
- 60 Rear turn signal light (left)
- (51) Rear turn signal light (right)
- 53 Tail/brake light
- 54) Fuse (ignition)
- 55 Fuse (turn signal)
- 60 Rear brake light switch

# SIGNAL SYSTEM



FAS0079

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

- Any of the following fail to come on: turn signal light, brake light or indicator light.
- The horn fails to sound.

### Check:

- 1. Main, signal and ignition fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Wiring connections (of the entire signal system)

#### NOTE:

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Front cowling
- 4) Side cover
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(s).



# Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main, signal and ignition fuses
- Check the main, signal and ignition fuses for continuity.

  Parameter "OUTOKING THE FUGES" is

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

Are the main, signal and ignition fuses OK?





Replace the fuse (s).

EAS00739

### 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the battery OK?





- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

AS00749

- 3. Main switch
- Check the main switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?





Replace the main switch.

EAS00795

- 4. Wiring
- Check the entire signal system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the signaling system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





NO

Check the condition of each of the signaling system's circuits. Refer to "CHECK-ING THE SIGNAL-ING SYSTEM".

Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.

EAS00796

### **CHECKING THE SIGNAL SYSTEM**

- 1. The horn fails to sound.
- 1. Horn switch
- Check the horn switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the horn switch OK?





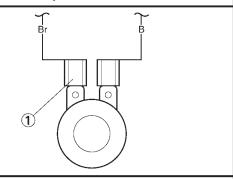
NO

Replace the left handlebar switch.

### 2. Voltage

 Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the horn connector at the horn terminal as shown.

## Positive tester probe $\rightarrow$ brown ① Negative tester probe $\rightarrow$ black



Set the main switch to "ON".

Push the horn switch.

Measure the voltage (12 V) of pink at the horn terminal.

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the horn connector is faulty and must be repaired.

## 3. Horn

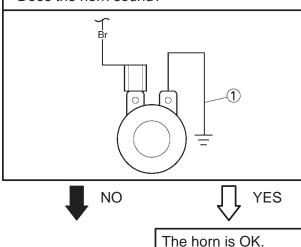
Disconnect the black connector at the horn terminal.

Connect a jumper lead 1 to the horn terminal and ground the jumper lead.

Set the main switch to "ON".

Push the horn switch.

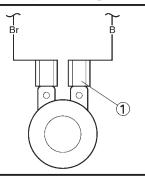
### Does the horn sound?



## 4. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the horn connector at the black terminal as shown.

Positive tester probe → black (1) Negative tester probe → ground



Set the main switch to "ON".

Measure the voltage (12 V) of black 1 at the horn terminal.

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

Repair or replace the horn.

Replace the horn.

EAS00797

- 2. The tail/brake light fails to come on.
  - 1. Tail/brake light bulb and socket.

Check the tail/brake light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the tail/brake light bulb and socket OK?





NO

Replace the tail/brake light bulb, socket or both.

### 2. Brake switches

Check the brake light switches for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the brake light switch OK?





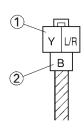
NO

Replace the brake light switch.

## 3. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → yellow 1 Negative tester probe → black ②



Set the main switch to "ON".

Pull in the brake lever or push down on the brake pedal.

Measure the voltage (12 V) of yellow (1) on the tail/brake light coupler (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the tail/brake light coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

FAS00799

- 3. The turn signal light, turn signal indicator light or both fail to blink.
  - 1. Turn signal indicator light bulb and socket

Check the turn signal light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the turn signal light bulbs and socket OK?





NO

Replace the turn signal light bulb, socket or both.

2. Turn signal switch

Check the turn signal switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the turn signal switch OK?





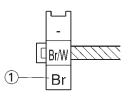
NO

Replace the left handlebar switch.

## 3. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the turn signal relay coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → brown (1) Negative tester probe → ground



Set the main switch to "ON".

Measure the voltage (12 V) on brown(1) at the turn signal relay coupler (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

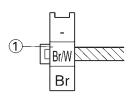
circuit The wiring from the main switch to the turn signal relay coupler is faulty and must be repaired.



## 4. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the flasher relay coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → brown/white ① Negative tester probe → ground



Set the main switch to "ON".

Set the turn signal switch to " > " or " < ".

Measure the voltage (12 V) on brown/white

1 at the turn signal relay coupler (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





The turn signal relay is faulty and must be replaced.

### Voltage

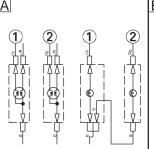
Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the turn signal light connector (wire harness side) as shown.

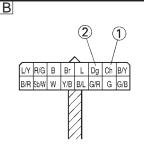
- A Rear turn signal light
- B Turn signal indicator light

### Left turn signal light

Positive tester probe → chocolate ①
Negative tester probe → ground
Right turn signal light

Positive tester probe → dark green ② Negative tester probe → ground





Set the main switch to "ON".

Set the turn signal switch to " > " or " < ".

Measure the voltage (12 V) of the chocolate

1 or dark green 2 at the turn signal light connector (wire harness side).

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the turn signal switch to the turn signal light connector is faulty and must be repaired.

EAS00800

- 4. The neutral indicator light fails to come on.
  - 1. Neutral indicator light bulb and socket

Check the neutral indicator light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the neutral indicator light bulb and socket OK?





NO

Replace the neutral indicator light bulb, socket or both.

2. Neutral switch

Check the neutral switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the neutral switch OK?



YES



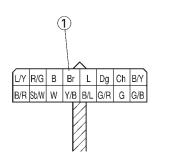
NO

Replace the neutral switch.

### 3. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the meter light bulb coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe → brown 1 Negative tester probe → ground



Set the main switch to "ON". Measure the voltage (12 V).

Is the voltage within specification?





This circuit is OK.

The wiring circuit from the main switch to the meter light bulb coupler is faulty and must be repaired.

5. The oil level warning light fails to come on.

### 1. Oil level warning light bulb and socket

Check the oil level warning light bulb and socket for continuity.

Are the oil level warning light bulb and socket OK?





Replace the oil level warning light bulb, socket or both.

### 2. Engine oil level switch

Drain the engine oil and remove the engine oil level switch from the oil pan.

Check the engine oil level switch for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".

Is the engine oil level switch OK?





Replace the engine oil level switch.

EAS00795

## 3. Wiring

Check the entire signal system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the signaling system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





Replace the meter unit.

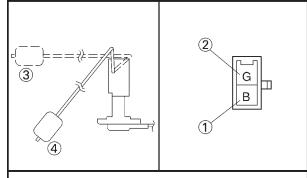
Properly connect or repair the signaling system's wiring.

EAS0080-

5. The fuel level gauge fails to operate.

- 1. Fuel sender
- Remove the fuel sender from the fuel tank.
- Connect the pocket tester to the fuel sender coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe  $\rightarrow$  green ① Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  black ②



Measure the fuel sender resistances.



Fuel sender resistance (up position 3 ) ( $\Omega \times 1$ )

 $4 \sim 10 \ \Omega$  at 20°C (68°F) Fuel sender resistance (down position 4) ( $\Omega \times 10$ ) 90  $\sim 100 \ \Omega$  at 20°C (68°F)

Is the fuel sender OK?



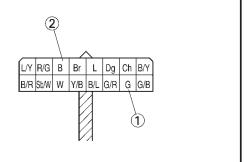


Replace the fuel sender.

## 2. Voltage

 Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the meter light coupler (wire harness side) as shown.

Positive tester probe  $\rightarrow$  brown ① Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  black ②



- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Measure the voltage (12 V) of brown ① on the meter light coupler (wire harness side).
- Is the voltage within specification?

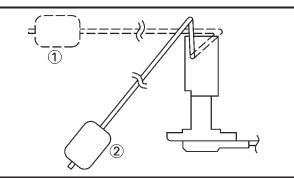




Check the wiring connections of the entire signaling system.

## 3. Fuel level gauge

- Set the main switch to "ON".
- Move the float up ① or down ②.
- Check that the fuel level gauge needle moves to "F" or "E".



## NOTE:

Before reading the fuel level gauge, leave the float in one position (either up or down) for at least three minutes.

Does the fuel level gauge needle move appropriately?





7

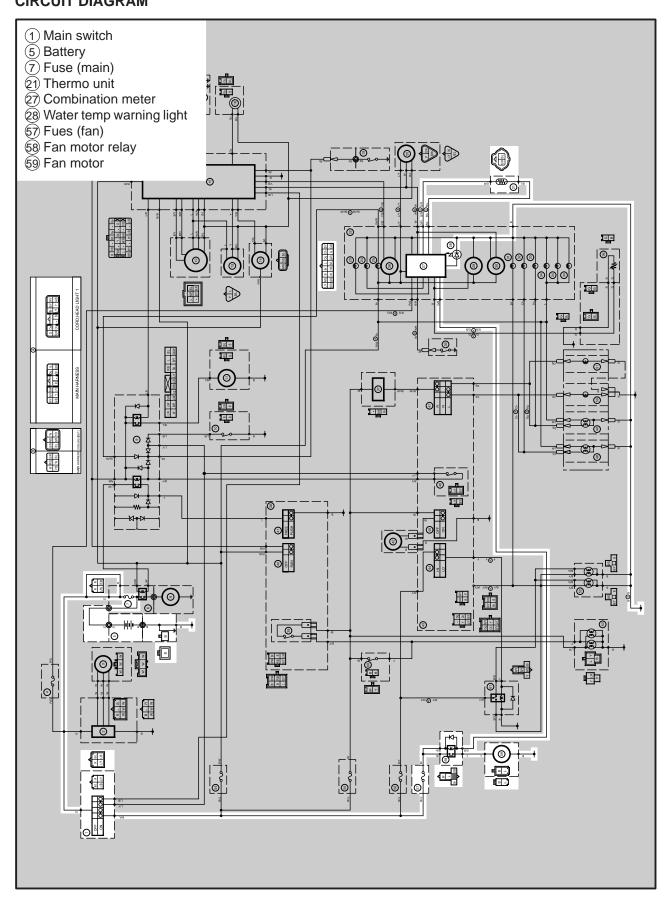
Replace the fuel level gauge.

## 4. Wiring

Check the entire signaling system's wiring.
 Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".



# COOLING SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



## **COOLING SYSTEM**



EAS0080

### TROUBLESHOOTING

- The radiator fan motor fails to turn.
- The water temperature gauge needle fails to move when the engine is warm.

### Check:

- 1. Main and radiator fan motor fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Radiator fan motor
- 5. Thermo unit
- 6. Wiring connections (the entire cooling system)

### NOTE: -

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s).
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- Troubleshoot with the following special tool(s).



## Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main and radiator fan motor fuses
- Check the main and radiator fan motor fuses for continuity.

Refert to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

Are the main and radiator fan motor fuses OK?



EAS00739

## 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C

## • Is the battery OK?

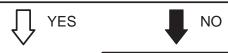




- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

EAS00749

- 3. Main switch
- Check the main switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?



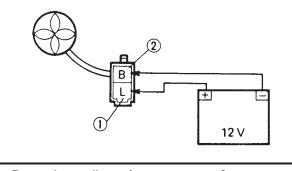
Replace the main switch.

EAS00809

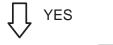
## 4. Radiator fan motor

- Disconnect the rediator fan motor coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the battery (12 V) as shown.

Positive battery lead → blue ①
Negative battery lead → black ②



Does the rediator fan motor turn?





The radiator fan motor is faulty and must be replaced.

### **COOLING SYSTEM**



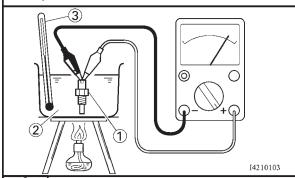
#### 5. Thermo unit

- Remove the thermo unit from the thermostat housing.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the termo unit (1) as shown.
- Immerse the termo unit in a container filled with coolant (2).

### NOTE: -

Make sure the termo unit terminals do not get wet.

- Place a thermometer (3) in the coolant.
- Slowly heat the coolant, and then let it cool to the specified temperature indicated in the
- Check the thermo unit for continuity at the temperatures indicated in the table.





Termo unit resistance

80°C (176°F): 3.41  $\sim$  4.00  $\Omega$ 105°C (221°F): 1.65  $\sim$  1.86  $\Omega$ 

## **A** WARNING

- Handle the termo unit with special care.
- Never subject the thermo unit to strong shocks. If the thermo unit is dropped, replace it.



Thermo unit

15 Nm (1.5 m•kg, 11 ft•lb) Three bond sealock® 10

Does the thetmo unit operate properly?





Replace the thermo unit.

FAS00759

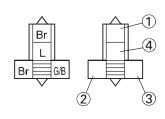
### 6. Fan motor relay

- Disconnect the fan motor relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and battery (12 V) to the fan mtor relay coupler as shown.

Positive battery terminal → brown (1) **Negative battery terminal** →

green/black(2)

Positive tester probe → brown ③ Negative tester probe  $\rightarrow$  blue  $\stackrel{\frown}{4}$ 



• Does the fan motor relay have continuity between brown and blue?





Replace the fan motor relav.

EAS00813

## 7. Wiring

- Check the entire cooling system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the cooling system's wiring properly connected and without defects?



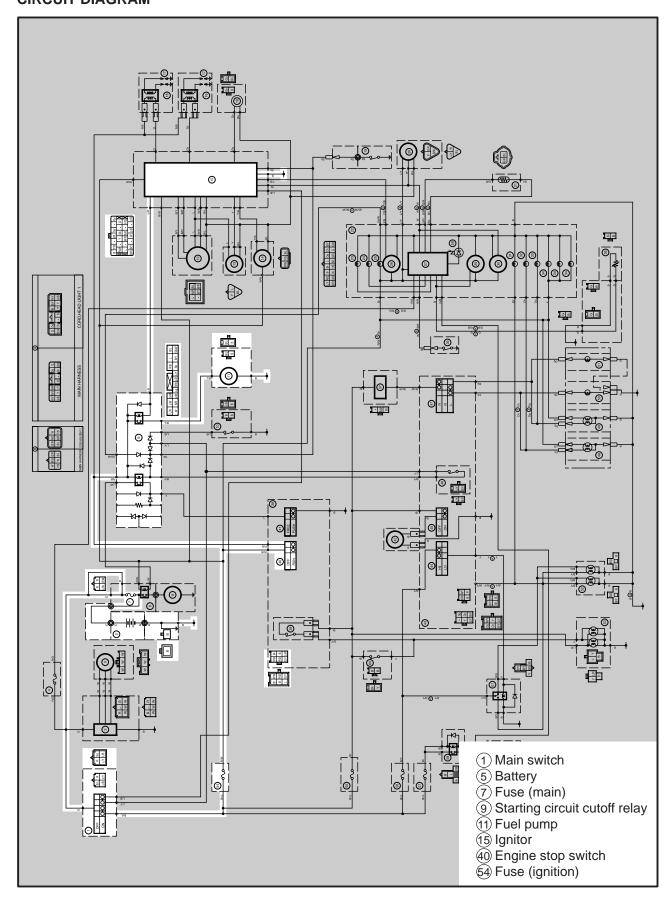
This circuit is OK.



Properly connect or repair the cooling system's wiring.



# FUEL PUMP SYSTEM CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



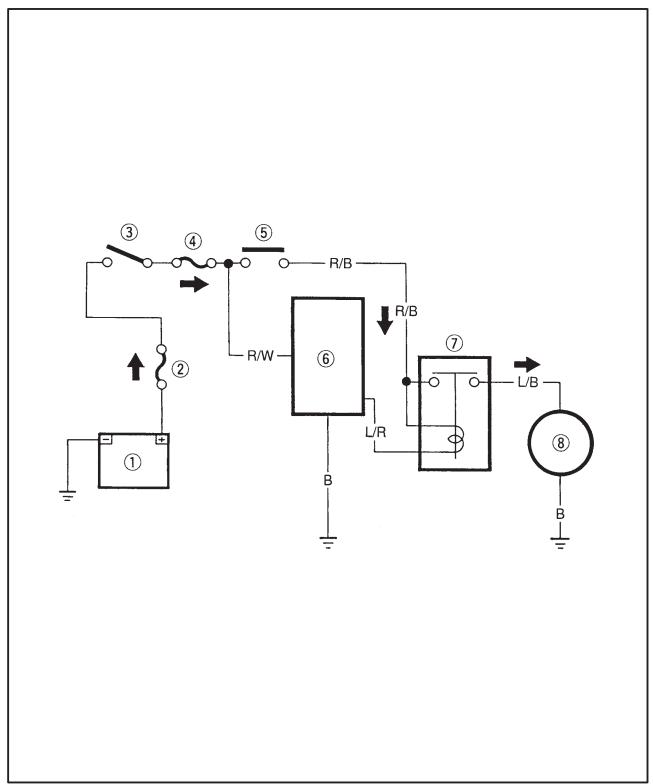
## **FUEL PUMP SYSTEM**



## **FUEL PUMP CIRCUIT OPERATION**

The ignitor unit includes the control unit for the fuel pump.

- 1 Battery
- 2 Main fuse
- Main switchIgnition fuse
- 5 Engine stop switch
  6 Ignitor unit
- 7 Fuel pump relay
  8 Fuel pump



## **FUEL PUMP SYSTEM**



FAS0081

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

If the fuel pump fails to operate.

### Check:

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Engine stop switch
- 5. Starting circuit cutoff relay (the fuel pump relay)
- 6. Fuel pump
- 7. Wiring connections (the entire fuel system)

#### NOTE: -

- Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):
- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Side cover

Troubleshoot with the following special tool(s).



## Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00738

- 1. Main, and ignition fuses
- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in CHAPTER 3.

Are the main and ignition fuses OK?





Replace the fuse (s).

EAS00739

#### 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING THE BATTERY" in CHAPTER 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

Is the battery OK?

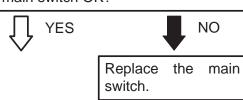




- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

AS00749

- 3. Main switch
- Check the main switch for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?



EAS00750

- 4. Engine stop switch
- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the engine stop switch OK?

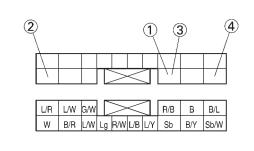


EAS00759

- 5. Starting circuit cutoff relay
- Disconnect the starting circuit cutoff relay coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) and battery (12 V) to the starting circuit cutoff relay coupler as shown.

Positive battery lead  $\times$  red/black ① Negative battery lead  $\times$  blue/red ②

Positive tester probe  $\times$  red/black 3Negative tester probe  $\times$  black/blue 4



 Does the starting circuit cutoff relay have continuity between red/black and black/blue?





Replace the starting circuit cutoff relay.

### 6. Fuel pump resistance

- Disconnect the fuel pump coupler from the wire harness.
- Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$ ) to the fuel pump coupler as shown.

Positive tester probe  $\times$  black/blue  $\bigcirc$ Negative tester probe  $\times$  black  $\bigcirc$ 



Measure the fuel pump resistance.



Fuel pump resistance  $4 \sim 30 \Omega$  at  $20^{\circ}$ C (68°F)

• Is the fuel pump OK?





NO

Replace the fuel pump.

FAS0081

## 7. Wiring

- Check the entire fuel pump system's wiring.
   Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the fuel system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





NO

Replace the ignitor unit.

Properly connect or repair the fuel system's wiring.

## **FUEL PUMP SYSTEM**



EAS00819

### **CHECKING THE FUEL PUMP**

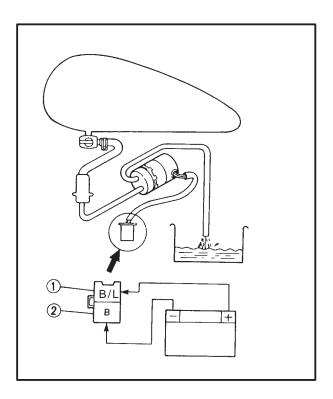
## **A** WARNING

Gasoline is extremely flammable and under certain circumstances there can be a danger of an explosion or fire. Be extremely careful and note the following points:

Stop the engine before refuelling.

Do not smoke, and keep away from open flames, sparks, or any other source of fire. If you do accidentally spill gasoline, wipe it up immediately with dry rags.

If gasoline touches the engine when it is not, a fire may occur. Therefore, make sure that the engine is completely cool before performing the following test.



1. Check: fuel pump operation

- a. Fill the fuel tank.
- b. Put the end of the fuel hose into an open con-
- c. Turn the fuel cock to "ON".
- d. Connect the battery (12 V) to the fuel pump coupler as shown.

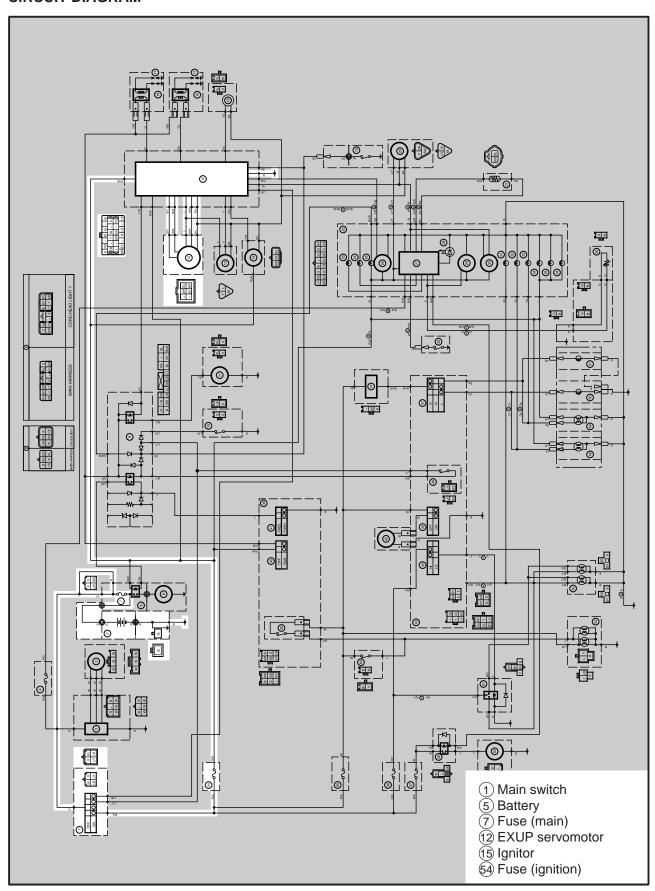
Positive battery lead  $\times$  black/blue ① Negative battery lead  $\times$  black ②

e. If fuel flows out of the fuel hose, the fuel pump is OK.

If fuel does not flow, replace the fuel pump.



# **EXUP SYSTEM**CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



### **EXUP SYSTEM**



FAS0082

### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

When the engine speed changes, the EXUP servomotor does not operate.

### Procedure 1

### Check:

- EXUP servomotor operation (with the EXUP servomotor coupler connected to the wire harness)
- 2. Voltage
- EXUP servomotor operation (with the EXUP servomotor coupler disconnected from the wire harness)
- 4. EXUP servomotor resistance (potentiometer resistance)
- Wiring connections (the entire EXUP system)

Procedure 2

#### Check:

- 1. Main and turn signal fuses
- 2. Battery
- 3. Main switch
- 4. Neutral switch
- 5. Engine stop switch
- 6. Wiring connections (the entire EXUP system)

## NOTE:

Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(s):

- 1) Seat
- 2) Fuel tank

Troubleshoot with the following special tool(s).



Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

EAS00829

### Procedure 1

 EXUP servomotor operation (with the EXUP servomotor coupler connected to the wire harness)

Disconnect the EXUP cables at the EXUP servomotor pulley side.

Start the engine and rev it to 5,000 r/min.

Does the EXUP servomotor pulley turn?





NO

Check that the EXUP cables are properly installed.

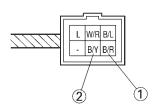
If the connections are correct, check the EXUP valve and cables. Refer to "EXHAUST SYSTEM" in chapter 5.

EAS00830

## 2. Voltage

Connect the pocket tester (DC 20 V) to the EXUP servomotor coupler as shown.

Positive tester probe  $\times$  black/red ① Negative tester probe  $\times$  black/yellow ②



Set the main switch to "ON". Measure the voltage (12 V) between

black/red ① and black/yellow ②.

Is the voltage within specification?





NO

Go to Procedure 2.

## **EXUP SYSTEM**

ELEC - +

EAS0083

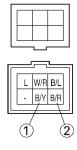
 EXUP servomotor operation (with the servomotor coupler disconnected to the wire harness)

Disconnect the EXUP cables from the EXUP servomotor pulley.

Disconnect the EXUP servomotor coupler from the wire harness.

Connect the battery leads to the EXUP servomotor coupler as shown.

Positive battery lead  $\times$  black/yellow ① Negative battery lead  $\times$  black/red ②



Check that the EXUP servomotor pulley rotates several times.

## **CAUTION:**

To prevent damaging the EXUP servomotor, perform this test within a few seconds of connecting the battery.

Does the EXUP servomotor pulley turn?





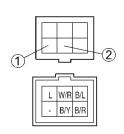
Replace the EXUP servomotor.

EAS00832

4. EXUP servomotor resistance (potentiometer resistance)

Disconnect the EXUP servomotor coupler from the wire harness.

Connect the pocket tester ( $\Omega \times 1$  k) to the EXUP servomotor coupler.



Positive tester probe  $\times$  blue ① Negative tester probe  $\times$  white/red ②

While slowly turning the EXUP servomotor pulley, measure the EXUP servomotor resistance.



EXUP servomotor resistance (when the pulley is turned once) 0  $\sim$  approximately 7.5 k  $\Omega$  (blue – white/red)

Is the EXUP servomotor OK?





NO

The EXUP servomotor is faulty and must be replaced.

EAS00833

5. Wiring

Check the entire EXUP system's wiring. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the EXUP system's wiring properly connected and without defects?





NO

Replace the ignitor unit.

Properly connect or repair the EXUP system's wiring.

## **EXUP SYSTEM**



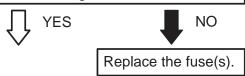
### Procedure 2

EAS00738

- 1. Main and ignition fuses
- Check the main and ignition fuses for continuity.
   Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in chap-

Refer to "CHECKING THE FUSES" in chap ter 3.

Are the main and ignition fuses OK?



EAS00739

## 2. Battery

 Check the condition of the battery.
 Refer to "CHECKING AND CHARGING THE BATTERY" in chapter 3.



Minimum open-circuit voltage 12.8 V or more at 20°C (68°F)

• Is the battery OK?

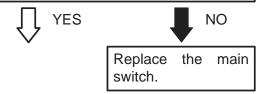




- Clean the battery terminals.
- Recharge or replace the battery.

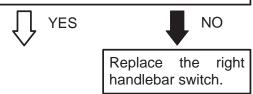
EAS00749

- 3. Main switch
- Check the main switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the main switch OK?



AS00750

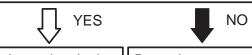
- 4. Engine stop switch
- Check the engine stop switch for continuity. Refer to "CHECKING THE SWITCHES".
- Is the engine stop switch OK?



EAS00833

## 5. Wiring

- Check the entire EXUP system's wiring.
   Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".
- Is the EXUP system's wiring properly connected and without defects?



Replace the ignitor unit.

Properly connect or repair the EXUP system's wiring.



## **SELF-DIAGNOSIS**

The FZS1000 features a self-diagnosing system for the following circuit(-s):

Throttle position sensor

**EXUP** 

Speed sensor

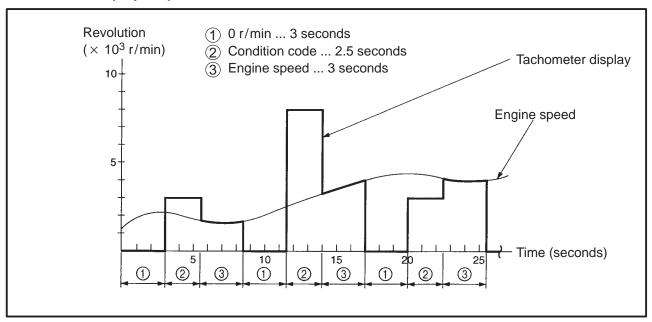
Emargency stop switch

If any of these circuits are defective, their respective condition codes will be displayed on the tachometer when the main switch is set to "ON" (irrespective of whether the engine is running or not)

Circuit	Defect(-s)	System response	Condition code	
Throttle position sensor	Disconnected Short-circuit Locked	The ignitor unit stays set to the wide-open throttle ignition timing. The motorcycle can be ridden. The tachometer displays the condition code.	3,000 r/min	
EXUP	Improper connection Short-circuit	The EXUP valve stays in the open position for three seconds and then the servomotor shuts off. The motorcycle can be ridden. The tachometer displays the condition code.	7,000 r/min	
	Servomotor is locked.	The servomotor's power supply is constantly inteerupted so that it will not burn out. The motorcycle can be ridden. The tachometer displays the condition code.		
Speed sensor	Improper connection	The tachometer displays the condition code.	4,000 r/min	
Emargency stop switch	Disconnected Short-circuit Fail angle	The tachometer displays the condition code. Ignition system cutoff.		



## **Tachometer display sequence**



When more than one item is being monitored, the tachometer needle displays the condition codes in ascending order, cycling through the sequence repeatedly. If the engine is stopped, the engine speed 3 is 0 r/min.



### **TROUBLESHOOTING**

The tachometer starts to display the selfdiagnosis sequence.

### Check:

- 1. Throttle position sensor
- 2. EXUP
- 3. Speed sensor
- 4. Emargency stop switch

#### **NOTE**

Before troubleshooting, remove the following part(-s):

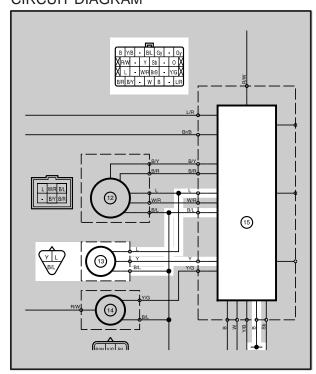
- 1) Rider seat
- 2) Fuel tank
- 3) Air filter case

Troubleshoot with the following special tool(-s).



Pocket tester measurement YU-03112-C

## 1. Throttle position sensor CIRCUIT DIAGRAM



- 13 Throttle position sensor
- 15 Ignitor unit

### 1. Wire harness

Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM". Is the wire harness OK?





Repair or replace the wire harness.

## 2. Throttle position sensor

Check the throttle position sensor for continuity.

Refer to "CHECKING AND ADJUSTING THE THROTTLE POSITION SENSOR" in chapter 6.

Is the throttle position sensor OK?





NO

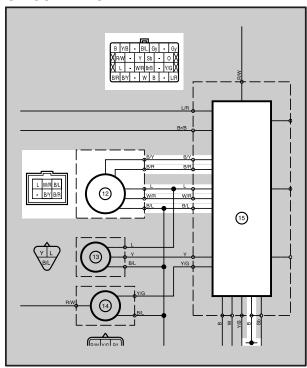
Replace the ignitor unit.

Replace the throttle position sensor.



### 2. EXUP

## **CIRCUIT DIAGRAM**



- 12 EXUP servomotor
- 15 Ignitor unit

## 1. Wire harness

Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM". Is the wire harness OK?





NO

Repair or replace the wire harness.

## 2. EXUP servomotor

Check the EXUP servomotor for continuity. Refer to "EXUP SYSTEM". Is the EXUP servomotor OK?



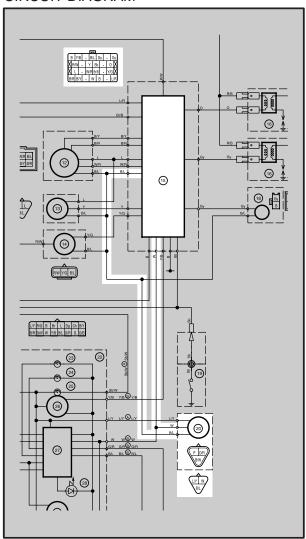


Replace the ignitor unit.

Replace the EXUP servomotor.



## **3. Speed sensor** CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

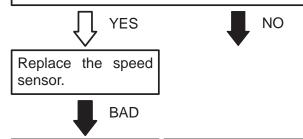


- 15 Ignitor unit
- 20 Speed sensor

## 1. Wire harness

Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the wire harness OK?

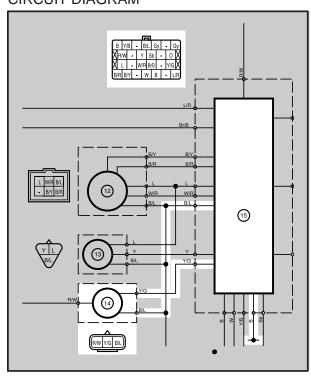


Replace the ignitor unit.

Repair or replace the wire harness.



## **4. Emargency stop switch** CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

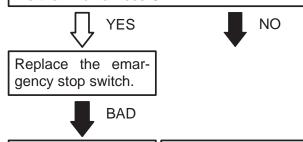


- 14 Emargency stop switch
- 15 Ignitor unit

## 1. Wire harness

Check the wire harness for continuity. Refer to "CIRCUIT DIAGRAM".

Is the wire harness OK?



Replace the ignitor unit.

Repair or replace the wire harness.

# CHAPTER 9 TROUBLESHOOTING

STARTING PROBLEMS	
ENGINE 9	
FUEL SYSTEM 9	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9	-2
INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED	
ENGINE 9	
FUEL SYSTEM 9	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9	-2
POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE	
ENGINE 9	
FUEL SYSTEM 9	-3
FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING	
SHIFTING IS DIFFICULT	
SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE	
JUMPS OUT OF GEAR 9	-3
FAULTY CLUTCH	
CLUTCH SLIPS 9	
CLUTCH DRAGS 9	-4
OVERHEATING	
ENGINE 9	
COOLING SYSTEM 9	
FUEL SYSTEM 9	
CHASSIS 9	
ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS 9	-4
OVERCOOLING	_
COOLING SYSTEM 9	
DOOD DDAWING DEDEODMANGE	
POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE 9	-5
FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS	
	_
LEAKING OIL	
MALFUNCTION 9	-5
UNSTARI E HANDI ING	6

## **FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM**

HEADLIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT	. 9-7
HEADLIGHT BULB BURNT OUT	. 9-7
TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT	. 9-7
TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB BURNT OUT	. 9-7
TURN SIGNAL DOES NOT LIGHT	. 9-7
TURN SIGNAL BLINKS SLOWLY	. 9-7
TURN SIGNAL REMAINS LIT	. 9-7
TURN SIGNAL BLINKS QUICKLY	. 9-7
HORN DOES NOT SOLIND	0.7

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

EAS00844

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### NOTE: -

The following guide for troubleshooting does not cover all the possible causes of trouble. It should be helpful, however, as a guide to basic troubleshooting. Refer to the relative procedure in this manual for checks, adjustments, and replacement of parts.

## STARTING PROBLEMS ENGINE

Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)

- Loose spark plug
- Loose cylinder head or cylinder
- Damaged cylinder head gasket
- Damaged cylinder gasket
- Worn or damaged cylinder
- Incorrect valve clearance
- Improperly sealed valve
- Incorrect valve-to-valve-seat contact
- Incorrect valve timing
- Faulty valve spring
- Seized valve

### **FUEL SYSTEM**

Fuel tank

- Empty fuel tank
- Clogged fuel filter
- Clogged fuel strainer
- · Clogged fuel tank drain hose
- Clogged rollover valve
- Clogged rollover valve hose
- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel

### Fuel pump

- Faulty fuel pump
- Faulty fuel pump relay

#### Fuel cock

Clogged or damaged fuel hose

Piston(s) and piston ring(s)

- Improperly installed piston ring
- Damaged, worn or fatigued piston ring
- Seized piston ring
- Seized or damaged piston

### Air filter

- Improperly installed air filter
- Clogged air filter element

### Crankcase and crankshaft

- Improperly assembled crankcase
- Seized crankshaft

### Carburetor(s)

- Deteriorated or contaminated fuel
- Clogged pilot jet
- Clogged pilot air passage
- Sucked-in air
- Damaged float
- Worn needle valve
- Improperly installed needle valve seat
- Incorrect fuel level
- Improperly installed pilot jet
- Clogged starter jet
- Faulty starter plunger
- Improperly adjusted starter cable

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

### Battery

- Discharged battery
- Faulty battery

## Fuse(s)

- · Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Improperly installed fuse

### Spark plug(s)

- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range
- Fouled spark plug
- Worn or damaged electrode
- Worn or damaged insulator
- Faulty spark plug cap

### Ignition coil(s)

- Cracked or broken ignition coil
- Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
- Faulty spark plug lead

### Ignition system

- Faulty ignitor unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Broken generator rotor woodruff key

## Switches and wiring

- Faulty main switch
- Faulty engine stop switch
- Broken or shorted wiring
- Faulty neutral switch
- · Faulty start switch
- Faulty sidestand switch
- Faulty clutch switch
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Loose connections

### Starting system

- Faulty starter motor
- Faulty starter relay
- Faulty starting circuit cutoff relay
- Faulty starter clutch

#### EAS00846

# INCORRECT ENGINE IDLING SPEED ENGINE

Cylinder(s) and cylinder head(s)

- Incorrect valve clearance
- Damaged valve train components

### Air filter

Clogged air filter element

### **FUEL SYSTEM**

## Carburetor(s)

- Faulty starter plunger
- · Loose or clogged pilot jet
- · Loose or clogged pilot air jet
- Damaged or loose carburetor joint
- Improperly synchronized carburetors
- Improperly adjusted engine idling speed (throttle stop screw)
- Improper throttle cable free play
- Flooded carburetor
- Faulty air induction system

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

#### Battery

- Discharged battery
- Faulty battery

### Spark plug(s)

- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range
- Fouled spark plug
- Worn or damaged electrode
- Worn or damaged insulator
- Faulty spark plug cap

### Ignition coil(s)

- Broken or shorted primary or secondary coils
- Faulty spark plug lead
- Cracked or broken ignition coil

### Ignition system

- Faulty ignitor unit
- Faulty pickup coil
- Broken generator rotor woodruff key

## POOR MEDIUM-AND-HIGH-SPEED PERFORMANCE

Refer to "STARTING PROBLEMS".

### **ENGINE**

Air filter

Clogged air filter element

#### **FUEL SYSTEM**

Carburetor(s)

- Faulty diaphragm
- Incorrect fuel level
- · Loose or clogged main jet

## Fuel pump

Faulty fuel pump

EAS00850

## FAULTY GEAR SHIFTING SHIFTING IS DIFFICULT

Refer to "CLUTCH DRAGS".

## SHIFT PEDAL DOES NOT MOVE

Shift shaft

- Improperly adjusted shift rod
- · Bent shift shaft.

Shift drum and shift forks

- Foreign object in a shift drum groove
- Seized shift fork
- · Bent shift fork guide bar

### Transmission

- Seized transmission gear
- Foreign object between transmission gears
- Improperly assembled transmission

### JUMPS OUT OF GEAR

Shift shaft

- Incorrect shift pedal position
- Improperly returned stopper lever

### Shift forks

Worn shift fork

### Shift drum

- Incorrect axial play
- Worn shift drum groove

## Transmission

Worn gear dog

## FAULTY CLUTCH CLUTCH SLIPS

#### Clutch

- Improperly assembled clutch
- Improperly adjusted clutch cable
- Loose or fatigued clutch spring
- Worn friction plate
- Worn clutch plate

### Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect oil viscosity (low)
- Deteriorated oil

#### EAS00855

## **OVERHEATING**

### **ENGINE**

Clogged coolant passages

- Cylinder head(s) and piston(s)
- Heavy carbon buildup

### Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Inferior oil quality

### **COOLING SYSTEM**

Coolant

Low coolant level

#### Radiator

- Damaged or leaking radiator
- Faulty radiator cap
- Bent or damaged radiator fin

### Water pump

- Damaged or faulty water pump
- Thermostat
- Thermostat stays closed
- Oil cooler
- Clogged or damaged oil cooler
- Hose(s) and pipe(s)
- Damaged hose
- Improperly connected hose
- Damaged pipe
- Improperly connected pipe

### **CLUTCH DRAGS**

#### Clutch

- Unevenly tensioned clutch springs
- Warped pressure plate
- Bent clutch plate
- Swollen friction plate
- Bent clutch push rod
- Broken clutch boss
- Burnt primary driven gear bushing
- Match marks not aligned

## Engine oil

- Incorrect oil level
- Incorrect oil viscosity (high)
- Deteriorated oil

## **FUEL SYSTEM**

Carburetor(s)

- Incorrect main jet setting
- Incorrect fuel level
- Damaged or loose carburetor joint

### Air filter

Clogged air filter element

#### **CHASSIS**

Brake(s)

Dragging brake

### **ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS**

Spark plug(s)

- Incorrect spark plug gap
- Incorrect spark plug heat range

### Ignition system

Faulty ignitor unit

## OVERCOOLING COOLING SYSTEM

Thermostat

Thermostat stays open

EAS00857

## POOR BRAKING PERFORMANCE

- Worn brake pad
- Worn brake disc
- Air in hydraulic brake system
- Leaking brake fluid
- Faulty brake caliper seal
- Loose union bolt
- Damaged brake hose
- •Oil or grease on the brake disc
- Oil or grease on the brake pad
- Incorrect brake fluid level

EAS0086

## FAULTY FRONT FORK LEGS LEAKING OIL

- Bent, damaged or rusty inner tube
- Cracked or damaged outer tube
- Improperly installed oil seal
- Damaged oil seal lip
- Incorrect oil level (high)
- Loose damper rod bolt
- Damaged damper rod bolt copper washer
- Cracked or damaged cap bolt O-ring

### **MALFUNCTION**

- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube
- Damaged fork spring
- Worn or damaged outer tube bushing
- Bent or damaged damper rod
- Incorrect oil viscosity
- Incorrect oil level

## **TROUBLESHOOTING**

EAS00862

## **UNSTABLE HANDLING**

### Handlebar

Bent or improperly installed handlebar

## Steering head components

- Improperly installed upper bracket
- Improperly installed lower bracket (improperly tightened ring nut)
- Bent steering stem
- Damaged ball bearing or bearing race

### Front fork leg(s)

- Uneven oil levels (both front fork legs)
- Unevenly tensioned fork spring (both front fork legs)
- Broken fork spring
- Bent or damaged inner tube
- Bent or damaged outer tube

### Swingarm

- Worn bearing or bushing
- Bent or damaged swingarm

## Rear shock absorber assembly(-ies)

- Faulty rear shock absorber spring
- · Leaking oil or gas

## Tire(s)

- Uneven tire pressures (front and rear)
- Incorrect tire pressure
- Uneven tire wear

## Wheel(s)

- Incorrect wheel balance
- Deformed cast wheel
- Damaged wheel bearing
- Bent or loose wheel axle
- Excessive wheel runout

### Frame

- Bent frame
- Damaged steering head pipe
- Improperly installed bearing race

## FAULTY LIGHTING OR SIGNALING SYSTEM

### **HEADLIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT**

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Hard charging
- Incorrect connection
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Poor contacts (main or light switch)
- Burnt-out headlight bulb

### **HEADLIGHT BULB BURNT OUT**

- Wrong headlight bulb
- Faulty battery
- Faulty rectifier/regulator
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty main switch
- Headlight bulb life expired

### TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT DOES NOT LIGHT

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Too many electrical accessories
- Incorrect connection
- Burnt-out tail/brake light bulb

### TAIL/BRAKE LIGHT BULB BURNT OUT

- Wrong tail/brake light bulb
- Faulty battery
- Incorrectly adjusted rear brake light switch
- Tail/brake light bulb life expired

### TURN SIGNAL DOES NOT LIGHT

- Faulty turn signal switch
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb
- Incorrect connection
- Damaged or faulty wire harness
- Improperly grounded circuit
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse

### TURN SIGNAL BLINKS SLOWLY

- Faulty turn signal relay
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty turn signal switch
- Incorrect turn signal bulb

### **TURN SIGNAL REMAINS LIT**

- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

### **TURN SIGNAL BLINKS QUICKLY**

- Incorrect turn signal bulb
- Faulty turn signal relay
- Burnt-out turn signal bulb

### HORN DOES NOT SOUND

- Improperly adjusted horn
- Damaged or faulty horn
- Faulty main switch
- Faulty horn switch
- Faulty battery
- Blown, damaged or incorrect fuse
- Faulty wire harness

